

Service
Service
Service

DVDR3330H/02/05/19/51 & DVDR5330H/02/05/19



Back End Repair

Service Manual



Contents	Page
1 Technical Specifications and Connection Facilities	2
2 Safety Information, General Notes & Lead Free Requirements	5
3 Directions for Use	7
4 Mechanical Instructions	9
5 Firmware Upgrading & Diagnostic Software	12
6 Block Diagrams, Waveforms, Wiring Diagram	103
Overall block diagram	103
Wiring diagram	104
Waveforms of Digital Board	105
Waveforms of Analog Board	106
Waveforms of Front Board	107
Test Points Overview for Analog Board	108
Test Points Overview for Display/ Front Connector Board	109
Test Points Overview for Digital Board	110
7 Circuit Diagrams and PWB Layout	111
Analog: Frontend Video (FV)	111
Analog: Video In / Out (IOV)	112
Analog: Audio In / Out (IOA)	113
Analog: Power Supply (PS)	114
Analog: Multi Sound Processing (MSP)	115
Analog: Progressive (PROG)	116
Analog: Digital In / Out (DIGIO)	117
Analog: Audio Converter (DAC_ADC)	118
Analog: Control Unit (CU)	119

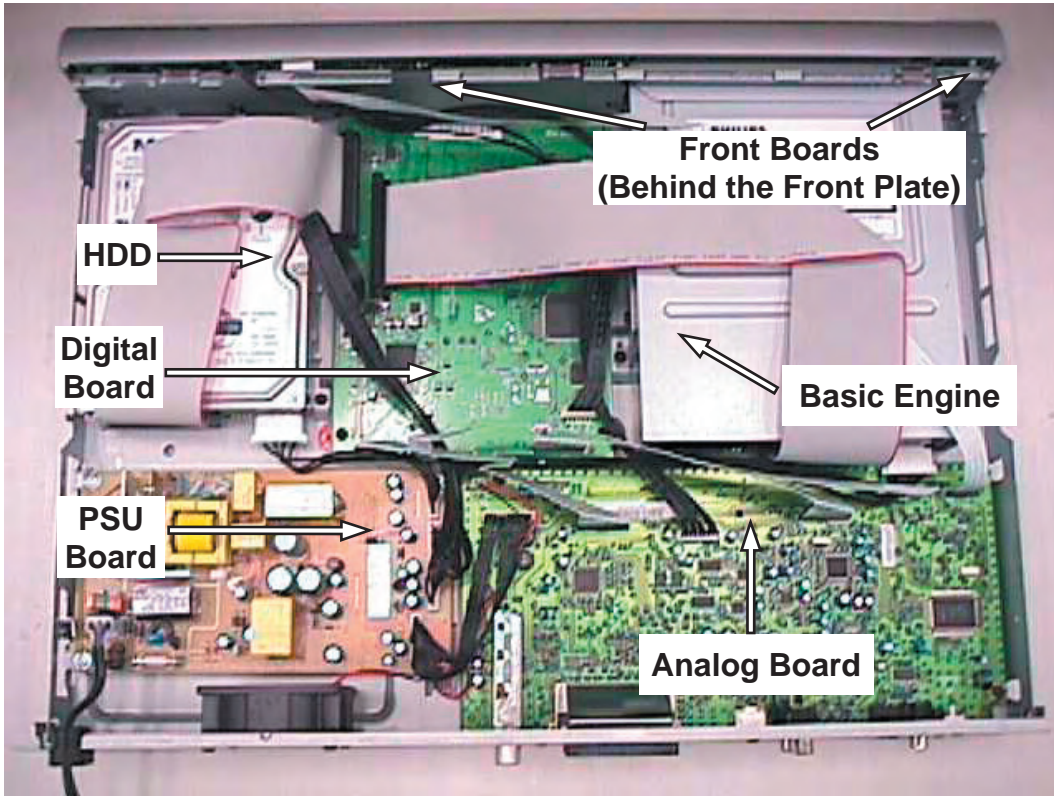
Contents	Page
Layout: Analog Component + SMD View	120
Layout: Analog Component View	121
Front: Display Part (DISP)	122
Front: Front Connector Part (FC)	123
Layout: Display / Front Connector	124
Front: Standby (STBY)	125
Digital: IDE1, Uarts, Reset, BE	126
Digital: 1394	127
Digital: Audio PLL	128
Digital: Chrysalis	129
Digital: Power Supply	130
Digital: Prog Scan DAC	131
Digital: Flash, SDRAM, EEPROM	132
Digital: Video IO	133
Digital: VIP	134
Digital: IDE2	135
Layout: Digital Top View	136
Layout: Digital Bottom View	137
8 Alignments & Test Procedures	139
9 Circuit and IC description	140
Circuit Description	140
IC Description	148
10 Exploded view & Service parts list	160
Exploded view	160
Service parts list	161

©Copyright 2005 Philips Consumer Electronics B.V. Eindhoven, The Netherlands.
All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, or otherwise without the prior permission of Philips.



1. Technical Specifications and Connection Facilities

1.1 PCB Locations



1.2 Diversity Matrix

	DVDR3300H	DVDR3330H	DVDR5330H
HDD capacity	80GB	160GB	250GB

1.3 Read / Write Speed

Type of Disc (Function)	Disc Rotation Speed
Read Speed CD	7X CAV
Read Speed DVD	4X CAV
Write Speed DVD+R/+RW	2.4X ZCAV
Write Speed DVD-R/-RW	2X

1.4 General:

Mains voltage : 220V – 240V
 Mains frequency : 50 Hz
 Power consumption (record) : 40 W
 Standby Power Consumption : < 6 W

1.5 RF Tuner

Test equipment: Fluke 54200 TV Signal generator
 Test streams: Philips Standard test pattern

1.5.1 System

PAL B/G, PAL D/K, SECAM L/L', PAL I

1.5.2 RF - Loop Through:

Frequency range : 45 MHz – 860 MHz
 Gain: (ANT IN - ANT OUT) : -5dB to 0dB

1.5.3 Receiver:

PLL tuning with AFC for optimum reception
 Frequency range : 45.25 MHz – 857 MHz
 Sensitivity at 40dB S/N (video unweighted) : ≤ 60dBμV at 75 Ω

1.5.4 Video Performance:

Channel 25 / 503,25 MHz,
 Test pattern: PAL BG PHILIPS standard test pattern,
 RF Level 74dBV, Measured on SCART 1
 Frequency response : 0.1 MHz – 4 MHz ± 3dB
 Group delay (0.1 MHz - 4.4 MHz) : 0 nsec ± 150 nsec

1.5.5 Audio Performance:

Audio Performance Analogue - HiFi:

Frequency response at SCART 1 (L+R) output : 100 Hz – 12 kHz / 0 ± 3dB

S/N Ratio (20Hz – 20kHz) unweighted : ≥ 50dB
 Harmonic distortion (1kHz, ± 25 kHz deviation) : ≤ 0.5%

Audio Performance NICAM:

Frequency response at SCART 1 (L+R) output : 40 Hz – 15 kHz / 0 ± 3dB

S/N Ratio (20Hz – 20kHz) unweighted : ≥ 60dB
 Harmonic distortion (1kHz, ± 25 kHz deviation) : ≤ 0.5%

1.5.6 Tuning

Automatic Search Tuning

Scanning time without RF signal	: 3min. typical
Stop level (vision carrier)	: $\geq 37\text{dB}/\mu\text{V}$
Maximum tuning error of a recalled program	: $\pm 100\text{ kHz}$
Maximum tuning error (drift) during operation	: $\pm 100\text{ kHz}$

Tuning Principle:

Automatic B, G, I, DK and L/L' detection
Manual selection in "STORE" mode

1.6 Analog Inputs / Outputs

1.6.1 SCART 1 (Connected to TV)

Pin Signals:

1	Audio-out R	1.8V RMS
2	Audio-in R	
3	Audio-out L	1.8V RMS
4	Audio GND	
5	Blue / Chroma GND	
6	Audio-in L	
7	Blue-out / Chroma-in	$0.7\text{Vpp} \pm 0.1\text{V}$ into 75Ω
8	Function switch	$< 2\text{V} = \text{TV}$ $> 4.5\text{V} / < 7\text{V} = \text{asp. Ratio } 16:9 \text{ DVD}$ $> 9.5\text{V} / < 12\text{V} = \text{asp. Ratio } 4:3 \text{ DVD}$
9	Green GND	
10	P50 control	not use
11	Green out	$0.7\text{Vpp} \pm 0.1\text{V}$ into 75Ω
12	NC	
13	Red / Chroma GND	
14	Fast switch GND	
15	Red-out / Chroma-out	$0.7\text{Vpp} \pm 0.1\text{V}$ into 75Ω $300\text{mVpp} \pm 3\text{dB}$
16	Fast switch RGB / CVBS or Y	$< 0.4\text{V}$ into $75\Omega = \text{CVBS}$ $> 1\text{V} / < 3\text{V}$ into $75\Omega = \text{RGB}$
17	Y/CVBS-out GND	
18	CVBS-in GND	
19	CVBS-out / Y-out	$1\text{Vpp} \pm 0.1\text{V}$ into 75Ω
20	CVBS-in	
21	Shield	

1.6.2 SCART 2 (Connected to AUX)

Pin Signals:

1	Audio-out R	1.8V RMS
2	Audio-in R	
3	Audio-out L	1.8V RMS
4	Audio GND	
5	Blue / Chroma GND	
6	Audio-in L	
7	Blue-in / Chroma-out	$300\text{mVpp} \pm 3\text{dB}$
8	Function switch	
9	Green GND	
10	P50 control	
11	Green-in	
12	NC	
13	Red / Chroma GND	
14	Fast switch GND	
15	Red-in / Chroma-in	
16	Fast switch RGB / CVBS or Y	
17	CVBS-out GND	
18	Y / CVBS-in GND	
19	CVBS-out	$1\text{Vpp} \pm 0.1\text{V}$ into 75Ω
20	CVBS-in / Y-in	
21	Shield	

1.6.3 Audio/Video Front Input Connectors

Audio - Cinch

Input voltage	: 2Vrms
Input impedance	: $> 10\text{k}\Omega$

Video - Cinch

Input voltage	: $1\text{Vpp} \pm 3\text{dB}$
Input impedance	: 75Ω

Video - YC (Hosiden)

According to IEC 933-5

Superimposed DC-level on pin 4 (load $> 100\text{k}\Omega$)
 $< 2.4\text{V}$ is detected as 4:3 aspect ratio
 $> 3.5\text{V}$ is detected as 16:9 aspect ratio

Input voltage Y	: $1\text{Vpp} \pm 3\text{dB}$
Input impedance Y	: 75Ω
Input voltage C	: $300\text{mVpp} \pm 3\text{dB}$
Input impedance C	: 75Ω

1.6.4 Audio/Video Output rear Connectors

Audio - Cinch

Output voltage	: 2Vrms max.
Output impedance	: $> 10\text{k}\Omega$

Video - Cinch

Output voltage	: $1\text{Vpp} \pm 3\text{dB}$
Output impedance	: 75Ω

Video - YC (Hosiden)

According to IEC 933-5

Superimposed DC-level on pin 4 (load $> 100\text{k}\Omega$)
 $< 2.4\text{V}$ is detected as 4:3 aspect ratio
 $> 3.5\text{V}$ is detected as 16:9 aspect ratio

Output voltage Y	: $1\text{Vpp} \pm 3\text{dB}$
Input impedance	: 75Ω
Output voltage C	: $300\text{mVpp} \pm 3\text{dB}$
Input impedance	: 75Ω

1.7 Digital Inputs / Outputs

1.7.1 Digital Output

Digital Audio – Coaxial / Optical

LCM	: according IEC 60958
MPEG 1, MPEG 2, AC3	: according IEC 61937
DTS	: according IEC 61937 + addendum

1.7.2 Digital Video Input (IEEE 1394)

Implementation Standard according:

IEEE Std 1394-1995
IEC61883 - Part1
IEC61883 - Part 2 SD-DVCR (02-01-1997)

Specification of consumer use digital VCR's using 6.3mm magnetic tape – dec.1994
Mechanical connection according to Annex of IEC 61883-1

1.8 Video Performance

All outputs loaded with 75Ω
SNR measurements over full bandwidth without weighting.

1.8.1 SCART (RGB)

SNR	: $\geq 55\text{dB}$ on all output
Bandwidth	: $4.8\text{MHz} -3\text{dB}$

1.9 Audio Performance

1.9.1 Cinch Output Rear

Output voltage 2 channel mode	: 1.8Vrms ± 2dB
Channel unbalance (1kHz)	: < 1dB
Crosstalk 1kHz	: > 85dB
Crosstalk 20Hz-20kHz	: > 70dB
Frequency response 20Hz-20kHz	: ± 0.5dB
Signal to noise ratio (unweighted)	: > 80dB
Dynamic range 1kHz	: > 75dB
Distortion and noise 1kHz	: > 70dB
Distortion and noise 20Hz-20kHz	: > 55dB
Intermodulation distortion	: > 70dB
Mute	: > 85dB
Outband attenuation (above 30kHz):	> 40dB

1.9.2 Scart Audio

Output voltage 2 channel mode	: 1.4Vrms ± 2dB
Channel unbalance (1kHz)	: < 1dB
Crosstalk 1kHz	: > 85dB
Crosstalk 20Hz-20kHz	: > 70dB
Frequency response 20Hz-20kHz	: ± 0.5dB
Signal to noise ratio (unweighted)	: > 80dB
Dynamic range 1kHz	: > 75dB
Distortion and noise 1kHz	: > 70dB
Distortion and noise 20Hz-20kHz	: > 55dB
Intermodulation distortion	: > 70dB
Mute	: > 85dB
Outband attenuation (above 30kHz):	> 40dB

1.10 Dimensions and Weight

Height of feet	: 5.5mm
Apparatus tray closed	: WxDxH:435x340x65mm
Apparatus tray open	: WxDxH:435x477x65mm
Weight without packaging	: 4.3kg
Weight with packaging	: 6.0kg

1.11 Laser Output Power & Wavelength

1.11.1 DVD

Output power during reading	: 0.8mW
Output power during writing	: 20mW
Wavelength	: 650nm

1.11.2 CD


Output power	: 0.3mW
Wavelength	: 780nm

2. Safety Information, General Notes & Lead Free Requirements

2.1 Safety Instructions

2.1.1 General Safety

Safety regulations require that during a repair:

- Connect the unit to the mains via an isolation transformer.
- Replace safety components, indicated by the symbol , only by components identical to the original ones. Any other component substitution (other than original type) may increase risk of fire or electrical shock hazard.

Safety regulations require that after a repair, you must return the unit in its original condition. Pay, in particular, attention to the following points:

- Route the wires/cables correctly, and fix them with the mounted cable clamps.
- Check the insulation of the mains lead for external damage.
- Check the electrical DC resistance between the mains plug and the secondary side:
 1. Unplug the mains cord, and connect a wire between the two pins of the mains plug.
 2. Set the mains switch to the 'on' position (keep the mains cord unplugged!).
 3. Measure the resistance value between the mains plug and the front panel, controls, and chassis bottom.
 4. Repair or correct unit when the resistance measurement is less than 1 MΩ.
 5. Verify this, before you return the unit to the customer/user (ref. UL-standard no. 1492).
 6. Switch the unit 'off', and remove the wire between the two pins of the mains plug.

2.1.2 Laser Safety

This unit employs a laser. Only qualified service personnel may remove the cover, or attempt to service this device (due to possible eye injury).

Laser Device Unit

Type	: Semiconductor laser GaAlAs
Wavelength	: 650 nm (DVD) 780 nm (VCD/CD)
Output Power	: 20 mW (DVD+RW writing) 0.8 mW (DVD reading) 0.3 mW (VCD/CD reading)
Beam divergence	: 60 degree




Figure 2-1

Note: Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedure other than those specified herein, may result in hazardous radiation exposure. Avoid direct exposure to beam.

2.2 Warnings

2.2.1 General

- All ICs and many other semiconductors are susceptible to electrostatic discharges (ESD, ) . Careless handling during repair can reduce life drastically. Make sure that, during repair, you are at the same potential as the mass of the set by a wristband with resistance. Keep components and tools at this same potential. Available ESD protection equipment:
 - Complete kit ESD3 (small tablemat, wristband, connection box, extension cable and earth cable) 4822 310 10671.
 - Wristband tester 4822 344 13999.
- Be careful during measurements in the live voltage section. The primary side of the power supply, including the heatsink, carries live mains voltage when you connect the player to the mains (even when the player is 'off!'). It is possible to touch copper tracks and/or components in this unshielded primary area, when you service the player. Service personnel must take precautions to prevent touching this area or components in this area. A 'lightning stroke' and a stripe-marked printing on the printed wiring board, indicate the primary side of the power supply.
- Never replace modules, or components, while the unit is 'on'.

2.2.2 Laser

- The use of optical instruments with this product, will increase eye hazard.
- Only qualified service personnel may remove the cover or attempt to service this device, due to possible eye injury.
- Repair handling should take place as much as possible with a disc loaded inside the player.
- Text below is placed inside the unit, on the laser cover shield:

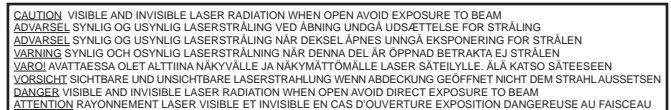


Figure 2-2

2.2.3 Notes

Dolby

Manufactured under licence from Dolby Laboratories. "Dolby", "Pro Logic" and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories. Confidential Unpublished Works. ©1992-1997 Dolby Laboratories, Inc. All rights reserved.



Figure 2-3

Trusurround

TRUSURROUND, SRS and symbol (fig 2-4) are trademarks of SRS Labs, Inc. TRUSURROUND technology is manufactured under licence from SRS labs, Inc.



Figure 2-4

Video Plus

"Video Plus+" and "PlusCode" are registered trademarks of the Gemstar Development Corporation. The "Video Plus+" system is manufactured under licence from the Gemstar Development Corporation.



Figure 2-5

Macrovision

This product incorporates copyright protection technology that is protected by method claims of certain U.S. patents and other intellectual property rights owned by Macrovision Corporation and other rights owners.

Use of this copyright protection technology must be authorized by Macrovision Corporation, and is intended for home and other limited viewing uses only unless otherwise authorized by Macrovision Corporation. Reverse engineering or disassembly is prohibited.

2.3 Lead Free Requirement**Information about Lead-free produced sets**

Philips CE is starting production of lead-free sets from 1.1.2005 onwards.

INDENTIFICATION:

Regardless of special logo (not always indicated)



One must treat all sets from **1 Jan 2005** onwards, according next rules.

Example S/N:



Bottom line of typeplate gives a 14-digit S/N. Digit 5&6 is the year, digit 7&8 is the week number, so in this case 1991 wk 18

So from 0501 onwards = from 1 Jan 2005 onwards

Important note: In fact also products of year 2004 must be treated in this way as long as you avoid mixing solder-alloys (lead/ lead-free). So best to always use SAC305 and the higher temperatures belong to this.

Due to lead-free technology some rules have to be respected by the workshop during a repair:

- Use only lead-free solder alloy Philips SAC305 with order code 0622 149 00106. If lead-free solder-pate is required, please contact the manufacturer of your solder-equipment. In general use of solder-paste within workshops should be avoided because paste is not easy to store and to handle.
 - Use only adequate solder tools applicable for lead-free solder alloy. The solder tool must be able
 - To reach at least a solder-temperature of 400°C,
 - To stabilize the adjusted temperature at the solder-tip
 - To exchange solder-tips for different applications.
 - Adjust your solder tool so that a temperature around 360°C – 380°C is reached and stabilized at the solder joint. Heating-time of the solder-joint should not exceed ~ 4 sec. Avoid temperatures above 400°C otherwise wear-out of tips will rise drastically and flux-fluid will be destroyed. To avoid wear-out of tips switch off un-used equipment, or reduce heat.
 - Mix of lead-free solder alloy / parts with leaded solder alloy / parts is possible but PHILIPS recommends strongly to avoid mixed solder alloy types (leaded and lead-free). If one cannot avoid or does not know whether product is lead-free, clean carefully the solder-joint from old solder alloy and re-solder with new solder alloy (SAC305).
 - Use only original spare-parts listed in the Service-Manuals. Not listed standard-material (commodities) has to be purchased at external companies.
 - **Special information for BGA-ICs:**
 - always use the 12nc-recognizable soldering temperature profile of the specific BGA (for de-soldering always use the lead-free temperature profile, in case of doubt)
 - lead free BGA-ICs will be delivered in so-called 'dry-packaging' (sealed pack including a silica gel pack) to protect the IC against moisture. After opening, dependent of MSL-level seen on indicator-label in the bag, the BGA-IC possibly still has to be baked dry. (MSL=Moisture Sensitivity Level). This will be communicated via AYS-website.
 - Do not re-use BGAs at all.
 - For sets produced before 1.1.2005 (except products of 2004), containing leaded solder-alloy and components, all needed spare-parts will be available till the end of the service-period. For repair of such sets nothing changes.
 - On our website www.atyourservice.ce.Philips.com you find more information to:
 - BGA-de-/soldering (+ baking instructions)
 - Heating-profiles of BGAs and other ICs used in Philips-sets
- You will find this and more technical information within the "magazine", chapter "workshop news".

For additional questions please contact your local repair-helpdesk.

3. Directions For Use

The following excerpt of the Quick Use Guide serves as an introduction to the set. The Complete Direction for the Use can be downloaded in different languages from the internet site of Philips Customer care Center: www.p4c.philips.com

Hard Disk/DVD Recorder

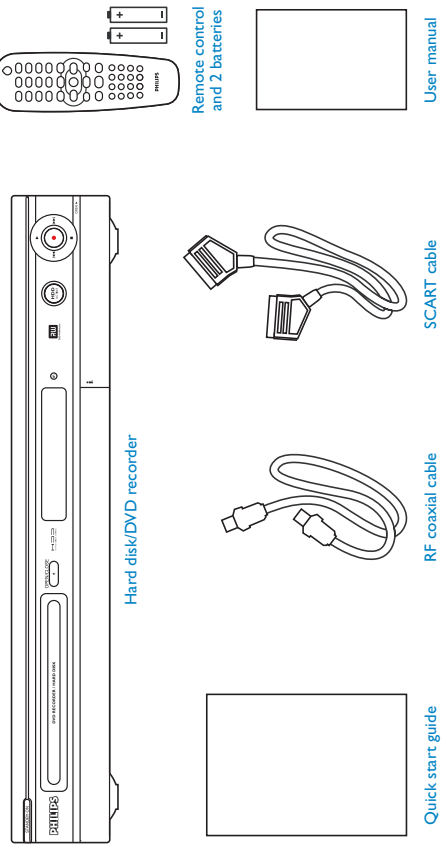
DVDR 3300H
DVDR 3330H
DVDR 5330H

Quick Start Guide



- 1** Connect
- 2** Set Up
- 3** Enjoy

What's in the Box



3 Enjoy

Recording to hard disk

- 1 Press **INFO** and a bar representing what is temporarily stored will appear.
- 2 Press **PREVIOUS** or **NEXT** to search for where you want to start recording.
Tip You can also press **JUMP BACK**, **JUMP FWD** or press and hold **PREVIOUS**, **NEXT**.
- 3 Press **REC**.
- 4 Key in the time period to record or press **REC** again for a 30 minutes recording.
Tip Each time you press **REC** another 30 minutes recording time is added.

Play recording while recording it

- 1 Press **PREVIOUS**; a bar representing what is temporarily stored will appear with the recording marked in red, continue to press **PREVIOUS** to go back to the part of the recording you want to watch and the recorder will start playing from there.
- 2 Press **TUNER** to go back to the live TV broadcast.
Tip You can pause and jump forward or backward of what you have already recorded without interfering with the recording.

Troubleshooting

For more troubleshooting tips, see the user manual.

<p>Problem</p> <p>Remote control</p> <p>Disc does not play</p> <p>The picture is distorted</p> <p>Recordings are not occurring as scheduled.</p> <p>New recordings cannot be made.</p>	<p>Tip</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aim remote control at recorder (not TV) or remove any obstacles in the way. • Batteries are weak; replace the batteries. • The child lock is on. Refer to user manual to unlock it. • Wrong region code. The DVD must be coded for ALL regions or Region 2. • Check if the disc is defective, scratched or warped. Clean the disc or try another disc. • The disc does not match the TV colour system standard (PAL/NTSC). • When playing DVD set Record Mode to high-quality speed to improve picture quality. • Channel you are recording is not stored or the wrong programme number is selected. • If you adjust the clock after you set a timer recording, reset the timer recording. • The recorder cannot duplicate copyrighted material onto a recordable DVD. • A finalised DVD+R has been inserted. Change disc.
---	--

Need help?

User Manual
See the user manual that came with your hard disk/DVD recorder

Online
Go to www.philips.com/support

2005 © Koninklijke Philips N.V.
All rights reserved.
I2 NC 31 39 246 17151
www.philips.com



1 Connect

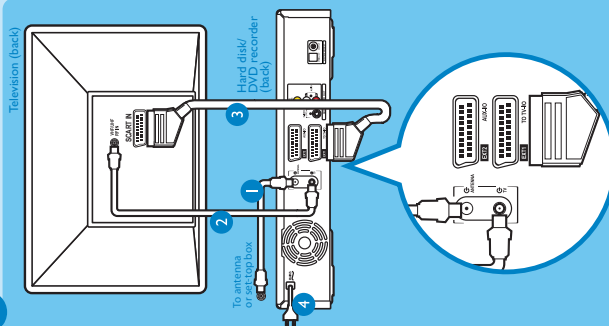
If you have a VCR, follow the instructions for 'Connection with VCR or similar device', if you don't have a VCR follow the instructions for 'Connection without VCR'.

Connection without VCR

A Before connecting

Your TV should be connected to the cable box/set-top box, satellite receiver or aerial, unplug the antenna cable from the TV.

B Connecting



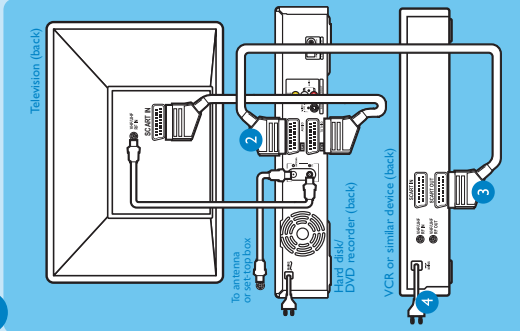
- 1 Connect the antenna cable (plugged out from the VCR or TV) to the ANTENNA socket at the rear of the recorder.
- 2 Connect the supplied RF coaxial cable into the TV socket at the rear of the recorder and into the Antenna In socket of the TV.
- 3 Connect the SCART cable to the SCART IN socket of the TV and to the EXTI socket at rear of the recorder.
- 4 Plug in the power cable from the recorder to an AC power outlet.

Connection with VCR or similar device

A Before connecting

Your new Philips hard disk/DVD recorder can replace the VCR for all your recording needs, just unplug all the connections from your VCR.

B Connecting



- 1 Follow steps 1 to 4 of 'Connecting' under 'Connection without VCR' to connect the recorder before you proceed to step 2 below.
 - 2 Connect another SCART cable (not supplied) into the EXT2 AUX I/O SCART socket at the rear of the recorder.
 - 3 Connect the other end into the SCART OUT socket at the rear of your VCR.
 - 4 Plug in the power cable from your VCR to an AC power outlet.
- Note** In this setup the VCR cannot record TV programmes.

2 Set Up

A Inserting batteries



Note where the positive and negative ends go.

B Finding the viewing channel



- 1 Press **STANDBY-ON** on the recorder.

- 2 Switch on the TV.

Tip If connected to your VCR, make sure the VCR is switched off or in standby mode before proceeding.

- 3 Press '0' on the TV's remote control, then press the Channel Down button repeatedly until you see the General Setup page. This is the correct viewing channel for the recorder.



Tip You may press the AV or SELECT button on the TV's remote control (if available) to select the correct viewing channel. See your TV's user manual.

C Conduct installation

- 1 Select your Audio Language, Subtitle Language, Menu Language, Country and TV Steps.

Tip Use the recorder's remote control to make your choice.

- 2 Press **SETUP** to save and you are now prompted to connect the antenna.

- 3 Activate automatic Channel Search.

Tip If no channels were found, check the antenna connection and refer to user manual to search again once installation is done.

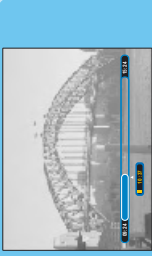
- 4 Check Date and Time.

- 5 Press **SETUP** to finish installation.

3 Enjoy

Pause Live TV

Sometimes you might be interrupted while watching your favourite programme. Now you can PAUSE it, as if you were in control of the broadcast.

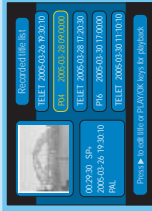


- 1 Press **PAUSE** while watching any live TV programme to suspend it.
- 2 Press **PLAY** to continue.

Tip When the recorder is switched on, the programme you are watching is temporarily recorded. In Pause Live TV the recorder replays the recorded footage, which will be erased when the recorder is switched to standby.

- 3 Press **TUNER** to go back to live broadcast.

Playback from hard disk



- 1 Press **HDD** to see the titles on hard disk.
- 2 Press **UP** or **DOWN** to select a title.
- 3 Press **PLAY** on the title you want.

Record



- 1 Press **REC** to record.
- 2 Key in the amount of time to record or press **REC** again for a 30 minutes recording.
- 3 Press **STOP** to stop the recording.

Tip Every time you press **REC** an additional 30 minutes is added to the recording time.

4. Mechanical Instructions

Note: The position numbers given here refers to the Exploded view on chapter 10.

4.1 Dismantling of the DVD Tray cover

- 1) Insert a screw-driver into the slot provided at the bottom of the set and push in the direction as shown in picture 4-1 to unlock before sliding the Tray cover assembly 910 out.

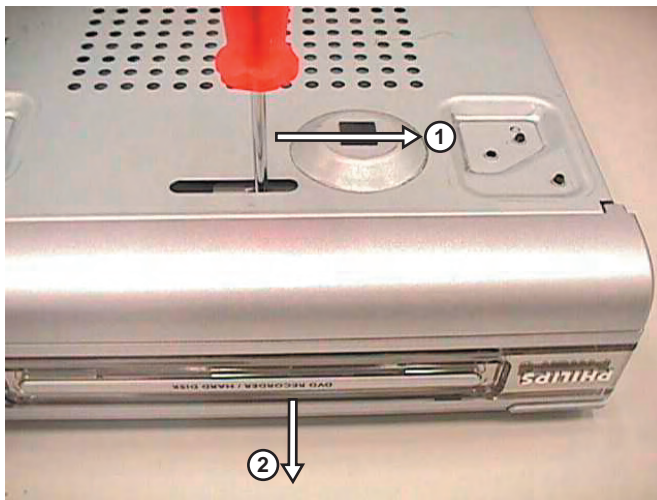


Figure 4-1

- 2) Remove the Tray cover assembly 910 as shown in Figure 4-2.

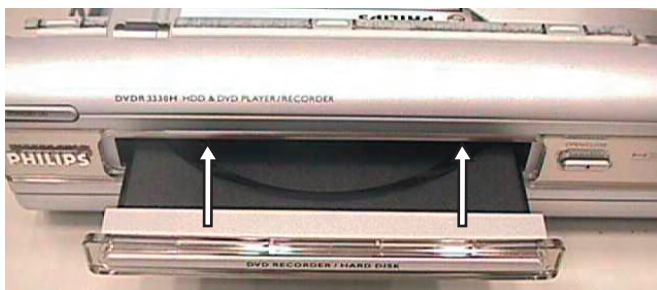


Figure 4-2

4.2 Dismantling of the Front Panel assembly

- 1) Remove 7 screws 220+240 to loosen Top cover 196.
- 2) Remove the DVD Tray cover as given in step 4-1.
- 3) Loosen the Digital Board 1001 & HDD 1007+264 as given in step 4-3.
- 4) Loosen 3 screws and 2 catches as shown in Figure 4-3 to separate the Front panel assembly from the Frame assembly 920.

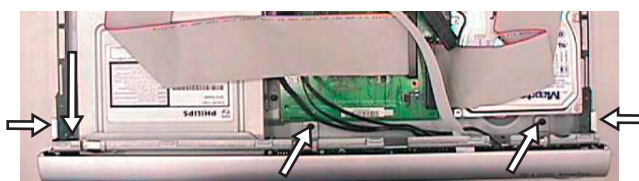


Figure 4-3

- 5) Remove 6 screws to loosen the Front plate 184 to reach the Front board service position (see Figure 4-4).

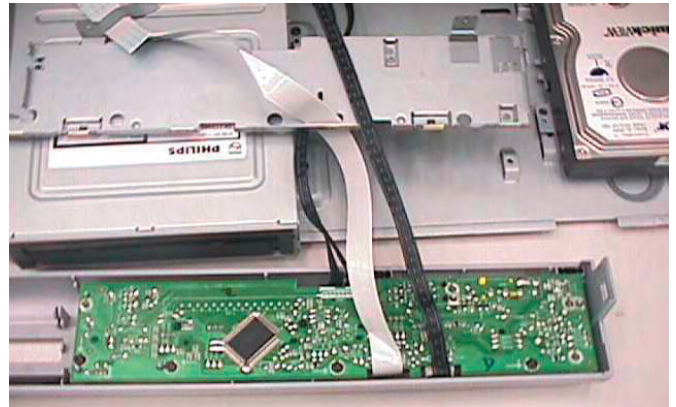


Figure 4-4: Front Board Service position

4.3 Dismantling of the Digital Board / HDD

- 1) Remove 4 screws to loosen the Digital Board 1001 as shown in Figure 4-5.

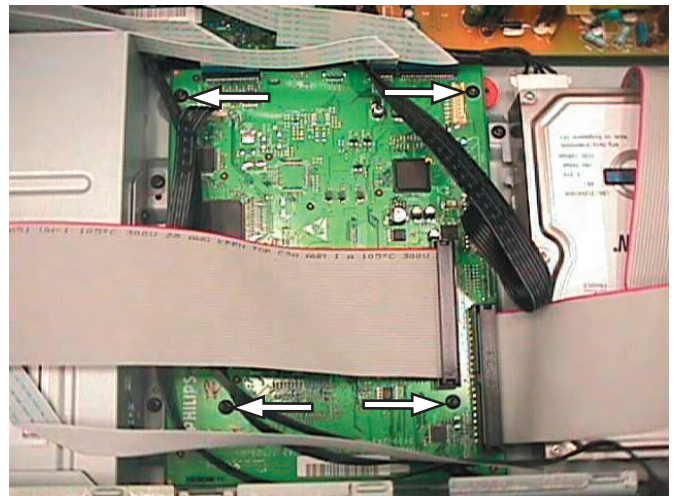


Figure 4-5

- 2) Service position for Digital Board is given in Figure 4-6.

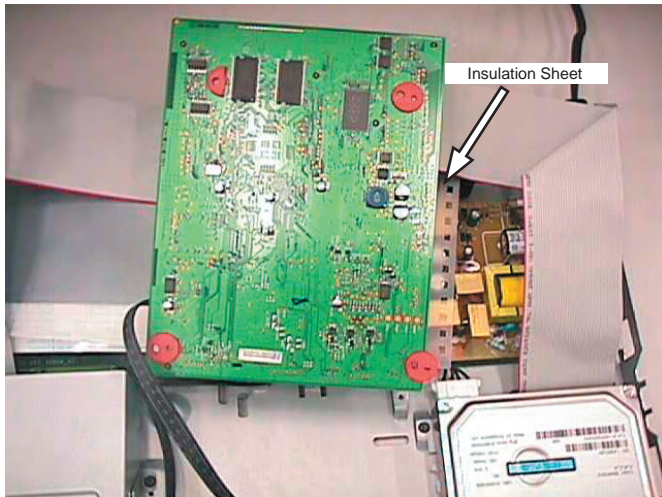


Figure 4-6: Digital Board Service Position

- 3) Remove 4 screws to loosen the HDD assembly 1007 + 264 as shown in Figure 4-7.
 4) Remove 4 screws 272 to separate the Bracket HDD from the HDD.

Note: Screws 272 are special type of screws that must be replaced only with those specified in the Service Parts list on Chapter 10

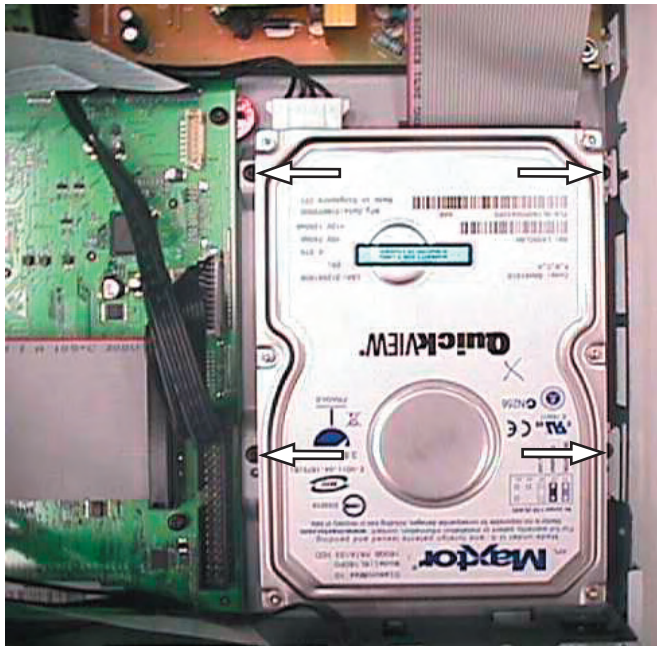


Figure 4-7

4.4 Dismantling of the PSU Board

- 1) Remove 4 screws to loosen the PSU Board 1006 as shown in Figure 4-8.

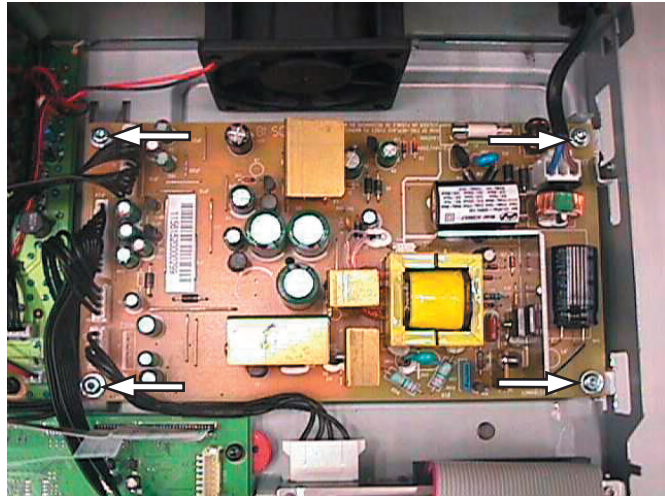


Figure 4-8

- 2) Service position for PSU Board is given in Figure 4-9.

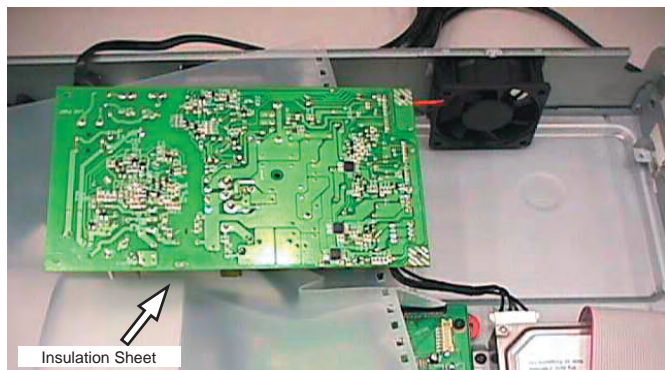


Figure 4-9: PSU Board Service Position

4.5 Dismantling of the Basic Engine (Drive D4.3)

- 1) Remove 4 screws to loosen the Basic Engine assembly 1005+258+902 as shown in Figure 4-10.

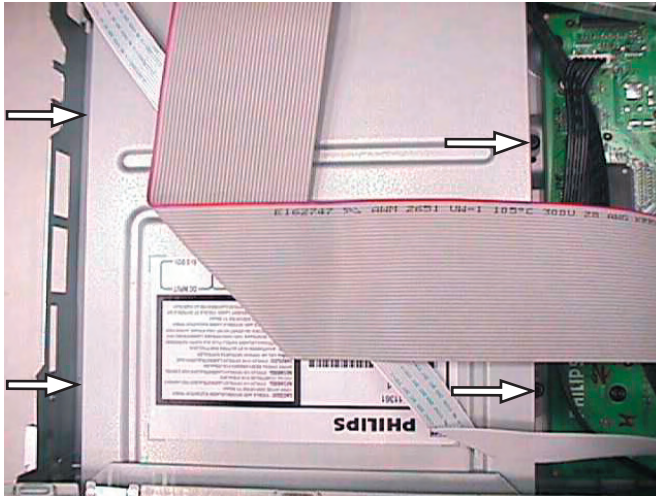


Figure 4-10

- 2) Remove 2 screws to loosen the Bracket Loader 258 and uncatch the Dust cover assembly 902.
- 3) Remove 4 screws to loosen the Cover of the Basic Engine to reach Service position Figure 4-11.

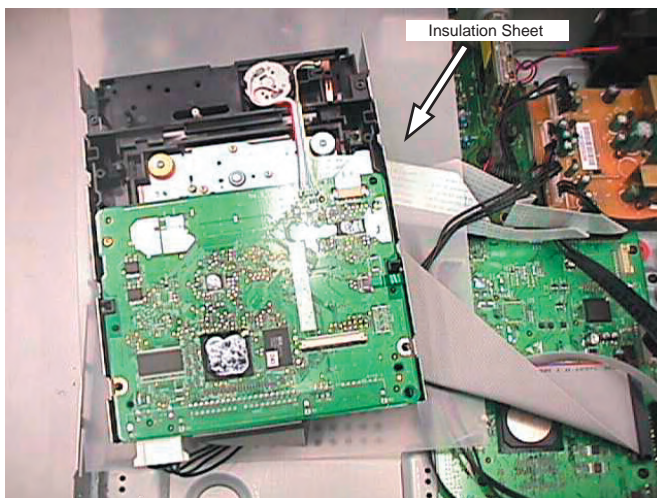


Figure 4-11: Basic Engine Service Position

4.6 Dismantling of the Analog Board

- 1) Remove the Basic Engine assembly as given in step 4.5.
- 2) Remove 7 screws on the Rear panel 228 as shown in Figure 4-12.

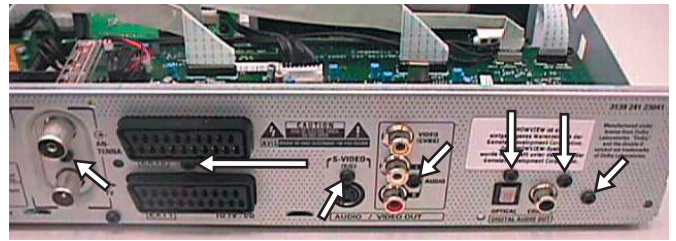


Figure 4-12

- 3) Remove 3 screws and 1 catch mounting the Analog Board to the Frame assembly 920 as given in Figure 4-13

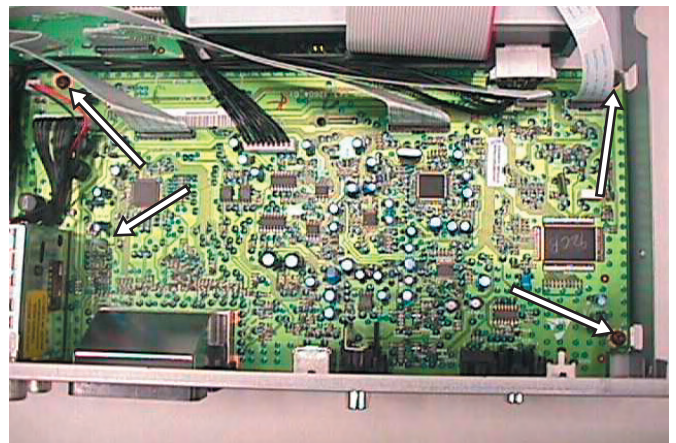


Figure 4-13

- 4) Service Position is achieved by placing the Analog Board in the vertical position as shown in Figure 4-14.

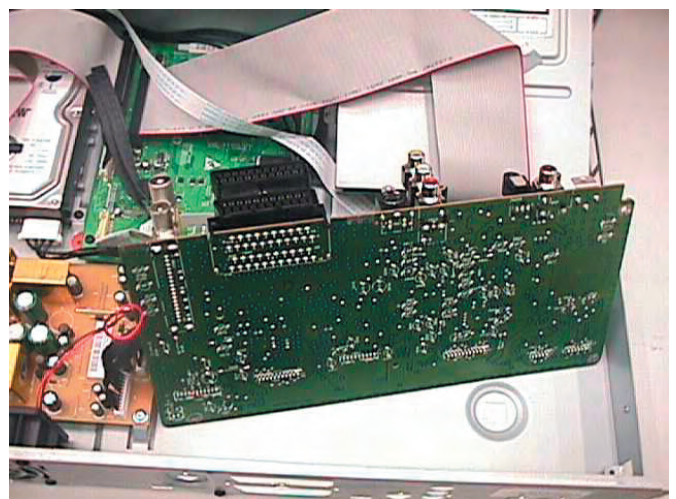


Figure 4-14: Analog Board Service Position

5. Firmware Upgrading & Diagnostic Software

5.1 Firmware Upgrading

A. Preparation to upgrade firmware:

1. Unzip the zip-archive file
2. Start the CD Burning software and create a new CD project (data disc) with the following settings:
File system: Joliet
Format: MODE 2: CDROM XA
Recording mode: SINGLE SESSION (TRACK-AT-ONCE), FINALIZED CD

Note: Long file name is necessary for the preparation of the upgrade disc

3. Place the content of the zip-archive into the root directory of the new CD project.
4. Burn the data onto a blank CDR or CD-RW

B. Procedure to apply the firmware upgrade:

1. Hold the Record + Next buttons down and Power up the set to go into "Forced Download". The tray door opens automatically and the display shows:

DOWNLOAD ->.....PUT DISC

2. Insert the prepared Upgrade CDROM and close the tray.
3. The set will display:

READING -> DOWNLOAD ->.....

The whole process takes less than 10 minutes

Note: Do not press any buttons or interrupt the mains supply during the upgrading process, otherwise the set may become defective.

4. When the upgrade is completed the tray opens automatically and the set will display:

REMOVE

5. Remove the Upgrade CDROM and close the tray. The display shows:

DONE

6. The set switches automatically into Standby mode. Power off the set to complete the download process.

C. How to read out the firmware version to confirm set has been upgraded:

1. Power up the set.
2. Press <System menu> button on the Remote control and select {Feature} option.
3. Press <Right> button to select {Access Control} option.
4. Press <1> <5> <9> <6> buttons in sequence.
5. The TV connected to the set will display:

**AB 1.18.19 DB F05_4/53122
BE 43.2.14 SV 11203 DV 1234567890
BASE FF7_a 122_16_20050810 dev sxc 3300h rad
SpectraCORE 3300v1.13**

Diagnostic Software

Due to the complexity of the DVD recorder, the time to find a defect in the recorder can become long. To reduce this time, the recorder has been equipped with Diagnostic and Service software (DS). The DS offers functionality to diagnose the DVDR hardware and tests the following:

- Interconnections between components
- Accessibility of components
- Functionality of the audio and video paths

This functionality can be accessed via several interfaces:

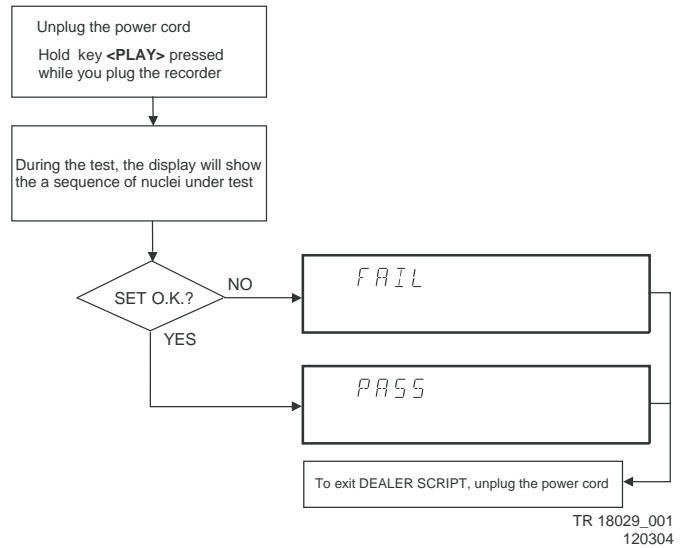
1. End user/Dealer script interface
2. Command Interface

5.2 End User/Dealer Script Interface

5.2.1 Description

The End user/Dealer script interface gives a diagnosis on a stand alone DVD recorder. During this mode, a number of hardware tests (nuclei) are automatically executed to check if the recorder is faulty. The diagnosis is simply a "fail" or "pass" message. If the message "FAIL" appears on the display, there is apparently a failure in the recorder. If the message "PASS" appears, the nuclei in this mode have been executed successfully. There can be still a failure in the recorder because the nuclei in this mode don't cover the complete functionality of the recorder.

5.2.2 Structure



TR 18029_001
120304

Figure 5-1

The End use/Dealer script executes all diagnostic nuclei that do not need any user interaction and are meaningful on a standalone DVD recorder.

5.2.3 Contents

Included tests:	1.DS_ANAB_COMMUNICATIONECHO_NUC 2.DS_DCB_COMMUNICATIONECHO_NUC 3. DS_BROM_COMMUNICATION_NUC 4. DS_SYS_SETTINGSDISPLAY_NUC 5. DS_CHR_DEVTYPEGET_NUC 6. DS_CHR_INT_PIC_NUC 7. DS_CHR_DMA_NUC 8. DS_BROM_WRITEREAD_NUC 9. DS_NVRAM_COMMUNICATION_NUC 10. DS_NVRAM_WRITEREAD_NUC 11. DS_SDRAM_WRITEREADFAST_NUC 12. DS_FLASH_WRITEREAD_NUC 13.DS_FLASH_CHECKSUMPROGRAM_NUC 14.DS_SYS_HARDWAREVERSIONGET_NUC 15. DS_VIP_DEVTYPEGET_NUC 16. DS_VIP_COMMUNICATION_NUC 17. DS_DVIO_LINKDEVTYPEGET_NUC 18. DS_DVIO_PHYDEVTYPEGET_NUC 19. DS_DVIO_LINKCOMMUNICATION_NUC 20. DS_DVIO_PHYCOMMUNICATION_NUC 21.DS_PSCAN_COMMUNICATIONDENC_NUC 22.DS_PSCAN_COMMUNICATIONDEINTERLACER_NUC 23. DS_BE_COMMUNICATIONECHO_NUC 24.DS_ANAB_COMMUNICATIONIICNVRAM_NUC 25.DS_ANAB_COMMUNICATIONIICTUNER_NUC 26.DS_ANAB_COMMUNICATIONIICSOUNDPROCESSOR_NUC 27.DS_ANAB_COMMUNICATIONIICAVSELECTOR_NUC 28. DS_ANAB_CHECKSUMPROGRAM_NUC
-----------------	---

5.3 Player Script Interface

5.3.1 Virgin mode

If you want that the recorder starts up in Virgin mode, follow this procedure:

- Unplug the recorder
- plug the recorder again while you keep the STAND BY/ON key pressed
- the set starts up in Virgin mode.

5.4 Menu and Command Mode Interface

5.4.1 Nuclei Numeration

Each nucleus has a unique number of four digits. This number is the input of the command mode.

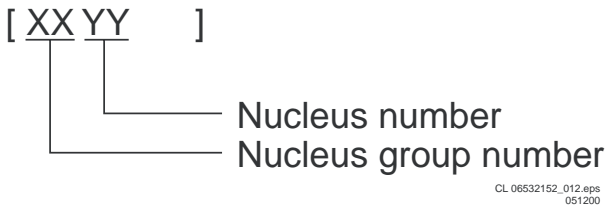


Figure 5-3

Group number	Group name
0	Scripts
1	Codec (e.g. Chrysalis, Leco)
2	Boot EEPROM
3	NVRAM
4	SDRAM
5	Flash
6	Video Input Processor
7	DVIO
8	Progressive Scan
9	Basic Engine
10*	Display and Control Board
11*	Analogue Board
12	System
13*	Electronic Program Guide Board
14*	PCMCIA
15*	HDMI
16	Analogue Slave Processor
17	Analogue Board EEPROM
18	Video Matrix
19	Audio Matrix
20	Front End
21	Hard Disk
22*	Digital Terrestrial Tuner Module
23*	USB

* Not applicable for DVDR3300H, DVDR3330H and DVDR5330H Ranges

5.4.2 Error Handling

Each nucleus returns an error code. This code contains six numerals, which means:

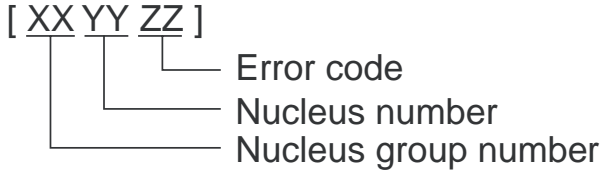


Figure 5-4

The nucleus group numbers and nucleus numbers are the same as above.

5.4.3 Command Mode Interface

Set-Up Physical Interface Components

Hardware required:

- Service PC
- one free COM port on the Service PC
- special cable to connect DVD recorder to Service PC

The service PC must have a terminal emulation program (e.g. Hyperterminal) installed and must have a free COM port (e.g. COM1). Activate the terminal emulation program and check that the port settings for the free COM port are: 19200 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit and no flow control. The free COM port must be connected via a special cable to the RS232 port of the DVD recorder. This special cable will also connect the test pin, which is available on the connector, to ground (i.e. activate test pin).

Code number of PC interface cable: 3122 785 90017

Activation of Diagnostic Software

1. Pull the mains cord from the recorder and reconnect it again (reboot).
2. The next welcome message will appear on the PC:

Welcome screen D&S program

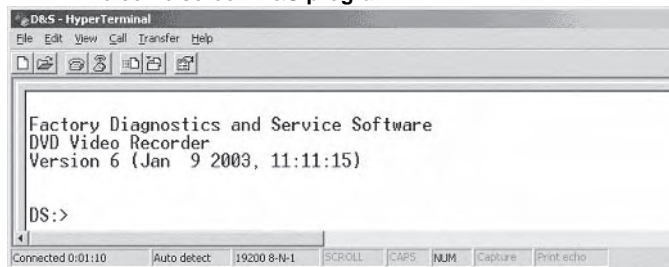


Figure 5-5

Now, the prompt 'DS:>' will appear. The diagnostic software is now ready to receive commands. The commands that can be given are the numbers of the nuclei. If you see above shown screen, continue with paragraph 'Nuclei Codes'.

- It is possible that the next messages will appear when starting the DVD+RW for the first time

Error messages D&S program

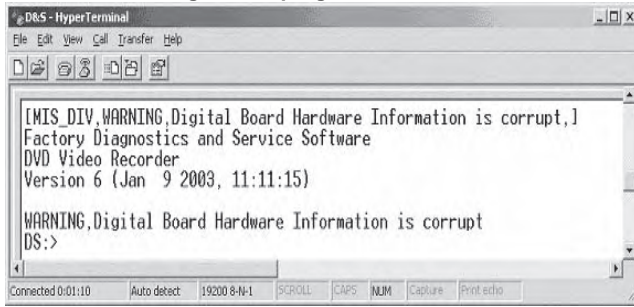


Figure 5-6a

Error messages D&S program

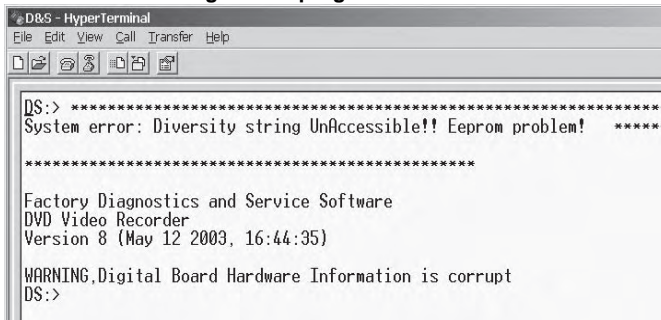


Figure 5-6b

In these cases, the boot EEPROM of the Digital Board does not contain the required string with the hardware information. To update the Digital Board with the correct string, nucleus 1226 must be executed.

See next section 'Diversity String Input'. There can also be the next error message.



Figure 5-6c

Enter "Y" to program a safe string. With this automatically generated string the board will work in principle but it has to be checked if all board settings were detected correctly.

Diversity String Input

- Execute nucleus 1226 to enter the string. Please see chapter 8 for details

Nucleus 1226 execution with string

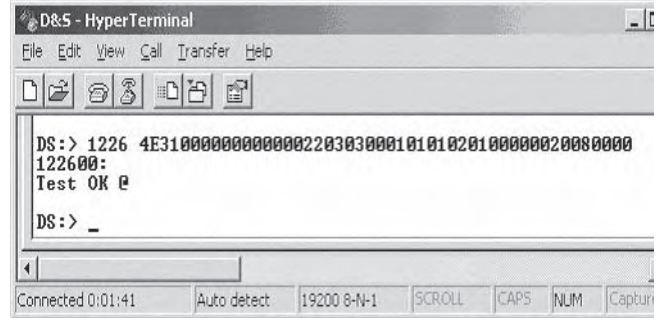


Figure 5-7

- To check if the hardware info is filled correctly, you can execute nucleus 1228.

Nucleus 1228 info example

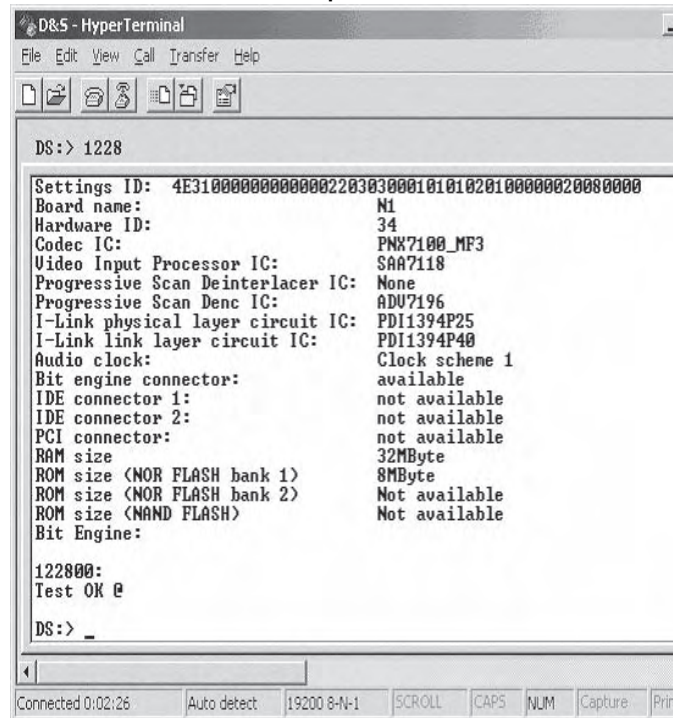


Figure 5-8

- Exit the 'Terminal' program.
- Reboot the DVD recorder to allow the software to start.

Command overview Digital Board

Below you will find an overview of the nuclei, their numbers, and their error codes. This overview is preliminary and subject to modifications.

Note: AV3 in the overview includes also the AV3.5 drive.

Codec Host Controller (CHR)

Nucleus Name	DS_CHR_DevTypeGet	
Nucleus Number	100	
Description	Retrieves the device id, the module ids and revisions of the Codec and returns them to the stdout port.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Determine the codec id by means of comparing version ids of the modules. - Read the module-id register of every module and display it to the user. 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	10000	Getting the information succeeded
	10001	Wrong codec id detected
Example	<pre>DS:> 100 010000: Device ID 7100 Codec ID PNX7100_C F-BCU (0x0102) 1.0 INTC (0x011d) 1.0 PCI-XIO(0x0113) 1.0 SIF (0x013b) 1.0 EJTAG (0x0104) 0.1 S-BCU (0x0102) 1.0 BOOT (0x010a) 1.0 CONFIG (0x013f) 1.1 RESET (0x0123) 1.0 DEBUG (0x0116) 0.0 UART0 (0x0107) 0.1 UART1 (0x0107) 0.1 UART2 (0x0107) 0.1 UART3 (0x0107) 0.1 I2C0 (0x0105) 0.1 I2C1 (0x0105) 0.1 GPIO (0x013c) 1.0 SYNC (0x013a) 1.0 DISP0 (0xa015) 1.12 DISP1 (0xa00f) 1.1 OSD (0x0136) 0.1 SPU (0xa00e) 0.0 MIXER (0x0137) 1.0 DENC (0x0138) 1.0 CCIR (0x0139) 1.0 VDEC (0x0133) 0.2 PARSER (0xa00d) 0.0 DV (0xa00c) 0.0 BEI (0xa00a) 0.1 IDE (0xa009) 0.1 SGDX (0xa008) 1.0 BYTE (0xa00b) 0.1 OUTPUT (0xa003) 1.0 ACOMP (0xa000) 1.0 VFE (0xa001) 0.1 VCOMP (0xa002) 1.0 SCR (0x0000) 0.0 SIFF (0xa011) 0.1 WMD (0xa010) 0.0 AUDIO0 (0xa015) 1.12 AUDIO1 (0xa00f) 1.1 PSCAN (0xa018) 0.1 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_CHR_TestImageOn	
Nucleus Number	101	
Description	<p>Generates a test-image of a selected video standard on selected video output on the digital board. When no input is given, the default values will be used (see user input description below). Make sure to use the proper nuclei to route the video signal on the analogue board to get the video signal to the proper output.</p> <p>Note: Although a DTT has a Chrysalis C3, the codec IC may never use the YUV functionality of the internal DENC. This is specified by the hardware. The digital boards for DTT do have a YUV-matrix. The signals from this YUV-matrix are not routed to the regular video output connector but to the progressive scan output connector.</p>	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Validate the user input. - Initialise the SYNC module. - Initialise the DISPLAY module. - Initialise the MIXER module. - Initialise the DENC module. - Set the selected video standard. - Generate the selected test image in memory. - Start the DISPLAY module. - Start the MIXER module. - Start the DENC module according to the selected test image id. 	
Execution Time	6 seconds.	

<p>User Input</p>	<p>The user has to decide which test image, video standard and video output must be used: < Test image id > < Video standard > < Video output ></p> <p>Test image id:</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>VERTICAL_COLOURBAR (default)</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>HORIZONTAL_COLOURBAR</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>WHITE</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>YELLOW</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>CYAN</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>GREEN</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>MAGENTA</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>RED</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>BLUE</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>BLACK</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>GRAY</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>TEST_IMAGE_FOR_PROGRESSIVE_SCAN</td></tr> </table> <p>Video standard:</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>PAL</td><td>Standard PAL 50 Hz (default)</td></tr> <tr><td>NTSC</td><td>Standard NTSC 60 Hz</td></tr> </table> <p>Video output:</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>ALL</td><td>CVBS and YC and RGB DACs are enabled (default)</td></tr> <tr><td>CVBS</td><td>CVBS DAC is enabled</td></tr> <tr><td>YC</td><td>Y and C DAC is enabled</td></tr> <tr><td>RGB</td><td>CVBS, R, G, and B DACs are enabled</td></tr> <tr><td>YUV</td><td>Y, U, and V DACs are enabled</td></tr> <tr><td>PSCAN</td><td>Progressive scan is enabled.</td></tr> </table>		0	VERTICAL_COLOURBAR (default)	1	HORIZONTAL_COLOURBAR	2	WHITE	3	YELLOW	4	CYAN	5	GREEN	6	MAGENTA	7	RED	8	BLUE	9	BLACK	10	GRAY	11	TEST_IMAGE_FOR_PROGRESSIVE_SCAN	PAL	Standard PAL 50 Hz (default)	NTSC	Standard NTSC 60 Hz	ALL	CVBS and YC and RGB DACs are enabled (default)	CVBS	CVBS DAC is enabled	YC	Y and C DAC is enabled	RGB	CVBS, R, G, and B DACs are enabled	YUV	Y, U, and V DACs are enabled	PSCAN	Progressive scan is enabled.
0	VERTICAL_COLOURBAR (default)																																									
1	HORIZONTAL_COLOURBAR																																									
2	WHITE																																									
3	YELLOW																																									
4	CYAN																																									
5	GREEN																																									
6	MAGENTA																																									
7	RED																																									
8	BLUE																																									
9	BLACK																																									
10	GRAY																																									
11	TEST_IMAGE_FOR_PROGRESSIVE_SCAN																																									
PAL	Standard PAL 50 Hz (default)																																									
NTSC	Standard NTSC 60 Hz																																									
ALL	CVBS and YC and RGB DACs are enabled (default)																																									
CVBS	CVBS DAC is enabled																																									
YC	Y and C DAC is enabled																																									
RGB	CVBS, R, G, and B DACs are enabled																																									
YUV	Y, U, and V DACs are enabled																																									
PSCAN	Progressive scan is enabled.																																									
<p>Error</p>	<p>Number</p>	<p>Description</p>																																								
	10100	Generating the test image succeeded.																																								
	10101	Invalid input was provided.																																								
	10102	The Codec SYNC-module cannot be initialised.																																								
	10103	The Codec MIXER-module cannot be initialised.																																								
	10104	The Codec VPP-module cannot be initialised.																																								
	10105	The Codec DENC-module cannot be initialised.																																								
	10106	The digital board hardware information is corrupt																																								
<p>Example</p>	<pre>DS:> 101 010100: Test OK @ DS:> 101 0 pal cvbs 010100: Test OK @ DS:> 101 4 ntsc yc 010100: Test OK @</pre>																																									

<p>Nucleus Name</p>	<p>DS_CHR_TestImageOff</p>	
<p>Nucleus Number</p>	<p>102</p>	
<p>Description</p>	<p>Switches the test-image off.</p>	
<p>Technical</p>	<p>- Stop the DENC module.</p>	
<p>Execution Time</p>	<p>Less than 1 second.</p>	
<p>User Input</p>	<p>None</p>	
<p>Error</p>	<p>Number</p>	<p>Description</p>
	10200	Stopping the test image generation succeeded
	10201	The Codec DENC-module failed.
<p>Example</p>	<pre>DS:> 102 010200: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_CHR_SineOn	
Nucleus Number	103	
Description	Generate an audio sine signal on the audio output of the digital board. Note: Left channel 6kHz, right channel 12 kHz sine. Make sure to route the signal first.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - De-mute the analogue board - Set fifo parameters for audio - Set the volume - Set the I2S outputs and configuration paths - Set the decoder mode - Configure the audio decoder - Put the AC3 audio in the fifo - Send 'prepare' command to the audio decoder - Send 'play' command to the audio decoder 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	10300	The sine signal was successfully generated
	10301	The analogue board could not be de-muted
	10302	The audio decoder did not initialise
	10303	The dsp2 (DUET) of the audio decoder did not configure
	10304	The dsp1 (PALM) of the audio decoder did not configure
	10305	There was a delay-error before starting
	10306	Wrong input was given to the decoder function
	10307	Wrong input was given to the decoder function @@@@
	10308	The audio decoder did not get into the 'prepared' state
Example	<pre>DS:> 103 010300: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_CHR_SineOff	
Nucleus Number	104	
Description	Stop generating the audio sine signal	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Reset the audio block of the Codec 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	10400	Switching off the audio sine signal succeeded
	10401	Failed to reset the audio decoder
Example	<pre>DS:> 104 010400: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_CHR_SineBurst	
Nucleus Number	105	
Description	Generate an audio sine signal on the audio output of the digital board for 4 seconds. Note: Left channel 6kHz, right channel 12 kHz sine with some known hick-ups	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Call the DS_CHR_SineOn nucleus - Delay for 4 seconds - Call the DS_CHR_SineOff nucleus 	
Execution Time	4 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	10500	The sine signal burst was successfully generated
	10501	The delay did not succeed during the burst
	10502	The audio sine could not be generated
Example	<pre>DS:> 105 010500: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_CHR_MuteOn	
Nucleus Number	106	
Description	Mute the audio outputs of the digital board	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Send the 'Mute' command to the audio decoder - Activate the 'audio mute' PIO pin 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	"PIO" to just use the PIO pin mute. When muting using this, also de-mute using this as this works 'paired'.	
Error	Number	Description
	10600	Muting the audio succeeded
	10601	Muting the audio through the PIO-pin failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 106 010600: Test OK @ DS:> 106 PIO 010600: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_CHR_MuteOff	
Nucleus Number	107	
Description	De-mute the audio outputs of the digital board	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Send the 'DeMute' command to the audio decoder - Deactivate the 'audio mute' PIO pin 	
Execution Time	"PIO" to just use the PIO pin de-mute. Only de-mute using this when you muted using the PIO parameter, as this works "paired.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	10700	De-muting the audio succeeded
	10701	De-muting the audio through the PIO-pin failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 107 010700: Test OK @ DS:> 107 PIO 010700: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_CHR_DvLedOn	
Nucleus Number	108	
Description	Check the connection to the DV-LED on the digital board by switching it on	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Write to the PIO pin to light the DV LED 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	10800	Switching the DV-LED on succeeded
	10801	Switching the DV-LED on failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 108 010800: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_CHR_DvLedOff	
Nucleus Number	109	
Description	Switch off the DV-LED on the digital board	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Write to the PIO pin to switch off the DV LED 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	10900	Switching the DV-LED off succeeded
	10901	Switching the DV-LED off failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 109 010900: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_CHR_MacroVisionOn	
Nucleus Number	110	
Description	Turn on MacroVision.	
Technical	- Set some registers of the DENC module in the Codec.	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	11000	Turning on MacroVision succeeded
	11001	Turning on MacroVision failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 110 011000: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_CHR_MacroVisionOff	
Nucleus Number	111	
Description	Turn off MacroVision.	
Technical	- Set some registers of the DENC module in the Codec.	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	11100	Turning off MacroVision succeeded
	11101	Turning off MacroVision failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 111 011100: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_CHR_Peek	
Nucleus Number	112	
Description	Peek a value on a specified address	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the user input - Read out the address specified - Check whether the address to be read is aligned on 4 bytes 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	The address to peek on	
Error	Number	Description
	11200	Peeking on the specified address succeeded
	11201	Peeking on the specified address failed, wrong user input
	11202	Peeking on the specified address failed due to misalignment
Example	<pre>DS:> 112 0xa0700000 011200: Value read = 0x000001BD Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_CHR_Poke	
Nucleus Number	113	
Description	Poke a value on a specified address	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the user input - Change the value on the address specified - Check whether the address to be modified is aligned on 4 bytes 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	The address to poke and the value: <address><value>	
Error	Number	Description
	11300	Poking the specified address succeeded
	11301	Poking the specified address failed, wrong user input
	11302	Poking the specified address failed due to misalignment
Example	<pre>DS:> 113 0xa0700000 0xaabbccdd 011300: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_CHR_INT_PICInterrupts	
Nucleus Number	114	
Description	Test all interrupts of the priority interrupt controller	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Install interrupt handlers - Generate interrupts - Test whether all interrupts were received 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	-	
Error	Number	Description
	11400	Testing all the PIC interrupts succeeded
	11401	Testing all the PIC interrupts failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 114 011400: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_CHR_DMA_TestDMA	
Nucleus Number	115	
Description	Test the memory to memory DMA transfer	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Create a block with known data in memory - Copy this block to the consecutive area using 3 different DMAs - Check whether all DMAs transferred the data properly 	
Execution Time	Less than 2 seconds.	
User Input	-	
Error	Number	Description
	11500	The testing of the DMAs succeeded
	11501	The initialisation of the DMAs failed for one or more DMA
	11502	One or more DMAs failed the test
Example	<pre>DS:> 115 011500: Test OK @</pre>	

Boot EEPROM (BROM)

Nucleus Name	DS_BROM_Communication	
Nucleus Number	200	
Description	Check the communication between the IIC controller of the Codec and the boot EEPROM	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise IIC - Read something from the EEPROM 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	20000	The data is properly read so the communication is OK
	20001	The IIC bus was not accessible
	20002	There was a timeout reading the device
	20003	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	20004	An IIC-bus error occurred
	20005	The IIC bus initialisation failed
	20006	An unexpected IIC error occurred
Example	<pre>DS:> 200 020000: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BROM_WriteRead	
Nucleus Number	201	
Description	Check whether the Boot EEPROM can be written to and read from	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise IIC - Write something to the EEPROM - Read from the same location and check whether it is the same as written 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	20100	The write-read test succeeded
	20101	The write-read test failed
	20102	An IIC-bus error occurred
	20103	There was a timeout reading the device
	20104	The IIC bus was not accessible
	20105	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	20106	Got unknown IIC bus error
	20107	The IIC bus initialisation failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 201 020100: Test OK @</pre>	

Non Volatile RAM (NVRAM)

Nucleus Name	DS_NVRAM_Communication	
Nucleus Number	300	
Description	Check the communication between the IIC controller of the Codec and the NVRAM EEPROM	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise IIC - Read from a location in the NVRAM EEPROM device 	
Important note:	This nucleus only checks the physical connection between the Codec and IIC EEPROM. If no EEPROM is mounted this test will fail. However other NVRAM nuclei might still work because the software will store NVM data into flash memory	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	30000	Something is properly read so the communication is OK
	30001	The IIC bus was not accessible
	30002	There was a timeout reading the device
	30003	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	30004	The communication with the device failed
	30005	The IIC bus initialisation failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 300 030000: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_NVRAM_WriteRead	
Nucleus Number	301	
Description	Check whether the EEPROM can be written to and read from	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise IIC - If no IIC EEPROM was found then initialise flash memory to use NVM pages - Backup data from location to modify - Write to location and read it back again - Write back the backed up data to the location to leave the NVRAM as found 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	30100	The write-read test succeeded
	30101	The IIC bus could not be initialised
	30102	There was an NVRAM IO error
	30103	The value could not be read back from the NVRAM
Example	<pre>DS:> 301 030100: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_NVRAM_Clear	
Nucleus Number	302	
Description	Make the EEPROM empty, containing all zeroes.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise IIC - If no IIC EEPROM was found then initialise flash memory to use NVM pages - Read the DVID and diversity string from NVM (either EEPROM or Flash) - Create a memory block filled with zeroes - Write this block to the NVRAM (either EEPROM or Flash) - Write back the Read the DVID and diversity string to NVM (either EEPROM or Flash) 	
Important note:	The Hardware Diversity Information and unique identification number (IEE1394-specific) of the Digital Video processing part is NOT cleared by this nucleus!	
Execution Time	16 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	30200	The clearing of the NVRAM succeeded
	30201	There was an IIC error
	30202	Clearing the NVRAM failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 302 030200: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_NVRAM_Modify	
Nucleus Number	303	
Description	Modifies one or more locations in NVRAM and updates the checksum of the section modified	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise IIC - If no IIC EEPROM was found then initialise flash memory to use NVM pages - Decode user input - Modify the NVRAM as indicated - Validate the NVRAM by calculating the checksum and storing it 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The location that must be modified i.e. "ALL" "BOOT" "DIAGNOSTICS" "DOWNLOAD" "CONFIG" "RECORDER" or no string if an offset from the base address of the NVRAM is required 2. The offset and data which to put on the selected location <offset> <length> <data> 	
Error	Number	Description
	30300	Modifying the NVRAM contents succeeded
	30301	Unable to initialise NVM
	30302	Modifying the NVRAM contents failed
	30303	length out of range
	30304	unable to decode length
	30305	offset out of range
	30306	unable to decode offset
	30307	unknown location specified
	30308	no location is specified
	30309	number of values incorrect
	30310	There was an IIC error
Example	<pre>DS:> 303 DIAGNOSTICS 5 1 0x5a 030300: Section is modified successfully Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_NVRAM_Read	
Nucleus Number	304	
Description	Read out one or more locations in the NVRAM	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise IIC - If no IIC EEPROM was found then initialise flash memory to use NVM pages - Decode user input - Read from the NVRAM and return this info to the user 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The location which must be read i.e. "ALL" "BOOT" "DIAGNOSTICS" "DOWNLOAD" "CONFIG" "RECORDER" or no string if an offset from the base address of the NVRAM is required 2. The offset and number of bytes to read <offset> <length> 	
Error	Number	Description
	30400	Value read
	30401	Unable to initialise NVM
	30402	Reading the NVRAM contents failed
	30403	Length out of range
	30404	Unable to decode length
	30405	Offset out of range
	30406	Unable to decode offset
	30407	Unknown location specified
	30408	No location is specified
Example	<pre>304 DIAGNOSTICS 0 6 030400: Value read = 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x5A Test OK @</pre>	

SDRAM (SDRAM)

Nucleus Name	DS_SDRAM_WriteRead	
Nucleus Number	400	
Description	Check all data lines, address lines and memory locations of the SDRAM	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Test the data bus - Test the address bus - Test the integrity of the device itself (memory locations) 	
Execution Time	11 seconds for 32 Mb 23 seconds for 64 Mb	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	40000	The write-read test succeeded
	40001	The data bus contains an error
	40002	The address bus contains an error
	40003	The SDRAM itself contains an error
Example	<pre>DS:> 400 040000: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SDRAM_WriteReadFast	
Nucleus Number	401	
Description	Check all data lines and address lines of the SDRAM	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Test the data bus - Test the address bus 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	40100	The write-read test succeeded
	40101	The data bus contains an error
	40102	The address bus contains an error
Example	<pre>DS:> 401 040100: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SDRAM_Write	
Nucleus Number	402	
Description	Write to a specific un-cached memory address	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Decode the user input and check its ranges and alignment on 4 bytes - Write the data to the SDRAM 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The location that must be modified (SDRAM starts at address 0xA0000000) 2. The value to put on the selected location 	
Error	Number	Description
	40200	Writing to the SDRAM succeeded
	40201	Writing to the SDRAM failed; Wrong user input
	40202	Address is not dividable by 4
Example	<pre>DS:> 402 0xa1000010 0xad112222 040200: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SDRAM_Read	
Nucleus Number	403	
Description	Read from a specific un-cached memory address	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Decode the user input and check the ranges - Read from the SDRAM and return this info to the user 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	The location from which the data must be read (SDRAM starts at address 0xA0000000)	
Error	Number	Description
	40300	Reading from the SDRAM succeeded
	40301	Reading from the SDRAM failed; Wrong user input
	40302	Address is not dividable by 4
Example	<pre>DS:> 403 0xa1000010 040300: Value read = 0xAD112222 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SDRAM_DmaWriteRead	
Nucleus Number	404	
Description	Write a pattern to the entire SDRAM using DMA and check the data	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if the Stack pointer is not in the write range - Clear a 64kb block and then fill it with a pattern - Initialise the DMA controller and write the data to the SDRAM - Then check if all the data was written correctly (except descriptor tables) - Repeat the process 4 times with 4 different patterns 	
Execution Time	24 seconds	
User Input	None.	
Error	Number	Description
	40400	Writing to the SDRAM succeeded
	40401	Stack area definition ERROR!
	40402	DMA controller could not be initialised.
	40403	Not all data was transferred correctly
Example	<pre>DS:> 404 040400: Test OK @</pre>	

FLASH (FLASH)

Nucleus Name	DS_FLASH_DevTypeGet	
Nucleus Number	500	
Description	Get the device (revision) type information of the FLASH ICs. (type, manufacturer, device ID and size)	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Set the timing for the flash writing - Write a command sequence to determine device type information - Return the information to the user 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	50000	Getting the information from the FLASH succeeded
	50001	Getting the information from the FLASH failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 500 050000: Found FLASH memory: NOR AMD 29DL640G 8MB,NOR AMD 29DL640G 8MB Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_FLASH_WriteRead	
Nucleus Number	501	
Description	Check whether the FLASH can be written to and read from	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Find the test segment in flash - Read the data into SDRAM - Modify the data - Write this data from SDRAM to FLASH and verify it by reading back again 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	50100	The FLASH write-read test succeeded
	50101	The test segment could not be found
	50102	All bits in the TEST region are filled with 0 (region exhausted)
	50103	The Write Read test failed
	50104	The Write Failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 501 050100: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_FLASH_Read	
Nucleus Number	502	
Description	Read from a specific memory address in FLASH	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Decode the user input and check the ranges and whether the address is aligned on 4 bytes - Read the data and return this to the user 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	The location from which data must be read (FLASH starts at address 0xB8000000)	
Error	Number	Description
	50200	Reading the FLASH succeeded
	50201	Reading the FLASH failed; Wrong user input
	50202	Address is not dividable by 4
Example	<pre>DS:> 502 0xb8000000 050200: Value read = 0x3C08A000 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_FLASH_ChecksumProgram	
Nucleus Number	503	
Description	Check the checksum of the application partitions by recalculating and comparing partition checksums	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Determine the number of segments - Find the application in each segment and determine its checksum - Check whether the checksums stored match the newly calculated 	
Execution Time	6 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	50300	The checksum is valid, the test succeeded
	50301	The checksum is invalid
Example	<pre>DS:> 503 050300: BootCode checksum is: 0xBABE5B6F, which is correct Diagnostics checksum is: 0xBABEBAFF, which is correct Download checksum is: 0xBABEEDBF, which is correct Application checksum is: 0xBABE8EEC, which is correct Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_FLASH_CalculateChecksum	
Nucleus Number	504	
Description	Calculate the checksum over all memory addresses. Used to check entire FLASH contents	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Run the checksum calculation algorithm on all flash memory addresses 	
Execution Time	6 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	50400	Calculating the checksum over all addresses succeeded
Example	<pre>DS:> 504 050400: The Checksum = 0xBABE30A4 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_FLASH_CalculateChecksumFast	
Nucleus Number	505	
Description	Calculate a checksum over a selected number of address locations	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Run the checksum calculation algorithm on a selected number of flash memory addresses 	
Execution Time	6 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	50500	Calculating the checksum over selected addresses succeeded
Example	<pre>DS:> 505 050500: The Checksum = 0xBABEB064 Test OK @</pre>	

Video Input Processor (VIP)

Nucleus Name	DS_VIP_DevTypeGet	
Nucleus Number	600	
Description	Get the device (revision) type information of the VIP IC	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise IIC - Read out the device (revision) type information of the VIP IC 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	60000	Getting the information from the VIP succeeded
	60001	The IIC bus initialisation failed
	60002	The was an error getting the information from the VIP
	60003	Type not according to type stored in HW diversity string
Example	<pre>DS:> 600 060000: Found SAA7118 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_VIP_Communication	
Nucleus Number	601	
Description	Check the communication between the IIC controller of the Codec and the VIP IC	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise IIC - Read data from a location in the VIP 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	60100	Communicating with the VIP succeeded
	60101	The IIC bus was not accessible
	60102	There was a timeout reading the device
	60103	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	60104	The communication with the device failed
	60105	The IIC bus initialisation failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 601 060100: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_VIP_ClockOutputOn	
Nucleus Number	602	
Description	Switch the clock output on	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise IIC - Set the clock output through IIC 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	60200	Switching the clock output on succeeded
	60201	Switching the clock output on failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 602 060200: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_VIP_ClockOutputOff	
Nucleus Number	603	
Description	Switch the clock output off	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise IIC - Reset the clock output through IIC 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	60300	Switching the clock output off succeeded
	60301	Switching the clock output off failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 603 060300: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_VIP_SelectInput																																																																																						
Nucleus Number	604																																																																																						
Description	Select an input video path to be switched to the analogue output pin (AOUT) of the VIP																																																																																						
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the user input - Initialise IIC - Read out the VIP id - Write the set of registers required for the input specified 																																																																																						
Execution Time	Less than 1 second																																																																																						
User Input	<p>The input to select, see table below.</p> <p>Available channels for input of the 7118 and their description:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Channel number</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>CVBS_Y_IN_A</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>CVBS_OUT_B</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>CVBS_Y_IN_B</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>CVBS_Y_IN_C</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>C_IN</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>G_IN</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Y_IN</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>B_IN</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>U_IN</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>R_IN</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>V_IN</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Available channels for input of the 7115 and their description:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Channel number</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>CVBS_Y_IN_B</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>CVBS_OUT_B_VIP</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>C_IN_VIP</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>CVBS_Y_IN_B</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Available channels for input of the 7119 and their description:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Channel number</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>Y / CVBS</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>CVBS</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Y3</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>C / CVBS</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>G</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Y</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>Y2</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>B</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>U</td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>R</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>V</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Available channels for input of the 7173 and their description:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Channel number</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>CVBS_TUNER_IN</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>CVBS_REAR_IN</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>CVBS_FRONT_IN</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>C_REAR_IN</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Y_REAR_IN</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Y_FRONT_IN</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>C_FRONT_IN</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>AL_REAR_IN</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>AL_FRONT_IN</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>AR_FRONT_IN</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>AR_REAR_IN</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>SIF_TUNER_IN</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Channel number	Description	1	CVBS_Y_IN_A	2	CVBS_OUT_B	3	CVBS_Y_IN_B	4	CVBS_Y_IN_C	6	C_IN	8	G_IN	9	Y_IN	13	B_IN	14	U_IN	18	R_IN	19	V_IN	Channel number	Description	1	CVBS_Y_IN_B	2	CVBS_OUT_B_VIP	4	C_IN_VIP	7	CVBS_Y_IN_B	Channel number	Description	1	Y / CVBS	3	CVBS	4	Y3	6	C / CVBS	8	G	9	Y	12	Y2	13	B	14	U	17	C	18	R	19	V	Channel number	Description	1	CVBS_TUNER_IN	2	CVBS_REAR_IN	3	CVBS_FRONT_IN	4	C_REAR_IN	5	Y_REAR_IN	6	Y_FRONT_IN	7	C_FRONT_IN	8	AL_REAR_IN	9	AL_FRONT_IN	10	AR_FRONT_IN	11	AR_REAR_IN	12	SIF_TUNER_IN
Channel number	Description																																																																																						
1	CVBS_Y_IN_A																																																																																						
2	CVBS_OUT_B																																																																																						
3	CVBS_Y_IN_B																																																																																						
4	CVBS_Y_IN_C																																																																																						
6	C_IN																																																																																						
8	G_IN																																																																																						
9	Y_IN																																																																																						
13	B_IN																																																																																						
14	U_IN																																																																																						
18	R_IN																																																																																						
19	V_IN																																																																																						
Channel number	Description																																																																																						
1	CVBS_Y_IN_B																																																																																						
2	CVBS_OUT_B_VIP																																																																																						
4	C_IN_VIP																																																																																						
7	CVBS_Y_IN_B																																																																																						
Channel number	Description																																																																																						
1	Y / CVBS																																																																																						
3	CVBS																																																																																						
4	Y3																																																																																						
6	C / CVBS																																																																																						
8	G																																																																																						
9	Y																																																																																						
12	Y2																																																																																						
13	B																																																																																						
14	U																																																																																						
17	C																																																																																						
18	R																																																																																						
19	V																																																																																						
Channel number	Description																																																																																						
1	CVBS_TUNER_IN																																																																																						
2	CVBS_REAR_IN																																																																																						
3	CVBS_FRONT_IN																																																																																						
4	C_REAR_IN																																																																																						
5	Y_REAR_IN																																																																																						
6	Y_FRONT_IN																																																																																						
7	C_FRONT_IN																																																																																						
8	AL_REAR_IN																																																																																						
9	AL_FRONT_IN																																																																																						
10	AR_FRONT_IN																																																																																						
11	AR_REAR_IN																																																																																						
12	SIF_TUNER_IN																																																																																						

Error	Number	Description
	60400	Selecting the input of the VIP succeeded
	60401	The user provided wrong input
	60402	The VIP was not accessible
	60403	An unsupported VIP was found
Example	DS:> 604 1 060400: Test OK @	

Digital Video Input Output Circuit (DVIO)

Nucleus Name	DS_DVIO_LinkDevTypeGet	
Nucleus Number	700	
Description	Get the device (revision) type information of the 1394 Link layer IC	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise the PIO pins on the Codec - Read out the ID register 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	70000	Getting the information from the link layer IC succeeded
	70001	Getting the information from the link layer IC failed
	70002	Type not according to type stored in HW diversity string
Example	DS:> 700 070000: Device type of the link layer IC: ffc00301 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	DS_DVIO_PhyDevTypeGet	
Nucleus Number	701	
Description	Get the device (revision) type information of the 1394 Physical layer IC	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise the PIO pins of the Codec - Write the PHY-access register in the Link chip to indicate phy read access - Wait until the link chip has obtained the value from the phy-chip - Read this out and filter the data to be returned to the user 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	70100	Getting the information from the physical layer IC succeeded
	70101	The physical layer IC was not accessible
	70102	Getting the information from the physical layer IC failed
	70103	Type not according to type stored in HW diversity
Example	DS:> 701 070100: Physical layer IC: VendorID: 0x006037, ProductID: 0x412801 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	DS_DVIO_LinkCommunication	
Nucleus Number	702	
Description	Check the accessibility of the 1394 Link layer IC by writing to and reading from a specific address	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise the PIO pins of the Codec - Write a pattern to the CYCTM register of the link chip - Read back and verify the pattern 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	70200	Communicating with the link layer IC succeeded
	70201	Communicating with the link layer IC failed
	70202	Result of nucleus not according to HW diversity string
Example	DS:> 702 070200: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	DS_DVIO_PhyCommunication	
Nucleus Number	703	
Description	Check the accessibility of the 1394 Physical layer IC by writing to and reading from a specific address	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise the PIO pins of the Codec - Initialise IIC - Write the data to be written to the PHY-chip to the link chip first - Wait until the link chip indicates that the data has been written to the PHY - Write the PHY-access register in the Link chip to indicate PHY read access - Wait until the link chip has obtained the value from the PHY-chip - Test whether the value read back equals the one previously written 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	70300	Communicating with the physical layer IC succeeded
	70301	The physical layer IC was not accessible
	70302	Communicating with the physical layer IC failed
	70303	Result of nucleus not according to HW diversity string
Example	<pre>DS:> 703 070300: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_DVIO_Routing	
Nucleus Number	704	
Description	Route a DV stream containing an audio and video signal through the physical and link layer ICs to the Codec. This test works for both NTSC and PAL.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise the DMA to transfer 5 frames PAL/NTSC - Initialise the DV de-multiplexer - Initialise the 1394 interface and start reception of the DV stream - Check whether the stream was copied to memory properly by the byte input interface (port to memory type DMA) 	
Execution Time	6-10 seconds (6 when OK, 10 when no stream or error)	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	70400	Routing the signals succeeded
	70401	The 1394 link chip could not be initialised properly
	70402	There was a syntax error in the DV stream
	70403	DMA could not copy DV stream to memory. Stream connected?
	70404	DMA not working properly
Example	<pre>DS:> 704 070400: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_DVIO_DetectNode	
Nucleus Number	705	
Description	Check whether a DV node can be detected by the hardware. This test works for both NTSC and PAL.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise the 1394 interface - Detect whether a node is in range 	
Execution Time	3 or 5 seconds (3 when OK, 5 when no stream or error)	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	70500	The node was detected OK
	70501	The 1394 link chip could not be initialised properly
	70502	Unable to write to 1394 PHY chip
	70503	Unable to read from 1394 PHY chip
	70504	No node was detected
Example	<pre>DS:> 705 070500: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_DVIO_DetectStream	
Nucleus Number	706	
Description	Check whether a DV stream can be detected by the hardware. This test works for both NTSC and PAL.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise the 1394 interface - Start receiving the stream - Detect whether the stream is OK 	
Execution Time	3 or 5 seconds (3 when OK, 5 when no stream or error)	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	70600	The stream was detected
	70601	The 1394 link chip could not be initialised properly
	70602	No stream detected
Example	<pre>DS:> 706 070600: Test OK @</pre>	

Progressive Scan Circuit (PSCAN)

Nucleus Name	DS_PSCAN_DevTypeGet	
Nucleus Number	800	
Description	Get the device (revision) type information of the progressive scan ic.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise the progressive scan ic. - Try to read the version register of the progressive scan ic. 	
Execution Time	1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	80000	Everything went well.
	80001	The communication with the device failed
	80002	No chip was expected
Example	<pre>DS:> 800 080000: Chip name : 2300 Chip version : 1 Test OK @</pre>	
	<pre>DS:> 800 080000: Chip name : ADV7196 Test OK @</pre>	
	<pre>DS:> 800 080000: Chip name : ADV7302 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_PSCAN_Communication	
Nucleus Number	801	
Description	Check the communication between the IIC controller of the Codec and the progressive scan IC	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise IIC - Write data to a register of the progressive scan ic through IIC 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	80100	Communicating with the progressive scan ic succeeded
	80101	The IIC bus was not accessible
	80102	There was a timeout reading the device
	80103	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	80104	Communicating with the progressive scan ic failed
	80105	The initialisation of the IIC bus failed
	80106	The read data is not the same as the written data
	80107	No chip was expected
Example	<pre>DS:> 801 080100: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_PSCAN_TestImageOn	
Nucleus Number	802	
Description	Generate the test images that are present on the progressive scan IC.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Determine whether the user wanted a HATCH or a FRAME image pattern - Initialise the PIO pins of the Codec - Initialise IIC - Reset the DENC - Enable the 27Mhz clock - Send all settings for the pattern to the DENC through IIC 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	<p>In case of ADV7196: When no input is given "HATCH" is the default -"HATCH" -"FRAME"</p> <p>Remark: "HATCH" is a crosshatch test pattern (horizontal and vertical white lines are displayed against a black background) "FRAME" is a uniform coloured frame/field test pattern (default white). In case of FLI2300: Nothing.</p>	
Error	Number	Description
	80200	The generation of the test image succeeded
	80201	Unable to initialise PSCAN IC
	80202	Unable to reset DENC
	80203	Unable to generate image
	80204	No chip was expected
Example	<pre>DS:> 802 HATCH 080200: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_PSCAN_TestImageOff	
Nucleus Number	803	
Description	Switch off the generated test image	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise IIC - Send the default DENC settings to the DENC through IIC 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	80300	Turning off the test image succeeded
	80301	Unable to initialise PSCAN IC
	80302	IIC Error during writing PSCAN IC
	80303	No chip was expected
Example	<pre>DS:> 803 080300: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_PSCAN_TestImageColourSettingsSet	
Nucleus Number	804	
Description	Set the colour of the hatch- or the frame- field to a different value than the default white	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Determine which colour must be set. - Initialise IIC. - Enable 27 MHz PSCAN Clock. - Send all settings to the DENC through IIC. 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	A colour string of one of the next non-case sensitive strings (WHITE, BLACK, RED, GREEN, BLUE, YELLOW, CYAN, MAGENTA) or Y Cr Cb (hexa-) decimal values.	
Error	Number	Description
	80400	Setting the new colour-settings succeeded
	80401	The user provided wrong input
	80402	Unable to initialise PSCAN IC
	80403	Unable to set colour
	80404	No chip was expected
Example	<pre>DS:> 804 yellow 080400: Test OK @ DS:> 804 0x6a 0xde 0xca 080400: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_PSCAN_TestImageColourSettingsGet	
Nucleus Number	805	
Description	Get the colour settings of the hatch- or the frame- field.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise IIC. - Read the colour settings from the DENC through IIC. 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	80500	Getting the colour-settings succeeded
	80501	The progressive scan DENC-IC was not accessible through IIC
	80502	Unable to get colour
	80503	No chip was expected
Example	<pre>DS:> 805 080500: Colour Y Cr Cb values: 0xD2 0x92 0x10 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_PSCAN_Routing	
Nucleus Number	806	
Description	Route a video signal from the codec host processor through the progressive scan ICs to the progressive scan output of the set. Note: To route the progressive scan to the output of the set, first call the nucleus to do the video routing on the analogue (part of the) board.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise the PIO pins of the codec - Initialise IIC - Reset the DENC - Enable the 27Mhz clock - Send all settings to the DENC through IIC. 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	80600	Routing path is created successfully.
	80601	Unable to initialise the Codec.
	80602	Unable to access DENC
	80603	Unable to access de-interlacer.
	80604	Wrong chips were expected.
Example	<pre>DS:> 806 080600: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_PSCAN_DevTypeGetDeinterlacer
Nucleus Number	807
Description	See nucleus 800.
Example	DS:> 807 080700: Chip name : 2300 Chip version : 1 Test OK @

Nucleus Name	DS_PSCAN_CommunicationDeinterlacer
Nucleus Number	808
Description	See nucleus 801.
Example	DS:> 808 080800: Test OK @

Basic Engine (BE)

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_CommunicationEcho	
Nucleus Number	900	
Description	Check the communication between the digital board and the basic engine by issuing an <i>echo</i> command	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 Check the communication between the digital board and the basic engine by issuing an <i>echo</i> command over the S2B interface - Check if the BE returned the string 0x00 0xAA 0x55 - In case of an AV3 send an ATAPI TEST_UNIT_READY command 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	90000	Communicating with the BE over the S2B interface succeeded
	90001	There was a time-out while communicating
	90002	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	90003	The Basic Engine returned an error code
	90004	No acknowledge received from BE
	90005	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	90006	Echo check failed, no echo received
	90007	Echo check failed, received wrong pattern
Example	DS:> 900 090000: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_Reset	
Nucleus Number	901	
Description	Reset the basic engine	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 Toggle the reset pin of the I2S interface - In case of an AV3 Toggle the reset pin of the IDE interface 	
Execution Time	2 seconds on AV2 9 seconds on AV3 (when disc inside)	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	90100	Resetting the Basic Engine succeeded
	90101	Resetting the Basic Engine failed
Example	DS:> 901 090100: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_GetSelftestResult	
Nucleus Number	902	
Description	Return the self-test results through the service port	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 Send the S2B GET_SELF_TEST_RESULT command - In case of an AV3 Send the ATAPI REPORT_DRIVE_DIAGNOSTICS command - On error display the specific error codes received from the BE 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	90200	Self test succeeded, no errors
	90201	There was a time-out while communicating
	90202	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	90203	The BE returned an error code
	90204	No acknowledge received from BE
	90205	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	90206	Basic Engine returned no info
	90207	Self test failed, errors are echoed
Example	<pre>DS:> 902 090200: Self-test result byte : 00000000 Self-test result byte : 00000000 Self-test result byte : 00000000 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_VersionGet	
Nucleus Number	903	
Description	Get the version of the basic engine and that of the optical unit	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 send the S2B GET_VERSION_NUMBER command - In case of an AV3 send the ATAPI INQUIRY command - Send the GET_OPU_VERSION command - Display the returned version information 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	90300	BE version OK
	90301	There was a time-out while communicating
	90302	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	90303	The BE returned an error code
	90304	No acknowledge received from BE
	90305	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	90306	The BE returned no info
Example (AV2)	<pre>DS:> 903 090300: BE version = 20.09.18 Optical unit version = 3C.00.09.41.08 Test OK @</pre>	
Example (AV3)	<pre>DS:> 903 090300: BE version = 31.30.24. PHILIPS ,VAD8031 ,31302400,REL_8031_313024 2073, Optical unit version = 00.06.82.19.00 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_TrayOut	
Nucleus Number	904	
Description	Open the tray of the basic engine	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 Send the S2B TRAY_OUT command - In case of an AV3 send an ATAPI START_STOP_UNIT command 	
Execution Time	Approximately 2 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	90400	The command executed successfully
	90401	There was a time-out while communicating
	90402	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	90403	The BE returned an error code
	90404	No acknowledge received from BE
	90405	Unable to enter normal mode
	90406	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 904 090400: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_TrayIn	
Nucleus Number	905	
Description	Close the tray of the basic engine	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - Send the S2B TRAY_IN command - In case of an AV3 send an ATAPI START_STOP_UNIT command 	
Execution Time	Approximately 1 - 2 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	90500	The command executed successfully
	90501	There was a time-out while communicating
	90502	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	90503	The BE returned an error code
	90504	No acknowledge received from BE
	90505	Unable to enter normal mode
	90506	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 905 090500: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_WriteReadDvdRw	
Nucleus Number	906	
Description	Write data to and read data from a DVD+RW disc through the basic engine for verification of the writing	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - Execute DS_BE_GetSelftestResults - Send the TRAY_IN command - Send the READ_TOC command - Generate a random disc location - Generate test data to write to the DVD+RW - In case of an AV2 Transfer the test data to the disc location using DMA - In case of an AV3 Transfer the test data to the disc location using PIO mode ATAPI WRITE_10 - In case of an AV2 Read back the data from disc using DMA - In case of an AV3 Transfer the test data to the disc location using PIO mode ATAPI READ_10 - Compare the two data areas and check whether the areas are equal 	
Execution Time	Approximately 20 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	90600	The command executed successfully
	90601	This nucleus cannot be executed because the Self-Test failed
	90602	The BE cannot enter normal operating mode
	90603	Unable to send the tray in
	90604	Unable to read TOC from disc
	90605	Invalid disc is loaded, please insert a DVD+RW disc
	90606	Writing the test pattern to DVD+RW failed
	90607	Reading back the test pattern from DVD+RW failed
	90608	Compare check failed
	90609	Calibrating DVD+RW failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 906 090600: Testing on sector 0x5dbe0: OK Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_WriteReadDvdR	
Nucleus Number	907	
Description	Write data to and read data from a DVD+R disc through the basic engine for verification of the writing	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - Execute DS_BE_GetSelftestResults - Send the TRAY_IN command - Send the READ_TOC command - Use the OPC area to test if the DVD+R is (still) writable - Generate test data to write to the DVD+R - In case of an AV2 Transfer the test data to the disc location using DMA - In case of an AV3 Transfer the test data to the disc location using PIO mode ATAPI WRITE_10 - In case of an AV2 Read back the data from disc using DMA - In case of an AV3 Transfer the test data to the disc location using PIO mode ATAPI READ_10 - Compare the two data areas and check whether the areas are equal 	
Execution Time	Approximately 20 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	90700	The command executed successfully
	90701	This nucleus cannot be executed because the Self-Test failed
	90702	The BE cannot enter normal operating mode
	90703	Unable to send the tray in
	90704	Unable to read TOC from disc
	90705	Invalid disc is loaded, please insert a DVD+RW disc
	90706	Unable to write, the DVD+R disc is full
	90707	No writable DVD+R sector found
	90708	Writing the test pattern to DVD failed
	90709	Reading back the test pattern from DVD failed
	90710	Compare check failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 907 090700: Testing on sector 0x36210: OK Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_StatisticalInformationGet	
Nucleus Number	908	
Description	Retrieve the statistical information from the basic engine	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 Send the S2B GET_STATISTICAL_INFO command - In case of an AV3 Send the transparent BIT engine GET_STATISTICAL_INFO command - Display the info returned from the BE 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second on AV2 2 seconds on AV3	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	90800	The command executed successfully
	90801	There was a time-out while communicating
	90802	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	90803	The BE returned an error code
	90804	No acknowledge received from BE
	90805	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	90806	The BE returned no info
Example (AV2)	<pre>DS:> 908 Number of times Tray went Open/Closed : 4 Total minutes the CD laser was on : 0 Total minutes the DVD laser was on : 0 Total minutes the write laser was on : 0 090800: Test OK @</pre>	
Example (AV3)	<pre>DS:> 908 Number of times Tray went Open/Closed 4 Total time the power power on (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading CDRom discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading high speed CD-R discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading other CD-R discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading high speed CD-RW discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading other CD-RW discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading high speed DVD SL discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading other DVD SL discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading high speed DVD DL discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading other DVD DL discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading high speed DVD+R discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading other DVD+R discs (HR:MIN) 0:2h Total time of reading high speed DVD+RW discs (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of reading other DVD+RW discs (HR:MIN) 0:35h Total time of writing DVD+R discs at 2.4 x (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of writing DVD+R discs at 4 x (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of writing DVD+RW discs at 2.4 x (HR:MIN) 0:0h Total time of writing DVD+RW discs at 4 x (HR:MIN) 0:0h 090800: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_StatisticalInformationReSet	
Nucleus Number	909	
Description	Reset the statistical information in the basic engine	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Send the S2B RESET_STATISTICAL_INFO command - Send the S2B POWER_DOWN command - Toggle the reset pin of the I2S interface - In case of an AV3 Send the transparent BIT engine RESET_STATISTICAL_INFO command 	
Execution Time	2 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	90900	The command executed successfully
	90901	There was a time-out while communicating
	90902	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	90903	The BE returned an error code
	90904	No acknowledge received from BE
	90905	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 909 090900: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_ErrorLogGet	
Nucleus Number	910	
Description	Get the error log from the basic engine	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 Send the S2B GET_ERROR command - In case of an AV3 Send the transparent BIT engine GET_ERROR and GET_FATAL commands - Display the returned info 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	91000	The command executed successfully
	91001	There was a time-out while communicating
	91002	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	91003	The BE returned an error code
	91004	No acknowledge received from BE
	91005	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	91006	The BE returned no info
Example (AV2)	<pre>DS:> 910 Momentary errors (Byte 1 - Byte 7) : 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 Cumulative errors (Byte 1 - Byte 7) : 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x20 0x00 0x00 0x00 Fatal errors (Oldest - Youngest) : 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 091000: Test OK @</pre>	
Example (AV3)	<pre>DS:> 910 Momentary errors (0-9): 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 Cumulative errors (1-9) : 0x00 0x80 0x20 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 Software fatal assert : 799 engineproxy.cpp 091000: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_ErrorLogReset	
Nucleus Number	911	
Description	Reset the error log in the basic engine	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Send the S2B RESET_STATISTICAL_INFO command - Send the S2B POWER_DOWN command - Toggle the reset pin of the I2S interface - In case of an AV3 Send the transparent BIT engine RESET_STATISTICAL_INFO command 	
Execution Time	2 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	91100	The command executed successfully
	91101	There was a time-out while communicating
	91102	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	91103	The BE returned an error code
	91104	No acknowledge received from BE
	91105	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 911 091100: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_JitterOptimise	
Nucleus Number	912	
Description	Perform jitter optimisation: A formatted DVD must be loaded into the engine before executing this nucleus	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - Send the TRAY_IN command - Send the READ_TOC command - In case of an AV2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Send the JITTER_COMMAND command with parameter 0x00 0x00 - Send the JITTER_COMMAND command with parameter 0x00 0x01 - Send the JITTER_COMMAND command with parameter 0x00 0x02 until offset 0x80 is received - In case of an AV3 Send the MEASURE_JITTER_BLER_PPN command and display the average jitter and bler values 	
Execution Time	Approximately 20 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	91200	Optimising jitter succeeded
	91201	There was a time-out while communicating
	91202	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	91203	The Basic Engine returned an error code
	91204	No acknowledge received from BE
	91205	Unable to send tray in
	91206	Unable to read the disc
	91207	No disc is loaded
	91208	Unknown disc is loaded
	91209	Unable to enter service mode
Example (AV2)	<pre>DS:> 912 091200: Jitter bathtub: (-42,135)(-40,127)(-38,106)(-36,106)(-34,101)(-32,97)(-30,92)(-28,92)(-26,92)(-24,92)(-22,86)(-20,80)(-18,86)(-16,86)(-14,80)(-12,80)(-10,80)(-8,80)(-6,80)(-4,86)(-2,86)(0,86)(2,86)(4,92)(6,92)(8,101)(10,106)(12,111)(14,120)(16,123)(18,127)(20,142) Test OK @</pre>	
Example (AV3)	<pre>DS:> 912 091200: Average Jitter, Bler C1, Bler C2: (92,4,254) Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_FocusOn	
Nucleus Number	913	
Description	Put the laser of the BE into focus	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 Send the FOCUS command with parameter 0x01 - In case of an AV3 Send the transparent BIT engine FOCUS command 	
Execution Time	3 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	91300	Focus on succeeded
	91301	There was a time-out while communicating
	91302	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	91303	The BE returned an error code
	91304	No acknowledge received from BE
	91305	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	91306	Unable to enter service mode
Example	<pre>DS:> 913 091300: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_FocusOff	
Nucleus Number	914	
Description	Turn off putting the laser of the BE into focus	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 Send the FOCUS command with parameter 0x00 - In case of an AV3 Send the transparent BIT engine FOCUS command 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second on AV2 2 seconds on AV3	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	91400	Focus off succeeded
	91401	There was a time-out while communicating
	91402	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	91403	The BE returned an error code
	91404	No acknowledge received from BE
	91405	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	91406	Unable to enter service mode
Example	<pre>DS:> 914 091400: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_MotorOn	
Nucleus Number	915	
Description	Turn on the turntable motor	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 Send the TURN_TABLE_MOTOR_ON command - In case of an AV3 Send the transparent BIT engine TTM command 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second on AV2 4 seconds on AV3	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	91500	Turn table motor is on
	91501	There was a time-out while communicating
	91502	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	91503	The BE returned an error code
	91504	No acknowledge received from BE
	91505	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	91506	Unable to enter service mode
Example	<pre>DS:> 915 091500: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_MotorOff	
Nucleus Number	916	
Description	Turn off the turntable motor	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 Send the TURN_TABLE_MOTOR_OFF command - In case of an AV3 Send the transparent BIT engine TTM command 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second on AV2 4 seconds on AV3	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	91600	Turn table motor is off
	91601	There was a time-out while communicating
	91602	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	91603	The BE returned an error code
	91604	No acknowledge received from BE
	91605	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	91606	Unable to enter service mode
Example	<pre>DS:> 916 091600: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_Tilt	
Nucleus Number	920	
Description	Test the tilt mechanism control loop, or allow its proper functioning to be measured. Before executing this nucleus a non-empty disc must be loaded in the recorder	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Send the TRAY_IN command - Send the READ_TOC command - Send the TILT_COMMAND command with parameter 0x00 0x00 - Send the TILT_COMMAND command with parameter 0x00 0x01 - Send the TILT_COMMAND command with parameter 0x00 0x02 - In case of an AV3 display a "not supported" message 	
Execution Time	Approximately 15 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	92000	The command executed successfully
	92001	There was a time-out while communicating
	92002	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	92003	The Basic Engine returned an error code
	92004	No acknowledge received from BE
	92005	Unable to send tray in
	92006	Unable to read the disc
	92007	No disc is loaded
	92008	Unknown disc is loaded
	92009	Unable to enter service mode
	92010	This nucleus is not supported by the engine
Example (AV2)	<pre>DS:> 920 092000: Tilt sensor bathtub: (71,-12,145)(68,-12,135)(62,- 10,120)(56,-92,97)(50,-75,86)(44,-59,80)(41,-52,80)(35,- 37,86)(29,-22,86)(23,- 7,92)(17,8,111)(11,23,135)(8,31,138)(5,39,158) Test OK @</pre>	
Example (AV3)	<pre>DS:> 920 092010: Tilt function is not supported by the engine Error @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_CheckDisc	
Nucleus Number	921	
Description	Check whether there is a disc inside the BE	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Send the TRAY_IN command - Send the READ_TOC command - Display the Disc type info - If Disc type is a DVD+R(W), then read ADIP info. - Display manufacturer and media type. 	
Execution Time	Approximately 10 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	92100	There was a disc inside the set
	92101	Unable to load the tray
	92102	Error received from BE
Example	<pre>DS:> 921 092100: Disc type: DVD+RW disc Disc manufacturer id: PHILIPS Media type id: 010 Test OK @ DS:> 921 090500: Disc type: None Test OK @ DS:> 921 092100: Disc type: DVD+R disc Disc manufacturer id: RICOHJPN Media type id: R00 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_SledgeMotor	
Nucleus Number	922	
Description	Send the sledge to its home position, then to the middle of the disc, and then to the end.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Send the PCS_COMMAND command with parameter 0x03 0x00 - Send the PCS_COMMAND command with parameter 0x02 0x00 - Send the PCS_COMMAND command with parameter 0x00 0x01 - Send the PCS_JUMP_SLEGE_STEPS command for 3 times - Send the PCS_COMMAND command with parameter 0x00 0x00 	
Execution Time	4 seconds on AV2 11 seconds on AV3	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	92200	The command executed successfully
	92201	There was a time-out while communicating
	92202	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	92203	The BE returned an error code
	92204	No acknowledge received from BE
	92205	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	92206	Unable to enter service mode
Example	<pre>DS:> 922 092200: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_ReadTocInfo	
Nucleus Number	924	
Description	Read the TOC from the disc. This gives a good indication if the BE works properly.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Send the TRAY_IN command - Send the READ_TOC command - Display the TOC info. 	
Execution Time	Approximately 10 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	92400	A disc is loaded, TOC info if echoed
	92401	Unable to load the tray
	92402	The BE has not returned TOC info
	92403	Error received from BE
Example	<pre>DS:> 924 092400: TOC info [hex] = 91 3A 0C Test OK @ DS:> 924 092403: The BE returned: 0x10 #{no_disc_error} No disc is detected Error @ DS:> 924 092403: The BE returned: 0x1e #{illegal_medium_error} Engine unable to handle current disc. Probably illegal medium. Error @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_DiscErase	
Nucleus Number	925	
Description	Perform a DC-erase on a DVD+RW disc.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Execute DS_BE_GetSelftestResults - Send the TRAY_IN command - Send the READ_TOC command - Send the SET_INPUT_TYPE command with parameter DC_ERASE - Overwrite the header of the DVD+RW disc with DC erase data. - Send the SET_INPUT_TYPE command with parameter NORMAL. - In case of an AV3 display a "not supported" message 	
Execution Time	Approximately 1:15 minute	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	92500	A DVD+RW disc is erased
	92501	This nucleus cannot be executed because the Self-Test failed
	92502	The BE cannot enter normal operating mode
	92503	Unable to send the tray in
	92504	Unable to read TOC from disc
	92505	Invalid disc is loaded, please insert a DVD+RW disc
	92506	Calibrating DVD+RW failed
	92507	Set Input Type command failed
	92508	Erasing the DVD+RW disc failed
	92509	Erasing is aborted by user
	92510	This nucleus is not supported by the engine
Example (AV2)	<pre>DS:> 925 The entirely disc will be erased. Are you sure you want this?[y/n] 092500: Test OK @</pre>	
Example (AV3)	<pre>092510: This nucleus is not supported by the engine Error @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_RegionCodeSet	
Nucleus Number	928	
Description	Set the region code in the AV3.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 display a "not supported" message - In case of an AV3 send the ATAPI SEND_KEY command 	
Execution Time		
User Input	Region code	
Error	Number	Description
	92800	The command executed successfully
	92801	There was a time-out while communicating
	92802	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	92803	The BE returned an error code
	92804	No acknowledge received from BE
	92805	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	92806	No disc is present, please insert disc
	92807	Region code out of range
	92808	User input wrong
	92809	Region counter expired
	92810	This nucleus is not supported by the engine
Example (AV2)	<pre>DS:> 928 092810: This nucleus is not supported by the engine Error @</pre>	
Example (AV2)	<pre>DS:> 928 1 092800: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_RegionCodeGet	
Nucleus Number	929	
Description	Read the region code from the AV3.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 display a "not supported" message - In case of an AV3 send the ATAPI REPORT_KEY command 	
Execution Time		
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	92900	The command executed successfully
	92901	There was a time-out while communicating
	92902	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	92903	The BE returned an error code
	92904	No acknowledge received from BE
	92905	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	92906	This nucleus is not supported by the engine
Example (AV2)	<pre>DS:> 929 092906: This nucleus is not supported by the engine Error @</pre>	
Example (AV3)	<pre>DS:> 929 092900: DVD region 1 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_RegionCounterReset	
Nucleus Number	930	
Description	Reset the region counter in the AV3.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 display a "not supported" message - In case of an AV3 send a special ATAPI RESET_REGION_COUNTER command 	
Execution Time		
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	93000	The command executed successfully
	93001	There was a time-out while communicating
	93002	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	93003	The BE returned an error code
	93004	No acknowledge received from BE
	93005	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	93006	This nucleus is not supported by the engine
Example (AV2)	<pre>DS:> 930 093006: This nucleus is not supported by the engine Error @</pre>	
Example (AV3)	<pre>DS:> 930 093000: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_AdjustLaserControl	
Nucleus Number	931	
Description	Adjust the DVD-M (with the OPU) with PCBA. (So adjusts the two PCBS to each other)	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if an AV2 or AV3 is connected - In case of an AV2 display a "not supported" message - In case of an AV3 adjust the DVD-M (with the OPU) with PCBA by sending a S2B command to align the PCBs to each other. 	
Execution Time	30 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	93100	The command executed successfully
	93101	There was a time-out while communicating
	93102	The Basic Engine returned an unexpected result
	93103	The BE returned an error code
	93104	No acknowledge received from BE
	93105	Communicating with the Basic Engine failed
	93106	Unable to enter service mode
	93107	This nucleus is not supported by the engine
Example (AV2)	<pre>DS:> 931 093107: This nucleus is not supported by the engine Error @</pre>	
Example (AV3)	<pre>DS:> 931 093100: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_BE_WriteReadDvdRDualLayer	
Nucleus Number	932	
Description	Write data to and read data from both layers of a DVD+R DL disc through the basic engine for verification of the writing	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Send the TRAY_IN command - Send the READ_TOC command - Use READ_TRACK_INFORMATION to determine the next free writable address on Layer 0. - In case of address 0, reserve a track of 0x1FD800 sectors for Layer 0 - Use command SEND_OPC_INFORMATION to calibrate Layer 0 - Generate test data to write to the disc - Transfer the test data to Layer 0 using PIO mode ATAPI WRITE_12 - Use READ_TRACK_INFORMATION to determine the next free writable address on Layer 1 - Use command SEND_OPC_INFORMATION to calibrate Layer 1 - Transfer the test data to Layer 1 using PIO mode ATAPI WRITE_12 - Read back the data of Layer 0 using PIO mode ATAPI READ_12 - Compare the original data with the read data and check whether the areas are equal - Read back the data of Layer 1 using PIO mode ATAPI READ_12 - Compare the original data with the read data and check whether the areas are equal 	
Execution Time	Approximately 30 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	93200	The command executed successfully
	93201	This nucleus cannot be executed because the Self-Test failed
	93202	The BE cannot enter normal operating mode
	93203	Unable to send the tray in
	93204	Unable to read TOC from disc
	93205	Invalid disc is loaded, please insert a DVD+R DL disc
	93206	Unable to write, the DVD+R DL disc is full
	93207	No writable sector found
	93208	Writing the test pattern to Layer 0 failed
	93209	Writing the test pattern to Layer 1 failed
	93210	Reading back the test pattern from Layer 0 failed
	93211	Reading back the test pattern from Layer 1 failed
	93212	Compare check for Layer 0 failed
	93213	Compare check for Layer 1 failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 932 093200: Dual Layer DVD+R test on LBA 0x750 and 0x1fdf60 OK Test OK @</pre>	

System (SYS)

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_HardwareVersionGet	
Nucleus Number	1200	
Description	Get the hardware version and type of the digital board	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise the PIO pins of the Codec - Read the segment header in FLASH and determine hardware version 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	120000	Getting the hardware version and type of the digital board succeeded
	120001	Getting the hardware version and type of the digital board failed
	120002	Wrong hardware version read from FLASH
Example	<pre>DS:> 1200 120000: Hardware ID = 0x29 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_SoftwareVersionBootGet	
Nucleus Number	1201	
Description	Get the version of the boot software on the digital board	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Read the segment header in FLASH and determine Boot software version 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	120100	Getting the Boot software version succeeded
	120101	Getting the Boot software version failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 1201 120100: Software Boot Version = 0331 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_SoftwareVersionDownloadGet	
Nucleus Number	1202	
Description	Get the version of the download software on the digital board	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Read the segment header in FLASH and determine Download software version 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	120200	Getting the Download software version succeeded
	120201	Getting the Download software version failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 1202 120200: Software Download Version = 0001 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_SoftwareVersionApplGet	
Nucleus Number	1203	
Description	Get the version of the application software on the digital board	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Read the segment header in FLASH and determine Application software version 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	120300	Getting the Application software version succeeded
	120301	Getting the Application software version failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 1203 120300: Software Application Version = 0001 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_SoftwareVersionDiagnosticsGet	
Nucleus Number	1204	
Description	Get the version of the diagnostics software on the digital board	
Technical	- Read the segment header in FLASH and determine Diagnostics software version	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	120400	Getting the Diagnostics software version succeeded
	120401	Getting the Diagnostics software version failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 1204 120400: Software Diagnostics Version = 0001 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_EepromUpload	
Nucleus Number	1205	
Description	Upload the contents of the NVRAM on the analogue board or the digital board to the service PC, by using the X-modem protocol	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Decode the user input - Determine whether to upload the analogue board or digital board NVRAM - Start uploading using the XMODEM protocol - Determine whether all was uploaded OK 	
Execution Time	This depends on the chosen NVRAM and the User.	
User Input	<p>Choose one of the following parameters for the nucleus:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Upload the contents of the NVRAM of the digital board 2. Upload the contents of the NVRAM of the analogue board <p>Choose in the terminal on the control PC -> transfer -> receive file. Select X-modem protocol. Then click receive in the dialogue and fill in the file name in which you want to store the data. Note: If no analogue board NVRAM is in the product no user input is needed.</p>	
Error	Number	Description
	120500	Download succeeded.
	120501	User input is not valid.
	120502	Something went wrong while copying the data from NVRAM to SDRAM .
	120503	Something went wrong while transferring the data.
	120504	User cancelled the upload.
Example	<pre>DS:> 1205 1 120500: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_EepromDownload	
Nucleus Number	1206	
Description	Download a file with the contents of the NVRAM for the analogue board or the digital board from the service PC to the recorder, by using the X-modem protocol	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Decode the user input and determine what EEPROM to fill: digital / analogue - Store the downloaded (using XMODEM) bytes in SDRAM first - Then copy these contents into the EEPROM after verification 	
Execution Time	This depends on the chosen NVRAM and the User.	
User Input	Choose one of the following parameters for the nucleus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Download the contents of the NVRAM of the digital board 2. Download the contents of the NVRAM of the analogue board Choose in the terminal of the control PC -> transfer -> send file. Select X-modem protocol. Then choose a file with the Browse button in the dialogue and click on send . Note: If no analogue board NVRAM is in the product no user input is needed.	
Error	Number	Description
	120600	Download succeeded
	120601	The write to NVRAM failed.
	120602	Timeout. Too many retries.
	120603	A file was sent with a wrong header.
	120604	User cancelled the download.
	120605	User input is not valid.
	120606	Unknown Error
Example	<pre>DS:> 1206 1 120600: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_DvIdNumberSet	
Nucleus Number	1207	
Description	Set the IEEE 1394 unique ID	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Decode the user input - Store the id (<b4><b3><b2><b1><b0>) into NVRAM (offset + <b4><b3><b2><b1><b0>) - Validate the segment of storage by updating the checksum 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	The unique ID to be set.	
Error	Number	Description
	120700	Setting the unique DV ID succeeded
	120701	User input is not valid.
	120702	Setting the unique DV ID failed.
	120703	Write succeeded, but checksum is corrupt.
Example	<pre>DS:> 1207 1234567890 120700: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_DvIdNumberGet	
Nucleus Number	1208	
Description	Get the IEEE1394 unique ID	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Read out the ID from the configuration segment and return this info to the user 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	120800	Getting the unique DV ID succeeded
	120801	Getting the unique DV ID failed
	120802	Reading an unexpected section version in NVRAM
Example	<pre>DS:> 1208 120800: The DvIdNumber is: 1234567890 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_licWrite	
Nucleus Number	1209	
Description	Perform an IIC write action on the digital board	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Determine bus ID, slave address, number of bytes to be written and the byte array of data from the user input - Initialise IIC - Write the data to the slave specified through IIC 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	The user input the number of bytes to write followed by the bytes to write: <BusID><Slave address to write to><number of bytes to write><d1><d2><..><dx> Where the bus id is either 0 (normally used) or 1	
Error	Number	Description
	120900	Writing the data over IIC succeeded
	120901	The IIC bus was not accessible
	120902	There was a timeout writing to the device
	120903	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	120904	The communication with the device failed
	120905	Got unknown IIC bus error:
	120906	Unable to initialise IIC bus
	120907	Decoding bus ID unsigned value failed
	120908	Decoding slaveAddr unsigned value failed
	120909	Decoding nrBytes unsigned value failed
	120910	Bus ID out of range
	120911	nrBytes out of range
	120912	Unable to decode parameters
Example	<pre>DS:> 1209 0 0xa0 1 0x6 120900: 1 Bytes written Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_licRead	
Nucleus Number	1210	
Description	Perform an IIC read action on the digital board	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Determine the bus ID, slave address and number of bytes to read from the user input - Initialise IIC - Read the data form the slave specified 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	The user inputs the bus number, the address to read them from and the number of bytes to read: <BusID><Slave address to read from><Number of bytes to read> Where the bus id is either 0 (normally used) or 1	
Error	Number	Description
	121000	Reading the data over IIC succeeded
	121001	The IIC bus was not accessible
	121002	There was a timeout writing to the device
	121003	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	121004	The communication with the device failed
	121005	There was an unknown IIC bus error
	121006	IIC bus initialisation failed
	121007	Decoding bus ID unsigned value failed
	121008	Decoding slave address unsigned value failed
	121009	Decoding number of bytes unsigned value failed
	121010	Bus ID out of range
	121011	nrBytes out of range
Example	<pre>DS:> 1210 0 0xa0 0x20 Read : 0x0000: 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x0008: 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x0010: 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x0018: 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 121000: 0 0xa0 0x20 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_UartWrite	
Nucleus Number	1211	
Description	Perform an UART write action on the digital board on a specified UART	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Decode the user input for the proper port to use - Write out the bytes through the indicated port 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	<p>The user inputs the UART to write to, the number of bytes and the bytes to be written to the UART.</p> <p>1=UART port 1 : not used 2=UART port 2 : Bit Engine 3=UART port 3 : Analogue board</p> <p><UartNr><Number of bytes to write><d1><d2><..><dx></p>	
Error	Number	Description
	121100	Writing the bytes to the UART succeeded
	121101	The user provided wrong input
	121102	Writing to the UART failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 1211 2 2 0xd1 0x01 121100: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_UartRead	
Nucleus Number	1212	
Description	Perform an UART read action on the digital board on a specified UART	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Decode the user input for the port to read from - Read from the port and return data read to the user 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	<p>The user inputs the UART to read from.</p> <p>1=UART port 1 : not used 2=UART port 2 : Bit Engine 3=UART port 3 : Analogue board</p> <p><UartNr ></p>	
Error	Number	Description
	121200	Reading the data from the UART succeeded
	121201	The user provided wrong input
	121202	Reading the data from the UART failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 1212 2 121200: The HEX value that was read is: 0x50 0xD1 0x00 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_VideoLoopThroughStart	
Nucleus Number	1213	
Description	The video signal, which is conform the user input, is routed from the input to the output. The input is set using the proper nucleus to route the signal on the board(s). All outputs are enabled.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Decode the videosignal: PAL / NTSC and Y/C, RGB, CVBS,YUV - Initialise the Video Input Processor and check for valid signal - Initialise the Video Front End and start capturing frames to memory - Initialise the SYNC module - Initialise the Video Post Processing and retrieve frames from memory - Initialise the mixer - Initialise the DENC module - Route the signal to all outputs 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second, but stays running.	
Note:	When a DTT module is in the set use DS_DTTM_SwitchCVBSPath as well !	

<p>User Input</p>	<p><vipInput> <VideoOutput> <VideoStandard> 1. vipInput (see table below).</p> <p>GEN, OLAX, DXC, DTT specific</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>User input</th> <th>Video input</th> <th>Data path to VIP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CVBS</td> <td>RGB</td> <td>CVBS from analogue board</td> </tr> <tr> <td>YC</td> <td>YC</td> <td>YC from analogue board</td> </tr> <tr> <td>YUV</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>YUV from analogue board</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RGB</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>RGB from analogue board</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>XPORT</td> <td>Digital video from DTT module</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>OLAL22LITE specific</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>User input</th> <th>Video input</th> <th>Data path to VIP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>R_CVBS</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>Rear CVBS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_CVBS</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>Front CVBS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T_CVBS</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>Tuner CVBS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R_YC</td> <td>YC</td> <td>Rear YC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_YC</td> <td>YC</td> <td>Front YC</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>OLAL22PREMIER specific</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>User input</th> <th>Video input</th> <th>Data path to VIP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>RGB</td> <td>SCART aux RGB in</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>YC</td> <td>SCART aux YC in</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>SCART aux CVBS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>Tuner</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>YC</td> <td>Front YC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>Front CVBS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>SCART TV CVBS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>YC</td> <td>CE mode YC in</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>CE mode CVBS in</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>OLAL22MKII (mark II) specific</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>User input</th> <th>Video input</th> <th>Data path to VIP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>F_CVBS</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>Front CVBS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T_CVBS</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>Tuner CVBS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E1_CVBS</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>SCART 1 CVBS in</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E2_CVBS</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>SCART 2 CVBS in</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_YC</td> <td>YC</td> <td>Front YC</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>OLAL22VCRCOMBI specific: Same as Premier, except User input nr 4 is for tuner and VCR module</p> <p>2. VideoOutput (YUV, RGB). 3. VideoStandard (PAL, NTSC).</p>	User input	Video input	Data path to VIP	CVBS	RGB	CVBS from analogue board	YC	YC	YC from analogue board	YUV	CVBS	YUV from analogue board	RGB	CVBS	RGB from analogue board	10	XPORT	Digital video from DTT module	User input	Video input	Data path to VIP	R_CVBS	CVBS	Rear CVBS	F_CVBS	CVBS	Front CVBS	T_CVBS	CVBS	Tuner CVBS	R_YC	YC	Rear YC	F_YC	YC	Front YC	User input	Video input	Data path to VIP	1	RGB	SCART aux RGB in	2	YC	SCART aux YC in	3	CVBS	SCART aux CVBS	4	CVBS	Tuner	5	YC	Front YC	6	CVBS	Front CVBS	7	CVBS	SCART TV CVBS	8	YC	CE mode YC in	9	CVBS	CE mode CVBS in	User input	Video input	Data path to VIP	F_CVBS	CVBS	Front CVBS	T_CVBS	CVBS	Tuner CVBS	E1_CVBS	CVBS	SCART 1 CVBS in	E2_CVBS	CVBS	SCART 2 CVBS in	F_YC	YC	Front YC
User input	Video input	Data path to VIP																																																																																			
CVBS	RGB	CVBS from analogue board																																																																																			
YC	YC	YC from analogue board																																																																																			
YUV	CVBS	YUV from analogue board																																																																																			
RGB	CVBS	RGB from analogue board																																																																																			
10	XPORT	Digital video from DTT module																																																																																			
User input	Video input	Data path to VIP																																																																																			
R_CVBS	CVBS	Rear CVBS																																																																																			
F_CVBS	CVBS	Front CVBS																																																																																			
T_CVBS	CVBS	Tuner CVBS																																																																																			
R_YC	YC	Rear YC																																																																																			
F_YC	YC	Front YC																																																																																			
User input	Video input	Data path to VIP																																																																																			
1	RGB	SCART aux RGB in																																																																																			
2	YC	SCART aux YC in																																																																																			
3	CVBS	SCART aux CVBS																																																																																			
4	CVBS	Tuner																																																																																			
5	YC	Front YC																																																																																			
6	CVBS	Front CVBS																																																																																			
7	CVBS	SCART TV CVBS																																																																																			
8	YC	CE mode YC in																																																																																			
9	CVBS	CE mode CVBS in																																																																																			
User input	Video input	Data path to VIP																																																																																			
F_CVBS	CVBS	Front CVBS																																																																																			
T_CVBS	CVBS	Tuner CVBS																																																																																			
E1_CVBS	CVBS	SCART 1 CVBS in																																																																																			
E2_CVBS	CVBS	SCART 2 CVBS in																																																																																			
F_YC	YC	Front YC																																																																																			
<p>Error</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>121300</td> <td>Video LoopthroughStart succeeded</td> </tr> <tr> <td>121301</td> <td>User input is not valid.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>121302</td> <td>Initialisation of the VIP failed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>121303</td> <td>Unable to stop the loop through before restarting.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>121304</td> <td>Video Signal on the input is not a valid signal.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>121305</td> <td>Initialisation of the VFE failed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>121306</td> <td>The digital board hardware information is corrupt</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Number	Description	121300	Video LoopthroughStart succeeded	121301	User input is not valid.	121302	Initialisation of the VIP failed.	121303	Unable to stop the loop through before restarting.	121304	Video Signal on the input is not a valid signal.	121305	Initialisation of the VFE failed.	121306	The digital board hardware information is corrupt																																																																				
Number	Description																																																																																				
121300	Video LoopthroughStart succeeded																																																																																				
121301	User input is not valid.																																																																																				
121302	Initialisation of the VIP failed.																																																																																				
121303	Unable to stop the loop through before restarting.																																																																																				
121304	Video Signal on the input is not a valid signal.																																																																																				
121305	Initialisation of the VFE failed.																																																																																				
121306	The digital board hardware information is corrupt																																																																																				
<p>Example</p>	<pre>DS:> 1213 CVBS RGB PAL 121300: Test OK @</pre>																																																																																				

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_VideoLoopThroughStop	
Nucleus Number	1214	
Description	Stop routing the video input to all the outputs.	
Technical	- Stop the DENC and the Video Front End	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	121400	VideoLoopthroughStop succeeded
	121401	DENC module on Codec failed.
Example	<pre>DS:> 1214 121400: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_VideoLoop	
Nucleus Number	1215	
Description	<p>The Codec generates a video signal with a specific signature and sends it to the output of the digital board. The user selects which video input path must be routed on the digital board and a video standard. The Codec encodes the video signal, checks the signature, and returns a conclusion.</p> <p>Note: Before executing this nucleus the user must route the video signal on the analog board with the proper nucleus.</p>	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Evaluate user input. - Reset the global variables, video memory. - Fill the video memory with a vertical colourbar. - Initialise the Codec SYNC-module. - Initialise the Codec MIXER-module. - Initialise the Codec VPP-module. - Initialise the Codec DENC-module. - Display the original image. - Initialise the VIP. - Initialise the Codec VFE-module. - Try to detect a sync in the VIP input. - Catch the received image in memory. - Display the received image. - Compare the received image with original image. - Create a conclusion. 	
Execution Time	3 seconds.	
NOTE!!	MORE INFO ON NEXT PAGES	

<p>User Input</p>	<p><vipinput> <video standard> 1 Vip input of the digital board:</p> <p>GEN, OLAX, DXC, DTT specific</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>User input</th> <th>Video input</th> <th>Data path to VIP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CVBS</td> <td>RGB</td> <td>CVBS from analogue board</td> </tr> <tr> <td>YC</td> <td>YC</td> <td>YC from analogue board</td> </tr> <tr> <td>YUV</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>YUV from analogue board</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RGB</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>RGB from analogue board</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TEST</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>CVBS from host controller.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>XPORT</td> <td>Digital video from DTT module</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>OLAL22LITE specific</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>User input</th> <th>Video input</th> <th>Data path to VIP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>R_CVBS</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>Rear CVBS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_CVBS</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>Front CVBS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T_CVBS</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>Tuner CVBS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R_YC</td> <td>YC</td> <td>Rear YC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_YC</td> <td>YC</td> <td>Front YC</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>OLAL22PREMIER specific</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>User input</th> <th>Video input</th> <th>Data path to VIP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>RGB</td> <td>SCART aux RGB in</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>YC</td> <td>SCART aux YC in</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>SCART aux CVBS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>Tuner</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>YC</td> <td>Front YC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>Front CVBS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>SCART TV CVBS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>YC</td> <td>CE mode YC in</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>CE mode CVBS in</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>OLAL22MKII (mark II) specific</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>User input</th> <th>Video input</th> <th>Data path to VIP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>F_CVBS</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>Front CVBS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T_CVBS</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>Tuner CVBS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E1_CVBS</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>SCART 1 CVBS in</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E2_CVBS</td> <td>CVBS</td> <td>SCART 2 CVBS in</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_YC</td> <td>YC</td> <td>Front YC</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>2 Video standard: - PAL - NTSC</p> <p>When no input is given, the nucleus will take TEST for video input and PAL for video standard.</p>		User input	Video input	Data path to VIP	CVBS	RGB	CVBS from analogue board	YC	YC	YC from analogue board	YUV	CVBS	YUV from analogue board	RGB	CVBS	RGB from analogue board	TEST	CVBS	CVBS from host controller.	10	XPORT	Digital video from DTT module	User input	Video input	Data path to VIP	R_CVBS	CVBS	Rear CVBS	F_CVBS	CVBS	Front CVBS	T_CVBS	CVBS	Tuner CVBS	R_YC	YC	Rear YC	F_YC	YC	Front YC	User input	Video input	Data path to VIP	1	RGB	SCART aux RGB in	2	YC	SCART aux YC in	3	CVBS	SCART aux CVBS	4	CVBS	Tuner	5	YC	Front YC	6	CVBS	Front CVBS	7	CVBS	SCART TV CVBS	8	YC	CE mode YC in	9	CVBS	CE mode CVBS in	User input	Video input	Data path to VIP	F_CVBS	CVBS	Front CVBS	T_CVBS	CVBS	Tuner CVBS	E1_CVBS	CVBS	SCART 1 CVBS in	E2_CVBS	CVBS	SCART 2 CVBS in	F_YC	YC	Front YC
User input	Video input	Data path to VIP																																																																																							
CVBS	RGB	CVBS from analogue board																																																																																							
YC	YC	YC from analogue board																																																																																							
YUV	CVBS	YUV from analogue board																																																																																							
RGB	CVBS	RGB from analogue board																																																																																							
TEST	CVBS	CVBS from host controller.																																																																																							
10	XPORT	Digital video from DTT module																																																																																							
User input	Video input	Data path to VIP																																																																																							
R_CVBS	CVBS	Rear CVBS																																																																																							
F_CVBS	CVBS	Front CVBS																																																																																							
T_CVBS	CVBS	Tuner CVBS																																																																																							
R_YC	YC	Rear YC																																																																																							
F_YC	YC	Front YC																																																																																							
User input	Video input	Data path to VIP																																																																																							
1	RGB	SCART aux RGB in																																																																																							
2	YC	SCART aux YC in																																																																																							
3	CVBS	SCART aux CVBS																																																																																							
4	CVBS	Tuner																																																																																							
5	YC	Front YC																																																																																							
6	CVBS	Front CVBS																																																																																							
7	CVBS	SCART TV CVBS																																																																																							
8	YC	CE mode YC in																																																																																							
9	CVBS	CE mode CVBS in																																																																																							
User input	Video input	Data path to VIP																																																																																							
F_CVBS	CVBS	Front CVBS																																																																																							
T_CVBS	CVBS	Tuner CVBS																																																																																							
E1_CVBS	CVBS	SCART 1 CVBS in																																																																																							
E2_CVBS	CVBS	SCART 2 CVBS in																																																																																							
F_YC	YC	Front YC																																																																																							
<p>Error</p>	<p>Number</p>	<p>Description</p>																																																																																							
	121500	Videoloop test succeeded.																																																																																							
	121501	Wrong user input.																																																																																							
	121502	The Codec SYNC-module cannot be initialised.																																																																																							
	121503	The Codec MIXER-module cannot be initialised.																																																																																							
	121504	The Codec VideoPostProcessor-module cannot be initialised.																																																																																							
	121505	The Codec DENC-module cannot be initialised.																																																																																							
	121506	The VideoInputProcessor cannot be initialised.																																																																																							
	121507	The VideoInputProcessor cannot detect a sync-signal.																																																																																							
	121508	The Codec VideoFrontEnd-module cannot be initialised.																																																																																							
	121509	The Codec VideoFrontEnd-module cannot capture a video field.																																																																																							

	121510	When selected the RGB video input: Error in colour red signal and/or Error in colour green signal and/or Error in colour blue signal. When selected one of the other video inputs: Error in luminance signal (Y) and/or Error in chrominance signal (U) and/or Error in chrominance signal (V).
	121511	The digital board hardware information is corrupt
Example	<pre>DS:> 1215 cvbs ntsc 121500: Test OK @ DS:> 1215 cvbs pal 121508: The VideoInputProcessor cannot detect a sync-signal. Error @ DS:> 1215 yuv ntsc 121511: Error in luminance signal(Y) Error in chrominance signal(U) Error in chrominance signal(V) Error @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS AudioLoop	
Nucleus Number	1216	
Description	<p>The user first needs to select how the audio path must be routed on the analogue board and/or digital board before calling this nucleus. The user also has to route the audio outputs back to the inputs by means of cables.</p> <p>In this nucleus the Codec generates an audio sine signal with a specific signature and sends it to the output of the digital board. The Codec encodes the audio signal to MPEG I layer II and after this the signature of the signal will be checked.</p>	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The user needs to route the signal to the audio inputs so the test can encode the audio to MPEG I layer II - An audio signal is generated, resulting in a sine of 6kHz on the left and 12kHz on the right channel. - Then the signal is decoded in memory. - When both signals are detected correctly in the MPEG, the test succeeded. 	
Execution Time	Approximately 9 seconds	
User Input	InputType: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - I2S (default, when no user input is given) - SPDIF: This input needs a second parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - OPT (optical, default, when no user input is given) - COAX 	
Error	Number	Description
	121600	Testing the components on the audio signal path succeeded
	121601	The audio encoder did not initialise.
	121602	No audio could be generated.
	121603	The audio encoder did not encode audio.
	121604	The audio could not be decoded.
	121605	Frequency on left channel out of range.
	121606	Frequency on right channel out of range.
	121607	The frequencies on both channels are out of range.
	121608	Frequency on left channel out of range. Right channel silent.
	121609	Right channel is silent.
	121610	Frequency on right channel out of range. Left channel silent.
	121611	Left channel is silent.
	121612	Both channels are silent.

Example	<pre> DS:> 1216 121600: Test OK @ DS:> 1216 spdif coax 121600: Test OK @ DS:> 1216 spdif opt 121600: Test OK @ </pre>
---------	--

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_SlashVersionSet	
Nucleus Number	1217	
Description	Set the slash version of the system	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Decode the user input for the slash version to set - Issue the command to set the slash version to the analogue board 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	The slash version	
Error	Number	Description
	121700	Setting the slash version succeeded
	121701	Invalid slash version, no slash version is set.
	121702	Setting the slash version on the Analogue Board fails.
	121703	Invalid input.
	121704	The returned error code from the analogue board is unknown:
	121705	No DS error code known for analogue board error:
	121706	There was no response from the analogue board.
	121707	Retrieving the current version failed
	121708	Unknown recorder layout type
	121709	Validating the section where the version is stored failed
	121710	Getting the configuration section from NVRAM failed
	121711	Initialisation of IIC or reaching NVRAM failed
Example	<pre> DS:> 1217 82 121700: Test OK @ </pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_SlashVersionGet	
Nucleus Number	1218	
Description	Get the slash version of the system	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Issue the command to get the slash version to the analogue board - Return the received information to the user 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	121800	Getting the slash version succeeded
	121801	Getting the slash version failed
	121802	The IIC write failed
	121803	The IIC read failed
	121804	There was no response from the analogue board.
	121805	No DS error code known for analogue board error:
	121806	Reading the slash version failed
	121807	Initialisation of IIC or reaching NVRAM failed
	121808	Reading an unexpected section version in NVRAM
Example	<pre> DS:> 1218 121800: The slash version is: 82 Test OK @ </pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_Virginize	
Nucleus Number	1219	
Description	(Re-) Virginize the recorder. User data in the NVRAM of the analogue board is cleared	
Technical	- Issue the command to return to the factory defaults to the analogue board	
Execution Time	1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	121900	Virginization succeeded
	121901	Virginization on the Analogue Board failed.
	121902	The returned error code from the analogue board is unknown:
	121903	No DS error code known for analogue board error:
	121904	There was no response from the analogue board.
Example	DS:> 1219 121900: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_VirginModeOn	
Nucleus Number	1220	
Description	Turn on the virgin mode functionality (e.g. the auto channel search upon start-up)	
Technical	- Issue the command to set the bit for the virgin mode to the analogue board	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	122000	Turning on the virgin mode succeeded
	122001	Turning on VirginMode on the Analogue Board failed.
	122002	The returned error code from the analogue board is unknown:
	122003	No DS error code known for analogue board error:
	122004	There was no response from the analogue board.
	122005	Section validation or write failed in NVRAM
	122006	Reading the CONFIG section from NVRAM failed
	122007	Initialisation of IIC or reaching NVRAM failed
Example	DS:> 1220 122000: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_VirginModeOff	
Nucleus Number	1221	
Description	Turn off the virgin mode functionality (e.g. the auto channel search upon start-up)	
Technical	- Issue the command to reset the bit for the virgin mode to the analogue board	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	122100	Turning off the virgin mode succeeded
	122101	Turning off VirginMode on the Analogue Board failed.
	122102	The returned error code from the analogue board is unknown:
	122103	No DS error code known for analogue board error:
	122104	There was no response from the analogue board.
	122105	Section validation or write failed in NVRAM
	122106	Reading the CONFIG section from NVRAM failed
	122107	Initialisation of IIC or reaching NVRAM failed
Example	DS:> 1221 122100: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_VirginModeGet	
Nucleus Number	1222	
Description	Get the virgin mode functionality status (e.g. the auto channel search upon start-up)	
Technical	- Issue the command to reset the bit for the virgin mode to the analogue board	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	122200	Getting the virgin mode succeeded
	122201	Reading the Virgin Mode flag from NVRAM failed
	122202	Initialisation of IIC or reaching the NVRAM failed
	122203	Reading an unexpected version of the section in NVRAM
Example	<pre>DS:> 1222 122200: The Virgin Mode functionality is: ON Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_DisplayFatalOn	
Nucleus Number	1223	
Description	Turn on the display-fatal functionality which displays debug-information on the display when encountering a fatal error condition from which could not be recovered automatically	
Technical	- Issue the command to use the display-fatal functionality to the analogue board	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	122300	Turning on the display-fatal functionality succeeded
	122301	Turning on the display-fatal functionality failed
	122302	The returned error code from the analogue board is unknown:
	122303	No DS error code known for analogue board error:
	122304	There was no response from the analogue board.
	122305	Section validation or write failed in NVRAM
	122306	Reading the section from NVRAM failed
	122307	Initialisation of IIC or reaching NVRAM failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 1223 122300: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_DisplayFatalOff	
Nucleus Number	1224	
Description	Turn off the display-fatal functionality which displays debug-information on the display when encountering a fatal error condition from which could not be recovered automatically	
Technical	- Issue the command to stop using the display-fatal functionality to the analogue board	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	122400	Turning off the display-fatal functionality succeeded
	122401	Turning off the display-fatal functionality failed
	122402	The returned errorcode from the analogue board is unknown:
	122403	No DS errCode known for analogue board error:
	122404	There was no response from the analogue board.
	122405	Section validation or write failed in NVRAM
	122406	Reading the section from NVRAM failed
	122407	Initialisation of IIC or reaching NVRAM failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 1224 122400: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_DisplayFatalGet	
Nucleus Number	1225	
Description	Get the display-fatal flag of the recorder	
Technical	- Issue the command to get the status of the display-fatal functionality to the analogue board	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	122500	Getting the display-fatal flag succeeded
	122501	Getting the display-fatal flag failed
	122502	The returned errorcode from the analogue board is unknown:
	122503	No DS errCode known for analogue board error:
	122504	There was no response from the analogue board.
	122505	Reading the <i>display fatal</i> flag failed
	122506	Initialisation of IIC or reaching NVRAM failed
	122507	Unexpected version read from NVRAM section
	122508	Reading the fatal flag from NVRAM failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 1225 122500: The Display Fatal functionality is ON Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_SettingsSet	
Nucleus Number	1226	
Description	Programs the digital board settings into the boot EEPROM on the digital board.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Evaluate user input. - Set-up IIC-bus. - Write data to boot EEPROM. - Update checksum. 	
Execution Time	1 second	
User Input	A large hexadecimal value that represents the digital board settings obtained from the XDIVTOOL.exe program or from a reference set.	
Error	Number	Description
	122600	The settings were successfully programmed.
	122601	User input is invalid.
	122602	IIC access failed.
Example	<pre>DS:> 1226 6469616774737462010102000101010101000020080000 122600: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_SettingsDisplay	
Nucleus Number	1228	
Description	Show the settings that are programmed in the BROM on the digital board.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Set-up IIC-bus. - Read Digital Board Settings from boot EEPROM. - Display the settings. 	
Execution Time	1 second	
User Input	None.	
Error	Number	Description
	122800	The settings were successfully displayed.
	122801	IIC access failed.
	122802	Invalid settings
Example	<pre> DS:> 1228 Settings ID: 444248491D9420014E46332B0000000029040303000101020001010040080800 Board name: NF3+ Hardware ID: 29 Codec IC: PNX7100_C2/C3 Video Input Processor IC: SAA7118 Progressive Scan Deinterlacer IC: S2301 Progressive Scan Denc IC: None I-Link physical layer circuit IC: PDI1394P25 I-Link link layer circuit IC: PDI1394P40 Audio clock: Clock scheme 1 Bit engine connector: not available IDE connector 1: available IDE connector 2: available PCI connector: not available RAM size 64MByte ROM size (NOR FLASH bank 1) 8MByte ROM size (NOR FLASH bank 2) 8MByte ROM size (NAND FLASH) Not available Bit Engine: AV 3.1 122800: Test OK @ </pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_SettingsGet	
Nucleus Number	1229	
Description	Get the digital board diversity settings string that is programmed in the BROM on the digital board.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Set-up IIC-bus. - Read Digital Board Settings from boot EEPROM. - Read System Settings from boot EEPROM. - Display the settings. 	
Execution Time	1 second	
User Input	None.	
Error	Number	Description
	122900	The settings were successfully displayed.
	122901	IIC access failed.
	122902	The settings are invalid
Example	<pre> DS:> 1229 122900: 6D7920626F61726400020300010101020101000020080000 Test OK @ </pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_AudioLoopThroughStart									
Nucleus Number	1230									
Description	Description: The audio input is routed from the input to all outputs. The input is set routing the signal with the proper nucleus. All outputs are enabled.									
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Encode the audio to AC3 in memory - Decode the AC3 in memory to audio on the outputs 									
Execution Time	1second buffer time and 30 seconds playing.									
User Input	<p><u>Available for all sets except for sets with a SAA7173 VIP onboard</u></p> <p>InputType:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - I2S (default) - SPDIF (Only for recorders with 5.1 input and DTT module) <p>InputPort: (Only for recorders with 5.1 input. For DTT modules no parameter should be filled in, so default is chosen)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - OPT : Optical input path is selected (default) - COAX : Coax input path is selected <p><u>Available only for sets with a SAA7173 VIP onboard</u></p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>User input</th> <th>Data path to VIP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>R_A</td> <td>Rear Cinch</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_A</td> <td>Front Cinch</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T_A</td> <td>Tuner</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		User input	Data path to VIP	R_A	Rear Cinch	F_A	Front Cinch	T_A	Tuner
User input	Data path to VIP									
R_A	Rear Cinch									
F_A	Front Cinch									
T_A	Tuner									
Error	Number	Description								
	123000	AudioLoopthroughStart succeeded								
	123001	Resetting the audio decoder failed								
	123002	Resetting the audio encoder failed								
	123003	Encoding the audio failed								
	123004	Decoding the audio failed								
Example	DS:> 1230 123000: Test OK @									
Example DTT	DS:> 1230 spdif 123000: Test OK @									
Example 5.1 input	DS:> 1230 spdif coax 123000: Test OK @									
Example SAA7173	DS:> 1230 T_A 123000: Test OK @									

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_AudioLoopThroughStop	
Nucleus Number	1231	
Description	Stop routing the audio input to all the outputs	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Send the 'Mute' command to the audio decoder and reset the audio decoder 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None.	
Error	Number	Description
	123100	AudioLoopthroughStop succeeded
	123101	Resetting the audio decoder failed
	123102	Resetting the audio encoder failed
Example	DS:> 1231 123100: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_SettingsHwIdSet	
Nucleus Number	1232	
Description	This nucleus sets the HW-Id in the HW-diversity string	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Read out the HW-diversity string - Modify the HW-ID in that string as requested - Write the modified HW-diversity string to the EEPROM 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <HW-ID> - The hardware ID to set - No input - The user will be asked for the ID 	
Error	Number	Description
	123200	Setting the hardware ID succeeded
	123201	Setting the hardware ID failed
	123202	The user aborted setting the hardware ID, no changes made
Example	<pre> DS:> 1232 Enter the new HW ID of the digital board (Currently equals 21) Enter a value between 0 and 99: > 22 The HW ID will be set to: 22. Is that correct? ([Y/N]):y 123200: Test OK @ DS:> 1232 Enter the new HW ID of the digital board (Currently equals 22) Enter a value between 0 and 99: > The HW ID will be set to: 0. Is that correct? ([Y/N]):N 123202: Setting the HW ID was aborted by the user. Error @ DS:> 1232 99 123200: Test OK @ </pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_SettingsDoubleCheck	
Nucleus Number	1233	
Description	Double check whether stored HW-string equals actual HW as far as we can automatically detect this. An automatic and a manual mode is supported.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Read out the HW diversity string - Check whether these settings correspond the actual hardware - In case of modification: Write back the new HW-diversity settings. 	
Execution Time	4 seconds in auto mode when everything matches	
User Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 'manual' or 'MANUAL' to enter manual mode - default is automatic mode where the nucleus stops upon and reports the first encountered error 	
Error	Number	Description
	123300	Double checking the HW-diversity settings succeeded
	123301	Double check failed, a difference in settings was encountered
	123302	Reading the HW-diversity settings failed
	123303	Writing the modified HW-diversity settings failed
Example	<pre> DS:> 1233 123300: Test OK @ DS:> 1233 manual 123300: Test OK @ DS:> 1233 123301: Hardware ID mismatch: in HW-Diversity string:99, actual in FLASH:0 Error @ DS:> 1233 manual Hardware ID mismatch! in HW-Diversity string:99, actual in FLASH:0 Enter the correct HW ID of the digital board. > 0 The HW-diversity string has been modified by you. Settings: Board name: DIAG Hardware ID: 0 Codec IC: PNX7100_MF3 Video Input Processor IC: SAA7118 Progressive Scan Deinterlacer IC: None Progressive Scan Denc IC: ADV7196 I-Link physical layer circuit IC: PDI1394P25 I-Link link layer circuit IC: PDI1394P40 Audio clock: Clock scheme 1 Bit engine connector: available IDE connector 1: available IDE connector 2: not available PCI connector: not available RAM size 32MByte ROM size (NOR FLASH bank 1) 8MByte ROM size (NOR FLASH bank 2) Not available ROM size (NAND FLASH) Not available Is it OK to program this in the new HW-diversity string? ([y]es/[n]o):y Diversity HW-string programmed successfully. 123300: Test OK @ DS:> </pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_SettingsDITableFilenameSet	
Nucleus Number	1234	
Description	This nucleus sets the Download table filename in the HW-diversity string	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Retrieve the new filename from the user - Ask the user whether the filename is correct before setting it - Update the diversity settings to use the newly entered filename 	
Execution Time	Dependent on the user confirmation	
User Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The filename to be set - No input - No new filename will be set 	
Error	Number	Description
	123400	Setting the new filename succeeded
	123401	Unsupported setting of the current HW-diversity settings
	123402	Setting the filename was aborted by the user.
Example	<pre>DS:> 1234 Enter the new Download Table Filename (Currently equals DVDR2001.001) Enter a filename: > The Download Table Filename will be set to: DVDR2001.001. Is that correct? ([Y/N]): 123402: Setting the filename was aborted by the user. Error @ DS:> 1234 Enter the new Download Table Filename (Currently equals DVDR2001.001) Enter a filename: >DVDR2002.001 The Download Table Filename will be set to: DVDR2002.001. Is that correct? ([Y/N]):Y 123400: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_licWriteRead	
Nucleus Number	1235	
Description	Perform an IIC write-read action on the digital board	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Determine bus ID, slave address, number of bytes to be written and the byte array of data from the user input - Initialise IIC - Write the data to the IIC slave - Read the data from the IIC slave 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	<p>The user inputs the Bus ID, Slave Address, number of bytes to read, number of bytes to write and the bytes to be written</p> <p><NucNr><BusId><SlaveAddr><ReadLen><WriteLen><WrByte0...WrByteN></p> <p>Max number of bytes to write: 255</p> <p>Max number of bytes to read: 255</p>	
Error	Number	Description
	123500	Writing data to and reading data from the IIC slave succeeded
	123501	The IIC bus was not accessible
	123502	There was a bus timeout reading the device
	123503	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	123504	Unable to initialise IIC bus
	123505	The communication with the device failed
	123506	Unknown IIC bus error received
	123507	Decoding bus ID unsigned value failed
	123508	Decoding slave address unsigned value failed
	123509	Decoding number of bytes unsigned value failed
	123510	Bus ID out of range
	123511	Number of bytes out of range
Example	<pre>DS:> 1235 0 0xa0 0xf 1 0 0x0000: 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x0008: 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 123500: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_BuildInfoGet	
Nucleus Number	1236	
Description	Retrieve the software build information of the Diagnostics & Service application	
Technical	- Show the information that is stored in the DVDR_BuildInfoType structure	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	123600	Retrieving build info succeeded
	123601	Retrieving build info failed
Example	<pre> DS:> 1236 123600: Version :560 Build :20040614_0510 Release :C1 Buildtype :no Baseline :F_P1_9_152 Variant :verum:dvdwr2_lib Test OK @ </pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_UartSetup	
Nucleus Number	1237	
Description	Set up a configuration for the selected UART	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Parse user input - Use MIS_UART_Setup to setup the selected UART with the requested parameters 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	<p>The user inputs 6 parameters:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><UartNr><baudrate><flowcontrol><databits><parity><stopbits></p> <p>UartNr:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1=UART port 1 : not used (Chrysalis only) 2=UART port 2 : Bit Engine or DTTM (Chrysalis only) 3=UART port 3 : Analogue board</p> <p>baudrate:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">115200,62500,57600,38400,19200,9600,4800,2400,1200</p> <p>flowcontrol:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">0=disabled 1=enabled</p> <p>databits:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">7 or 8</p> <p>parity:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">"NO", "ODD" or "EVEN"</p> <p>stopbits:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1 or 2</p>	
Error	Number	Description
	123700	Setting up the selected UART succeeded
	123701	User provided Invalid setup parameters
	123702	Setting up the selected UART Failed
	123703	Selected UART is not available
Example (Chrysalis)	<pre> DS:> 1237 2 38400 0 8 NO 1 123700: Test OK @ </pre>	
Example (Leco)	<pre> DS:> 1237 2 38400 0 8 NO 1 123703: The selected UART is not available Error @ </pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_SYS_GLinkWriteRead	
Nucleus Number	1238	
Description	Send out some data through the G-Link UART and read back the data. The user must short-circuit the TX and RX line of the G-Link connector.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - UART 3 setup (1200, 8, n, 1) - Send "HELLO". - Receive data. - Compare data with "HELLO". 	
Execution Time	1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	123800	Writing and reading back data through the G-Link succeeded
	123801	Unable to setup the G-Link UART
	123802	Failed to write data to the the G-Link connector
	123803	No data was received from the G-Link connector
	123804	Invalid data was received from the G-Link connector
Example	<pre>DS:> 1238 123800: Test OK @</pre>	

Analogue Slave Processor (ASP)

Nucleus Name	DS_ASP_Communication	
Nucleus Number	1600	
Description	This nucleus checks the communication between the IIC controller of the Codec and the ASP.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise IIC-bus. - Read something from ASP. - Handle the errorcode. 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	160000	Communicating with the ASP succeeded
	160001	The IIC bus was not accessible
	160002	There was a timeout reading the device
	160003	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	160004	An IIC-bus error occurred
	160005	Got unknown IIC bus error
	160006	The IIC bus initialisation failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 1600 160000: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_ASP_Version	
Nucleus Number	1601	
Description	This nucleus returns the version number of the software running on the ASP or MCU and if available that of the display driver.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Read versions from ASP and display it. 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	160100	Retrieving the software versions succeeded
	160101	The IIC bus initialisation failed.
	160102	The IIC bus failed.
	160103	The CRC checksum of the message is wrong.
Example ASP	<pre>DS:> 1601 160100: Software version : 0.9 Display driver version: 0.1 Hardware version : 0x02 Hardware layout : 0x03 Hardware revision : 0x00 Test OK @</pre>	
Example MCU	<pre>DS:> 1601 160100: Software main version: 0.3 Software sub version: 0.0 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_ASP_RealTimeClockSetValues	
Nucleus Number	1602	
Description	This nucleus is used to set the real time clock to the correct values.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Decode the user input. - Write RTC value to ASP. 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	User must give time and date like this: hh:mm:ss dd/mm/yy	
Error	Number	Description
	160200	Setting the real time clock succeeded
	160201	The ASP initialisation failed.
	160202	The IIC bus failed.
	160203	Wrong user input.
Example	<pre>DS:> 1602 03:20:01 22/06/03 160200: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_ASP_RealTimeClockGetValues	
Nucleus Number	1603	
Description	This nucleus is used to retrieve the actual real time from the ASP	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Read RTC value from ASP. - Decode the RTC value. 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	160300	Retrieving the real time succeeded
	160301	The ASP initialisation failed.
	160302	The IIC bus failed.
	160303	The CRC checksum of the message is wrong.
	160304	The Real Time Clock has been found invalid or was not found.
Example	<pre>DS:> 1603 Time: 03:20:17 Date: 22/06/03 (dd/mm/yy) 160300: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_ASP_RealTimeClockAdjustment	
Nucleus Number	1605	
Description	This nucleus sets a test signal for clock crystal measurement. The signal with a frequency of 1 kHz and duty cycle of 50% appears on pin RCC.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Send 'Clock Adjustment' command to the ASP. 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	160500	The test succeeded
	160501	The ASP initialisation failed.
	160502	The IIC bus failed.
Example	<pre>DS:> 1605 160500: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_ASP_NTCGet	
Nucleus Number	1606	
Description	This nucleus reads the value of the NTC-resistor connected to the ASP, which tells the ambient temperature to the processor.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Read the ADC input pin of the ASP that is connected to the NTC-resistor. - Display this value. 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	160600	Getting the NTC-value succeeded
	160601	The IIC bus failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 1606 160600: Temperature(NTC) ADC input value = 0x94 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_ASP_FanSpeedSet	
Nucleus Number	1607	
Description	This nucleus sets the speed of the fan that controls the temperature within the set.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Decode user input. - Set pio-pins FAN_C1 and FAN_C2. 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	Speed to be set: off, low, medium, high	
Error	Number	Description
	160700	Setting the new fan speed succeeded
	160701	The IIC bus failed
	160702	The user provided wrong input
Example	<pre>DS:> 1607 low 160700: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_ASP_LightDisplay	
Nucleus Number	1608	
Description	This nucleus lights the entire display.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Set all segments on in the display buffer. - Set the grids correct in the display buffer. - Send the display buffer to the ASP. 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	160800	Lighting the entire display succeeded
	160801	IIC-bus communication failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 1608 160800: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_ASP_BlinkDisplay	
Nucleus Number	1609	
Description	This nucleus lights the entire display, and lets it blink. Only for ASP	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Set all segments on in the blink buffer. - Set the grids correct in the blink buffer. - Send the blink buffer to the ASP. 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None or 'on' to start the blinking of the display. 'off' To stop the blinking of the display.	
Error	Number	Description
	160900	The test succeeded
	160901	IIC-bus communication failed
	160902	The user provided wrong input
Example ASP	<pre>DS:> 1609 160900: Test OK @ DS:> 1609 off 160900: Test OK @</pre>	
Example MCU	<pre>DS:> 1609 160900: Empty function Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_ASP_DimmingDisplay	
Nucleus Number	1610	
Description	This nucleus lights the entire display, and dims it.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Change in a loop the display brightness from maximum to minimum. 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	'ON' or 'OFF'	
Error	Number	Description
	161000	The test succeeded
	161001	IIC-bus communication failed
	161002	The user provided wrong input
Example	<pre>DS:> 1610 ON 161000: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_ASP_ClearDisplay	
Nucleus Number	1611	
Description	This nucleus clears the display and deactivates dimming/blinking functionality	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Make the display buffer empty. - Make the blink buffer empty. - Send the display buffer to the ASP. - Send the blink buffer to the ASP. 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	161100	The test succeeded
	161101	IIC-bus communication failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 1611 161100: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_ASP_Keyboard	
Nucleus Number	1612	
Description	<p>This nucleus checks all keys of the keyboard by having the user confirm the key-code displayed of all keys. If the user presses 'a' or 'A' the test is aborted. If the user presses 'o' or 'O' the test is indicated as OK.</p> <p>If the user holds down 'PLAY' for more than a second the test is indicated as OK, if the user holds down 'RECORD' the test is indicated as failed.</p> <p>Indicate the number of keys pressed to the user, both in the terminal logging and on the display.</p>	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise the display. - Display the key pressed by the user on the display. - Monitor the service port for an abort and get the next key pressed. - Update the display and repeat previous steps until user stops / confirms. - Display the number of keys that were pressed. 	
Execution Time	Depends on the user.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	161200	Checking all keys succeeded
	161201	IIC-bus communication failed
	161202	The user signals a failure of the keyboard
	161203	The user aborted the test
Example	<pre>DS:> 1612 161200: 3 keys were pressed. Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_ASP_RemoteControl	
Nucleus Number	1613	
Description	<p>This nucleus checks the interface to the remote control by having the user confirm the key-code displayed.</p> <p>At least one key must be tested.</p> <p>If the user presses 'a' or 'A' the test is aborted. If the user presses 'o' or 'O' the test is indicated as OK.</p> <p>If the user holds down 'PLAY' for more than a second the test is indicated as OK, if the user holds down 'RECORD' the test is indicated as failed.</p> <p>Indicate the number of keys pressed to the user, both in the terminal logging and on the display.</p>	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise the display. - Display the key pressed by the user on the display. - Monitor the service port for an abort and get the next key pressed. - Update the display and repeat previous steps until user stops / confirms. - Display the number of keys that were pressed. 	
Execution Time	Depends on the user.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	161300	The test succeeded
	161301	IIC-bus communication failed
	161302	The user signals a failure of the remote control
	161303	The user aborted the test
Example	<pre>DS:> 1613 161300: 4 keys were pressed. Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_ASP_LEDsOn	
Nucleus Number	1614	
Description	Switches on the display leds.	
Technical	<p>ASP specific</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if the analogue board is a MOBO board, if so: - Read the ASP pio port. - Set the RECORD-LED bit on in this port. - Write the ASP pio port. - Read the ASP pio port. - Set the TRAY-LED bit on in this port. - Write the ASP pio port. - Read the ASP pio port. - Set the EPG-LED bit on in this port. - Write the ASP pio port. <p>Else</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Set the RECORD-LED bit on. - Write the external ASP pio port. - Set the TRAY-LED bit on. - Write the external ASP pio port. - Set the EPG-LED bit on. - Write the external ASP pio port. <p>MCU Specific</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Get the user input and capitalize it and check validity - Check which lights should be turned on - Write the command to the MCU 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None, Green or Red: Choose which colour of the bi-led should be lit with the rest (only for OLAL22PREMIER variant)	
Error	Number	Description
	161400	Switching on the LEDs succeeded
	161401	IIC-bus communication failed
	161402	Invalid parameter
Example	<pre>DS:> 1614 161400: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_ASP_LEDsOff	
Nucleus Number	1615	
Description	This nucleus switches off the display leds.	
Technical	ASP specific <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if the analogue board is a MOBO board, if so: - Read the ASP pio port. - Set the RECORD-LED bit off in this port. - Write the ASP pio port. - Read the ASP pio port. - Set the TRAY-LED bit off in this port. - Write the ASP pio port. - Read the ASP pio port. - Set the EPG-LED bit off in this port. - Write the ASP pio port. - Else - Set the RECORD-LED bit off. - Write the external ASP pio port. - Set the TRAY-LED bit off. - Write the external ASP pio port. - Set the EPG-LED bit off. - Write the external ASP pio port. MCU Specific <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Write the command to the MCU to turn all display leds off 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	161500	Switching off the LEDs succeeded
	161501	IIC-bus communication failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 1615 161500: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_ASP_Reset	
Nucleus Number	1616	
Description	This nucleus resets the ASP.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Reset the ASP by toggling the reset wire by a GPIO pin of the codec. - Wait 500ms according to the HSI. - Read Status from ASP. - Put ASP in normal mode. - Configure general ASP PIO. - Make a ASP pio pin low to read the version. - Get GPP40 - GPP47 and GPP48 - GPP55. - Decode hardware version, revision, and layout. - Configure the ASP clock. - Configure display, part 1. - Configure display, part 2. - Configure blinking. - Configure external ASP PIO. - Configure ADC input. - Configure remote control input. - Enable power on the AV3. 	
Execution Time	3 seconds.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	161600	Reset command succeeded
	161601	IIC-bus communication failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 1616 161600: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_ASP_Watchdog	
Nucleus Number	1618	
Description	This nucleus configures the watchdog timer of the ASP, and waits till the watchdog expires. The watchdog time-out is 10 seconds. On expiry of the watchdog timer, the ASP switching off, and on its power supply, and resets the main controller. So, this nucleus will not return an error code when the test succeeded, but the system will restart again.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Configure watchdog timer. - Wait till the watchdog expired. 	
Execution Time	10 seconds.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	161801	IIC-bus communication failed.
	161802	The ASP did not reset the host processor.
Example	<pre>DS:> 1618 Waiting till the watchdog expires. Factory Diagnostics and Service Software DVD Video Recorder (Sep 10 2004, 08:11:24) Version :662 Build :20040910_0515 Release :C1_1 Buildtype :no Baseline :F_C1_195 Variant :verum:dvdwr2_lib DS:></pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_ASP_Reboot	
Nucleus Number	1619	
Description	This command forces a reboot of the main controller. The ASP shutdown the digital board power supply and then switch it on to force reset. So, this nucleus will not return an error code when the test succeeded, but the system will restart again.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Send command reboot to ASP. 	
Execution Time	2 seconds.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	161901	IIC-bus communication failed.
	161902	The ASP did not reset the host processor.
Example	<pre>DS:> 1619 Factory Diagnostics and Service Software DVD Video Recorder (Sep 10 2004, 08:11:24) Version :662 Build :20040910_0515 Release :C1_1 Buildtype :no Baseline :F_C1_195 Variant :verum:dvdwr2_lib DS:></pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_ASP_DetectVideo	
Nucleus Number	1620	
Description	Checks if an active video signal is available on the CVBS input of SCART 1 or SCART 2.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Read out the WU ADC pin on the ASP 	
Execution Time	2 seconds.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	162000	Detecting the Active video succeeded.
	162001	Detecting the Active video failed.
	162002	This test is not applicable for current HW layout.
	162003	Could not retrieve hardware version from ASP.
Example	<pre>DS:> 1620 162000: Active video is ON Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_ASP_GlinkRcLoop	
Nucleus Number	1621	
Description	Checks if an RC command can be transmitted via the G-Link connector and test if the sent command can be read back. The user must connect the G-Link to the rear G-Link connector and place the RC transmitter in front of the RC receiver of the front panel.	
Technical	- Send IR data to the ASP. - Check the RC input of the ASP.	
Execution Time	2 seconds.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	162100	Detecting the Active video succeeded.
	162101	Sending RC command failed.
	162102	Receiving RC command failed.
	162103	No RC command was received
	162104	Could not retrieve hardware version from ASP
Example	DS:> 1621 162100: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	DS_ASP_VcrControl																																																												
Nucleus Number	1622																																																												
Description	This nucleus makes it possible to control the VCR module. It puts the VCR module into specified operation. It configures VCR play parameters. It configures VCR record parameters. It returns the status of the VCR module.																																																												
Technical	- Get the parameters from the user input and then execute the correct test																																																												
Execution Time	1 seconds.																																																												
User Input	<p><Command> <parameters> 1 Command:</p> <p>OPERATE:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>User input</th> <th>Meaning of value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Eject</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Play</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Pause</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Fast Forward (FF)</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Rewind (REW)</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Slow</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Enter Index Search</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Forward Index Search</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Reverse Index Search</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Record (REC)</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>DVDR->VCR Dubbing Standby</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>VCR->DVDR Dubbing Standby</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>Start Dubbing</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>Cancel Dubbing</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td><i>Reserved</i></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>Increase Tracking Value</td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td>Decrease Tracking Value</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>Restore Default Tracking Value</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>Cancel Tracking</td></tr> <tr><td>20-31</td><td><i>Reserved</i></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>SETUPPLAY: (One byte)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>7</th> <th>6</th> <th>5</th> <th>4</th> <th>3</th> <th>2</th> <th>1</th> <th>0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>N.U.</td> <td colspan="3">HiFiAudioSelect</td> <td colspan="2">SmartPicture</td> <td colspan="2">Videosystem</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><u>VideoSystem:</u> (Selects type of video system for playback.) 0 Auto 1 SECAM 2 PAL 3 ME-SECAM</p> <p><u>SmartPicture:</u> (Selects how video is enhanced during playback.) 0 Natural 1 Distinct 2 Soft 3 Sharp</p> <p><u>HiFiAudioSelect:</u> (type of audio for playback of recorded HiFi tape.) 0 Stereo left & right channels 1 Left channel only 2 Right channel only 3 Mono channel 4 Mixed left & right channels 5..7 <i>Reserved</i></p> <p><u>NotUsed:</u></p>	User input	Meaning of value	0	Stop	1	Eject	2	Play	3	Pause	4	Fast Forward (FF)	5	Rewind (REW)	6	Slow	7	Enter Index Search	8	Forward Index Search	9	Reverse Index Search	10	Record (REC)	11	DVDR->VCR Dubbing Standby	12	VCR->DVDR Dubbing Standby	13	Start Dubbing	14	Cancel Dubbing	15	<i>Reserved</i>	16	Increase Tracking Value	17	Decrease Tracking Value	18	Restore Default Tracking Value	19	Cancel Tracking	20-31	<i>Reserved</i>	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	N.U.	HiFiAudioSelect			SmartPicture		Videosystem	
User input	Meaning of value																																																												
0	Stop																																																												
1	Eject																																																												
2	Play																																																												
3	Pause																																																												
4	Fast Forward (FF)																																																												
5	Rewind (REW)																																																												
6	Slow																																																												
7	Enter Index Search																																																												
8	Forward Index Search																																																												
9	Reverse Index Search																																																												
10	Record (REC)																																																												
11	DVDR->VCR Dubbing Standby																																																												
12	VCR->DVDR Dubbing Standby																																																												
13	Start Dubbing																																																												
14	Cancel Dubbing																																																												
15	<i>Reserved</i>																																																												
16	Increase Tracking Value																																																												
17	Decrease Tracking Value																																																												
18	Restore Default Tracking Value																																																												
19	Cancel Tracking																																																												
20-31	<i>Reserved</i>																																																												
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																																						
N.U.	HiFiAudioSelect			SmartPicture		Videosystem																																																							

<p>User Input Continued</p>	<p>SETUPRECORD: (One Byte)</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not Used</td> <td>T.E.</td> <td>S.</td> <td>M.A.</td> <td>A.</td> <td colspan="3">VideoSys</td> </tr> </table> <p><u>VideoSystem:</u> Selects type of video system to record. Value range: [0..3] Default value: 0 Meaning of values: 0 Auto 1 SECAM 2 PAL 3 ME-SECAM</p> <p><u>Aspect:</u> Selects video aspect ratio during DVDR→VCR dubbing. Value range: [0..1] Default value: 0 Meaning of values: 0 4:3 1 16:9</p> <p><u>MonoAudio:</u> Selects type of audio to record on monoaural audio track. Value range: [0..1] Default value: 0 Meaning of values: 0 Mixed left & right channels 1 Left channel only</p> <p><u>Speed:</u> Selects tape speed for recording. Value range: [0..1] Default value: 0 Meaning of values: 0 SP 1 LP</p> <p><u>TapeEnd:</u> Selects how tape end condition is handled during recording. Value range: [0..1] Default value: 0 Meaning of values: 0 Auto-rewind and go to Stop 1 Eject and go to Stop</p> <p><u>NotUsed:</u></p> <p>STATUS: No Parameters needed</p>	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	Not Used	T.E.	S.	M.A.	A.	VideoSys		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0										
Not Used	T.E.	S.	M.A.	A.	VideoSys												
<p>Error</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>162200</td> <td>succeeded.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>162201</td> <td>The IIC bus failed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>162202</td> <td>The CRC checksum of the message is wrong.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>162203</td> <td>Invalid parameter.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Number	Description	162200	succeeded.	162201	The IIC bus failed.	162202	The CRC checksum of the message is wrong.	162203	Invalid parameter.						
Number	Description																
162200	succeeded.																
162201	The IIC bus failed.																
162202	The CRC checksum of the message is wrong.																
162203	Invalid parameter.																
<p>Example</p>	<pre>DS:> 1622 operate 0 162200: Test OK @</pre>																

Analogue Board EEPROM (AROM)

Nucleus Name	DS_AROM_Communication	
Nucleus Number	1700	
Description	Check the communication between the IIC controller of the Codec and the EEPROM	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise IIC - Read from a location in AROM 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	170000	Something is properly read so the communication is OK
	170001	The IIC bus was not accessible
	170002	There was a timeout reading the device
	170003	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	170004	The communication with the device failed
	170005	The IIC bus failed
	170006	The IIC bus initialisation failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 1700 170000: Test OK @</pre>	

Video Matrix (VMIX)

Nucleus Name	DS_VMIX_Communication	
Nucleus Number	1800	
Description	This nucleus checks the communication between the IIC controller of the Codec and the Video Matrix on the analogue board	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Try to read anything from the video matrix by means of IIC 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	180000	Communicating wit the Video Matrix succeeded
	180001	An IIC-bus error occurred
	180002	There was a timeout reading the device
	180003	The IIC bus was not accessible
	180004	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	180005	There was an IIC error upon the stop-condition
	180006	The IIC bus was chosen wrong
	180007	The IIC functionality is not running
	180008	An unknown error was returned
Example	<pre>DS:> 1800 180000: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_VMIX_Routing	
Nucleus Number	1801	
Description	This nucleus performs the routing of the video signals in the set. It sets the video path according to the user input.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Determine whether the set is NAFTA/APAC or EUROPE - Switch the videomatrix according to the input specified by the user 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	The user inputs the path Id of choice, as specified in tables below for Europe/NAFTA-APAC	
Error	Number	Description
	180100	Routing the video path succeeded
	180101	The user provided wrong input
	180102	There was no response from the video matrix
	180103	Could not retrieve region from analogue slave processor
Example	<pre>DS:> 1801 00 180100: Test OK @</pre>	

Table 6: Available VIDEO path-Ids for **EUROPE** routing

EURO Path ID	Description
	(DbOut=Digital Board Output, Dbln = Digital Board Input)
00	DbOut-CVBS/YC/RGB to RearOut-CVBS/YC and Scart_1-RGB.
01	- DbOut-CVBS to RearOut-CVBS. - FrontIn-CVBS to Dbln-CVBS. - FrontIn-CVBS to Vcrln-CVBS. (If a VCR module is present)
02	- DbOut-YC to RearOut-YC. - FrontIn-YC to Dbln-YC.
03	- DbOut-CVBS to Scart_1-CVBS. - Scart_2-CVBS to Dbln-CVBS. - Scart_2-CVBS to Vcrln-CVBS. (If a VCR module is present)
04	- DbOut-YC to Scart_1-YC. - Scart_2-YC to Dbln-YC. - Scart_2-YC to Vcrln-YC. (If a VCR module is present)
05	- DbOut-RGB to Scart_1-RGB. - Scart_2-RGB to Dbln-RGB.
06	- DbOut-CVBS to RearOut-CVBS. - Tuner-CVBS to Dbln-CVBS. - Tuner-CVBS to Vcrln-CVBS. (If a VCR module is present)
07	- DbOut-CVBS to Dbln-CVBS. - DbOut-CVBS to Vcrln-CVBS. (If a VCR module is present)
08	DbOut-PSCAN to RearOut-YUV.
09	DbOut-YUV to RearOut-YUV.
10	- DbOut-CVBS to Scart_2-CVBS. - Scart_1-CVBS to Dbln-CVBS.
11	- DbOut-YC to Scart_2-YC. - Scart_1-YC to Dbln-YC.
12	Scart_2-RGB to Scart_1-RGB.
13	Scart_2-CVBS to Scart_1-CVBS.
14	Scart_1-CVBS to Scart_2-CVBS.

Table 7: Available VIDEO path-Ids for **NAFTA / APAC** routing

NAFTA PathID	Description
	(DbOut=Digital Board Output, Dbln = Digital Board Input)
00	DbOut-CVBS/YC/YUV to RearOut-CVBS/YC/YUV.
01	- DbOut-CVBS to RearOut-CVBS. - FrontIn-CVBS to Dbln-CVBS.
02	- DbOut-YC to RearOut-YC. - FrontIn-YC to Dbln-YC.
03	- DbOut-CVBS to RearOut-CVBS. - RearIn-CVBS to Dbln-CVBS.
04	- DbOut-YC to RearOut-YC. - RearIn-YC to Dbln-YC.
05	- DbOut-YUV to RearOut-YUV. - RearIn-YUV to Dbln-YUV.
06	- DbOut-CVBS to RearOut-CVBS. - Tuner-CVBS to Dbln-CVBS.
07	DbOut-CVBS to Dbln-CVBS.
08	DbOut-PSCAN to RearOut-YUV.

Nucleus Name	DS_VMIX_FastBlankingCheck	
Nucleus Number	1803	
Description	Check if the Fast Blanking signal can be set low and high. The user must connect SCART2 (pin16) to SCART1 (pin16) on the outside of the set. Works on EURO sets only.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Set the Fast blanking pin of the Video Matrix low - Measure the value on the ASP Fast blanking input ADC - Set the Fast blanking pin of the Video Matrix high - Measure the value on the ASP Fast blanking input ADC 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	180300	Detecting Fast blanking signal succeeded
	180301	Detecting Fast blanking signal failed
	180302	This test is not applicable for current HW layout
	180304	Could not retrieve hardware version from AS
Example	<pre>DS:> 1803 180300: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_VMIX_8SC2Check	
Nucleus Number	1804	
Description	Check if the 8SC2 signal (slow blanking) can be set low, medium and high. The user must connect SCART2 (pin8) to SCART1 (pin8) on the outside of the set. Works on EURO sets only.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Set the Digital out 3 pin of the Video Matrix low - Measure the value on the ASP 8SC2 input ADC - Set the Digital out 3 pin of the Video Matrix to medium level - Measure the value on the 8SC2 input ADC - Set the Digital out 3 pin of the Video Matrix high - Measure the value on the ASP 8SC2 input ADC 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	180400	Detecting 8SC2 signal succeeded
	180401	Detecting 8SC2 signal failed
	180402	This test is not applicable for current HW layout
	180403	Could not retrieve hardware version from AS
Example	<pre>DS:> 1804 180400: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_VMIX_WideScreenSignallingCheck	
Nucleus Number	1805	
Description	Check if the wide screen signal can be set low and high The user must specify if he uses the Rear In-YC or the Front In-YC. Before starting this nucleus, Rear Out-YC must be connected to Rear In-YC to Front In-YC. Works on NAFTA and APAC sets only.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check user input - In case of Rear In YC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Set the Digital out 5 & 6 pin of the Video Matrix low - Measure the value on the ASP AIN0 input ADC - Set the Digital out 5 to HIGH and 6 to LOW - Measure the value on the ASP AIN0 input ADC - In case of Front In YC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Set the Digital out 5 to HIGH and 6 to LOW - Measure the value on the ASP AIN1 input ADC - Set the Digital out 5 to HIGH and 6 to HIGH - Measure the value on the ASP AIN1 input ADC 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	The route to check i.e. - "REAR": to test the Rear In-YC - "FRONT": to test the Front In-YC	
Error	Number	Description
	180400	Detecting wide screen signal succeeded
	180401	Detecting wide screen signal failed
	180402	This test is not applicable for current HW layout
	180403	Could not retrieve hardware version from ASP
	180404	Invalid user input
Example	<pre>DS:> 1805 rear 180500: Test OK @</pre>	

Audio Matrix (Sound Processor) (AMIX)

Nucleus Name	DS_AMIX_Communication	
Nucleus Number	1900	
Description	This nucleus checks the communication between the IIC controller of the Codec and the Audio Matrix (sound processor) on the analogue board	
Technical	- Test whether anything can be read from the sound processor	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	190000	Communicating wit the Audio Matrix succeeded
	190001	An IIC-bus error occurred
	190002	There was a timeout reading the device
	190003	The IIC bus was not accessible
	190004	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	190005	There was an IIC error upon the stop-condition
	190006	The IIC bus was chosen wrong
	190007	The IIC functionality is not running
	190008	An unknown error was returned
Example	DS:> 1900 190000: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	DS_AMIX_Routing	
Nucleus Number	1901	
Description	This nucleus performs the routing of the audio signals in the set. It sets the audio path according to the user input.	
Technical ASP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Determine whether the set is of type NAFTA-APAC or EUROPE - Parse the user input to determine the routing - According to parameters set the sound processor and multiplexers 	
Technical MCU	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Determine whether the set is of type NAFTA-APAC or EUROPE - Configure the UDA1380 - Parse the user input to determine the routing - According to parameters set the sound processor and multiplexers 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	The user inputs the path ID of his/her choice, as specified in tables below for Europe/NAFTA	
Error	Number	Description
	190100	Routing the audio path succeeded
	190101	Routing the audio path failed
	190102	There was an error resetting the sound processor
	190103	The user provided wrong input
	190104	There was no response from the ASP
Example	DS:> 1901 00 190100: Test OK @	

Table 8: Available AUDIO path-Ids for **EUROPE** routing

EURO Path ID	Description
	(DbOut=Digital Board Output, Dbln = Digital Board Input)
00	DbOut to All Outs.
01	- DbOut to RearOut for CVBS/YC, and RearOut for YUV. - FrontIn to Dbln. - FrontIn to VcrIn. (If a VCR module is present)
02	- DbOut to Scart_1-AOut. - Scart_2-Aln to Dbln. - Scart_2-Aln to VcrIn. (If a VCR module is present)
03	- DbOut to Scart_2-AOut. - Scart_1-Aln to Dbln. - Scart_1-Aln to VcrIn. (If a VCR module is present)
04	- DbOut to RearOut for CVBS/YC. - Tuner to Dbln. - Tuner to VcrIn. (If a VCR module is present)
05	DbOut to RearOut-5.1.
06	DbOut to Dbln
07	Scart_2-Aln to Scart_1-AOut.
08	Scart_1-Aln to Scart_2-AOut.
09	VcrOut to Dbln (If a VCR module is present)

Table 9: Available AUDIO path-Ids for **NAFTA / APAC** routing

NAFTA PathID	Description
	(DbOut=Digital Board Output, Dbln = Digital Board Input)
00	DbOut to All Outputs.
01	- DbOut to RearOut for CVBS/YC, and RearOut for YUV. - FrontIn to Dbln.
02	- DbOut to RearOut for CVBS/YC, and RearOut for YUV. - RearIn1 (EXT2) for CVBS/YC to Dbln.
03	- DbOut to RearOut for CVBS/YC, and RearOut for YUV. - RearIn2 (EXT1) for YUV to Dbln.
04	- DbOut to RearOut for CVBS/YC, and RearOut for YUV. - Tuner to Dbln.
05	DbOut to RearOut-5.1.
06	DbOut to Dbln.

Nucleus Name	DS_AMIX_VersionGet	
Nucleus Number	1902	
Description	This nucleus gets the version information from the sound processor.	
Technical	- Read the information from the sound processor using IIC	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second	
User Input	-	
Error	Number	Description
	190200	Getting the version info from the sound processor succeeded
	190201	Getting the version info from the sound processor failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 1902 Hardware Version:0x 2, Revision Code :0x 7 MSP Product Code:0x19, ROM Version Code:0x48 190200: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_AMIX_Control	
Nucleus Number	1903	
Description	Test the controllability of the sound processor by performing a controlled reset	
Technical	Test the control register, contains 0x80 after reset and 0x0 after first read of this control register. MSP is reset and the control register is tested for the 0x80 reset indication	
Execution Time	1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	190300	Testing the controllability succeeded
	190301	Accessing the MSP failed
	190302	Accessing the MSP succeeded, but wrong data was returned
Example	<pre>DS:> 1903 190300: Test OK @</pre>	

Note	European sets only !!	
Nucleus Name	DS_AMIX_Beep	
Nucleus Number	1904	
Description	Test the beeper functionality of the sound processor	
Technical	-	
Execution Time	3 seconds	
User Input	'ON' or 'OFF'	
Error	Number	Description
	190400	Testing the beeper succeeded
	190401	Testing the beeper failed
	190402	There was an error routing the test path
Example	190402	The user provided the wrong input
	<pre>DS:> 1904 ON 190400: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_AMIX_CommunicationAdcDac	
Nucleus Number	1906	
Description	This nucleus checks the communication between the IIC controller of the Codec and the ADC/DAC chip (UDA 1380) on the analogue board	
Technical	- Test whether anything can be read from the ADC/DAC	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	190600	Communicating with the ADC/DAC succeeded
	190601	The IIC bus was not accessible
	190602	There was a timeout reading the device
	190603	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	190604	An IIC-bus error occurred
	190605	Got unknown IIC bus error
	190606	The IIC bus initialisation failed
Example	DS:> 1906 190600: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	DS_AMIX_Mute	
Nucleus Number	1907	
Description	Set or unset the master mute of the ADC/DAC chip (UDA 1380) on the analogue board	
Technical	- Send the master mute command via IIC	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	'ON' or 'OFF'	
Error	Number	Description
	190700	Muting the sound processor succeeded
	190701	Muting sound processor failed
Example	DS:> 1907 190700: Test OK @	

Frontend (Tuner) (FRE)

Nucleus Name	DS_FRE_Communication	
Nucleus Number	2000	
Description	This nucleus checks the communication between the IIC controller of the Codec and the Front End (Tuner) on the analogue board	
Technical	- Determine whether anything can be read from the FRE through IIC	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	200000	Communicating with the front end succeeded
	200001	The IIC bus was not accessible
	200002	There was a timeout reading the device
	200003	The IIC acknowledge was not received
	200004	An IIC-bus error occurred
	200005	Got unknown IIC bus error
	200006	The IIC bus initialisation failed
Example	DS:> 2000 200000: Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	DS_FRE_ChannelSelect																																																																													
Nucleus Number	2001																																																																													
Description	This nucleus sets the tuner to receive a valid audio and video signal																																																																													
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Parse the user input to determine all parameters to set - Pass these parameters to the respective parts using IIC 																																																																													
Execution Time	Less than 1 second																																																																													
User Input	<p><Frequency*16> <video standard id> <Tuner></p> <p>Tuner frequency: to tune the tuner to e.g. 216 MHz, this parameter must be 3456. (Since $216 \times 16 = 3456$. This is to avoid the decimal points to the parameter list.)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Colour system</th> <th>Transmission standard</th> <th>Sound modulation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>PAL_BG_S</td> <td>PAL</td> <td>BG</td> <td>FM-Stereo</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PAL_BG_M</td> <td>PAL</td> <td>BG</td> <td>FM-Mono / NICAM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PAL_I_M</td> <td>PAL</td> <td>I</td> <td>FM-Mono / NICAM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PAL_DK_S</td> <td>PAL</td> <td>DK</td> <td>FM-Stereo</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PAL_DK_M</td> <td>PAL</td> <td>DK</td> <td>FM-Mono / NICAM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NTSC_M_S</td> <td>NTSC</td> <td>M</td> <td>FM-Stereo</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Video Standard ID: The table below shows which video standards are possible</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>ID</th> <th>Europe</th> <th>Nafta / Apac</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>PAL_BG_S</td> <td>NTSC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>PAL_BG_M</td> <td>Invalid</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>PAL_I_M</td> <td>Invalid</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>PAL_DK_S</td> <td>Invalid</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>PAL_DK_M</td> <td>Invalid</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Tuner: Select the tuner type that you want to tune. This input is not mandatory. (If no input is detected, tuner will be defined run-time (if recognised).)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Tuner</th> <th>Tuner ID</th> <th>Runtime Detected</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>FE1316 (Europe Philips)</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>FE1319 (Europe Philips)</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>TMQZ2-403A (Europe ALPS)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>JS6B2-L121 (Europe Xuguang)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>TCPK0601 (APAC Samsung)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>TCMN0682 (NAFTA Samsung)</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>TCPK0600 (APAC Samsung)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>TCPD0601 (APAC Samsung)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>VPC12R_ENG56PPG1F (Panasonic)</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Name	Colour system	Transmission standard	Sound modulation	PAL_BG_S	PAL	BG	FM-Stereo	PAL_BG_M	PAL	BG	FM-Mono / NICAM	PAL_I_M	PAL	I	FM-Mono / NICAM	PAL_DK_S	PAL	DK	FM-Stereo	PAL_DK_M	PAL	DK	FM-Mono / NICAM	NTSC_M_S	NTSC	M	FM-Stereo	ID	Europe	Nafta / Apac	0	PAL_BG_S	NTSC	1	PAL_BG_M	Invalid	2	PAL_I_M	Invalid	3	PAL_DK_S	Invalid	4	PAL_DK_M	Invalid	Tuner	Tuner ID	Runtime Detected	1	FE1316 (Europe Philips)	V	2	FE1319 (Europe Philips)	V	3	TMQZ2-403A (Europe ALPS)		4	JS6B2-L121 (Europe Xuguang)		5	TCPK0601 (APAC Samsung)		6	TCMN0682 (NAFTA Samsung)	V	7	TCPK0600 (APAC Samsung)		8	TCPD0601 (APAC Samsung)		9	VPC12R_ENG56PPG1F (Panasonic)	
Name	Colour system	Transmission standard	Sound modulation																																																																											
PAL_BG_S	PAL	BG	FM-Stereo																																																																											
PAL_BG_M	PAL	BG	FM-Mono / NICAM																																																																											
PAL_I_M	PAL	I	FM-Mono / NICAM																																																																											
PAL_DK_S	PAL	DK	FM-Stereo																																																																											
PAL_DK_M	PAL	DK	FM-Mono / NICAM																																																																											
NTSC_M_S	NTSC	M	FM-Stereo																																																																											
ID	Europe	Nafta / Apac																																																																												
0	PAL_BG_S	NTSC																																																																												
1	PAL_BG_M	Invalid																																																																												
2	PAL_I_M	Invalid																																																																												
3	PAL_DK_S	Invalid																																																																												
4	PAL_DK_M	Invalid																																																																												
Tuner	Tuner ID	Runtime Detected																																																																												
1	FE1316 (Europe Philips)	V																																																																												
2	FE1319 (Europe Philips)	V																																																																												
3	TMQZ2-403A (Europe ALPS)																																																																													
4	JS6B2-L121 (Europe Xuguang)																																																																													
5	TCPK0601 (APAC Samsung)																																																																													
6	TCMN0682 (NAFTA Samsung)	V																																																																												
7	TCPK0600 (APAC Samsung)																																																																													
8	TCPD0601 (APAC Samsung)																																																																													
9	VPC12R_ENG56PPG1F (Panasonic)																																																																													
Error	Number	Description																																																																												
	200100	Setting the tuner channel succeeded																																																																												
	200101	Invalid user input																																																																												
	200102	Getting the version of the set failed																																																																												
	200103	Configuration of the tuner failed																																																																												
	200104	Configuration of the IF module failed																																																																												
Example	<pre>DS:> 2001 3456 0 1 200100: Test OK @</pre>																																																																													

Note	European sets only!!													
Nucleus Name	DS_FRE_CommunicationIfModule													
Nucleus Number	2003													
Description	This nucleus checks the communication with the IF(Intermediate Frequency) module of the front end													
Technical	- Determine whether the IF module can be read through IIC													
Execution Time	Less than 1 second													
User Input	<Tuner> Tuner: Select the tuner type that you want to tune. This input is not mandatory. (If no input is detected, tuner will be defined run-time (if recognised).)													
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Tuner</th> <th>Tuner ID</th> <th>Runtime Detected</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>FE1316 (Europe Philips)</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>FE1319 (Europe Philips)</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>TMQZ2-403A (Europe ALPS)</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Tuner	Tuner ID	Runtime Detected	1	FE1316 (Europe Philips)	V	2	FE1319 (Europe Philips)	V	3	TMQZ2-403A (Europe ALPS)		
Tuner	Tuner ID	Runtime Detected												
1	FE1316 (Europe Philips)	V												
2	FE1319 (Europe Philips)	V												
3	TMQZ2-403A (Europe ALPS)													
Error	Number	Description												
	200300	Communicating with the front end succeeded												
	200301	The IIC bus was not accessible												
	200302	There was a timeout reading the device												
	200303	The IIC acknowledge was not received												
	200304	An IIC-bus error occurred												
	200305	Got unknown IIC bus error												
	200306	The IIC bus initialisation failed												
	200307	Not a Europe set												
Example	DS:> 2003 3 200300: Test OK @													

Hard Disk Drive (HDD)

Nucleus Name	DS_HDD_Communication	
Nucleus Number	2100	
Description	Check the communication between the digital board and the hard disk drive by querying the device type of the hard disk drive	
Technical	- Initialise/start IDE - Check for an ATA device on the IDE interface	
Execution Time	3 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	210000	Communication with the hard disk drive succeeded
	210001	The initialisation of IDE failed
	210002	Communication with the hard disk drive failed
Example	DS:> 2100 210000: Found a hard disk drive: MASTER device on IDE interface 1 Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	DS_HDD_Reset	
Nucleus Number	2101	
Description	Reset the hard disk drive	
Technical	- Initialise/start IDE - Check for an ATA device on the IDE interface - Toggle the IDE reset pin of the selected interface	
Execution Time	1 second	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	210100	Resetting the hard disk drive succeeded
	210101	The initialisation of IDE failed
	210102	Communication with the hard disk drive failed
	210103	Failed to reset the hard disk drive
Example	DS:> 2101 210100: Resetting IDE interface 1 succeeded Test OK @	

Nucleus Name	DS_HDD_VersionGet	
Nucleus Number	2102	
Description	Get the vendor- and product identification and the product revision level of the hard disk drive	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise/start IDE - Send ATA command IDENTIFY DRIVE - Display the serial, firmware revision and model information 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	210200	Version info successfully
	210201	The initialisation of IDE failed
	210202	Communication with the hard disk drive failed
	210203	Failed to get version info from the hard disk drive
Example	<pre>DS:> 2102 210200: Serial number = F19LP8WE,Firmware rev. = VAM51JJ0 ,Model nu mber = Maxtor 2F040L0 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_HDD_WriteRead	
Nucleus Number	2103	
Description	Write data to the hard disk, read it back and verify the data read back.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise/start IDE - Generate a random sector number - Generate test data to write to the disk - Read the data from the sector using READ_SECTOR(S) and store this in a temporarily buffer - Transfer the test data to the disk location using ATA command WRITE_SECTOR(S) - Read back the data from the disk location using ATA command READ_SECTOR(S) - Compare the two data areas and check whether the areas are equal - Write back the data from the temporarily buffer 	
Execution Time	3 seconds	
User Input	None	
Error	210300	Version info successfully
	210301	The initialisation of IDE failed
	210302	Communication with the hard disk drive failed
	210303	Unable to retrieve device capabilities from HDD
	210304	Writing data to HDD failed
	210305	Reading back data from HDD failed
	210306	Data read back did not equal written data
Example	<pre>DS:> 2103 210300: OK, writing to sector 3f95776 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_HDD_CapabilitiesGet	
Nucleus Number	2104	
Description	Get the cylinders, heads and track information of the hard disk drive	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise/start IDE - Send ATA command Identify drive information - Display all required capabilities 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	210400	Capabilities are displayed correctly
	210401	The initialisation of IDE failed
	210402	Communication with the hard disk drive failed
	210403	Failed to get information from the hard disk drive
Example	<pre>DS:> 2104 Number of cylinders 16383 Number of heads 16 Number of sectors per track 63 Capacity in sectors 80293248 Number of current cylinders 16383 Number of current heads 16 Number of current sectors per track 63 Current capacity in sectors 16514064 Number of unformatted bytes per track 0 Number of unformatted bytes per sector 0 210400: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_HDD_Diagnostics	
Nucleus Number	2105	
Description	Shall perform the internal diagnostic tests implemented by the hard disk drive.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise/start IDE - Send the diagnostic (ATA) command to the HDD device 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	210500	The Diagnostic test on the hard disk drive device succeeded
	210501	The initialisation of IDE failed
	210502	The hard disk drive failed
	210503	The diagnostics ATA command failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 2105 210500: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_HDD_UploadImage	
Nucleus Number	2106	
Description	Upload raw data from the HDD to a DVD+RW	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise/start IDE - Check for an ATA device on the IDE interface - Check for an ATAPI DVD+RW drive - Calibrate the DVD+RW laser - Repeat until transfer is completed - Read x MB from HDD source sector into SDRAM - Write x MB from SDRAM to the destination sector on DVD+RW - Read sector 0x34000 on DVD containing the transfer table to use - Update the contents of the table and write it back 	
Execution Time	Depending on the number of sectors to transfer it may take approximately 2 MB per second.	

User Input	<p>The user can enter 3 parameters in the next format: <COMMAND> <HDD sector> <nr of HDD sectors> <COMMAND> is one of the next strings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NEW: Create a new transfer image table, <HDD sector> and <nr of HDD sectors> must be entered. The tray of the DVD drive is sent out an the user is asked to insert a DVD+RW • ADD: Add a section to the current transfer table, <HDD sector> and <nr of HDD sectors> must be entered • READ: Read the current transfer image table from the DVD. The tray of the DVD drive is sent out an the user is asked to insert a DVD+RW • VIEW: View the contents of the current transfer table • GO: Copy data from the HDD to the DVD+RW according to the currently entered transfer table <p><HDD sector> = the sector on HDD to start reading from <HDD sectors> = the number of HDD sectors to transfer</p>	
Error	Number	Description
	210600	Uploading image succeeded
	210601	The initialisation of IDE failed
	210602	Communication with the hard disk drive failed
	210603	Communication with the AV3 failed
	210604	No DVD+RW is available
	210605	Calibrating DVD+RW failed
	210607	Error while reading image data from HDD
	210608	Error while writing image to DVD+RW
	210609	Unable to update the transfer table on the DVD+RW
Example	<pre> DS:> 2106 210605: Invalid user input Error @ DS:> 2106 READ Please insert a writable DVD+RW 210609: Unable to update transfer table Error @ DS:> 2106 NEW 0x1 2048 Creating new transfer table Adding entry 1 to transfer table Length 1 entries 210605: NEW 0X1 2048 Test OK @ DS:> 2106 VIEW Length 1 entries Entry 1: hddPosition : 0x1 nrHddSectors : 0x800 dvdPosition : 0x34040 nrDvdSectors : 0x200 210605: VIEW Test OK @ DS:> 2106 ADD 0x2001 20480 Adding entry 2 to transfer table Length 2 entries 210605: ADD 0X2001 20480 Test OK @ DS:> 2106 GO Please insert a writable DVD+RW Executing transfer table 1 of 1, size 1048576 bytes (=1 MB) Calibrating laser of DVD drive Start creating image on DVD at 0x34040. Checking ... <OK> 210600: Transfer OK Test OK @ </pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_HDD_DownloadImage	
Nucleus Number	2107	
Description	Download a raw image from a DVD+RW disc to the hard disc drive. This image will be written on the hard disc drive.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise/start IDE - Check for an ATA device on the IDE interface - Check for an ATAPI DVD+RW drive - Mount the DVD containing the image to transfer - Read sector x containing the transfer table to use - Read the source sector, destination sector and transfer length from the transfer table - Repeat until transfer is completed - Read x MB from DVD source sector into SDRAM - Write x MB from SDRAM to the destination sector on HDD 	
Execution Time	Assumption based on 4.3GB data → 11 movies of 3 minutes. 33 minutes	
User Input	Actions: The tray of the DVD drive is sent out and the user is asked to insert a DVD+RW	
Error	Number	Description
	210700	Downloading image succeeded
	210701	The initialisation of IDE failed
	210702	Communication with the hard disk drive failed
	210703	Communication with the AV3 failed
	210704	No disc is available
	210705	Invalid medium is mounted
	210706	Unable to read the transfer table from DVD
	210707	Error while reading image from DVD
	210708	Error while writing image to HDD
Example	<pre> DS:> 2107 Please insert the Master DVD <OK> Executing transfer table 1 of 4 524288 bytes Dvd Sector 0x50000 Dvd Sector Count 256 Hdd Sector 0x40000 Hdd Sector Count 1024 please wait ..<OK> Executing transfer table 2 of 4 10485760 bytes (=10 MB) Dvd Sector 0x70000 Dvd Sector Count 5120 Hdd Sector 0x60000 Hdd Sector Count 20480 please wait ..<OK> Executing transfer table 3 of 4 524288 bytes Dvd Sector 0x50000 Dvd Sector Count 256 Hdd Sector 0x40000 Hdd Sector Count 1024 please wait ..<OK> Executing transfer table 4 of 4 524288 bytes Dvd Sector 0x50000 Dvd Sector Count 256 Hdd Sector 0x40000 Hdd Sector Count 1024 please wait ..<OK> 210700: Transfer OK Test OK @ </pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_HDD_RandomReadScan	
Nucleus Number	2108	
Description	Perform a short random read scan of x times 1000 commands (x is selectable between 1 to 20) to test the servo. If anything would be wrong with the servo or tracking, the result would be too slow. Recheck the LBA addresses that caused the disc to fail in order to avoid incorrect failure caused by shock or vibrations during the measurement.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise the HDD connection - Get the user input - Generate a random sequence of test sectors - For every sector in the random sequence do <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Read 1000 sectors and measure the time to perform this action - Update a list of statistics about the measurement - Display statistical information about the test sequence - If more than 10% above 160 ms and/or more than 1 request in between 200 & 250ms and/or requests above 250 ms make the result of the test fail. 	
Execution Time	Depending on the user input x times 4 minutes	
User Input	parameters in the next format: <nr_cmds><GRAPH> - Number of commands to send (in multiples of 1000), if no input is given 1000 commands will be sent - "GRAPH" optional to print out the measured read scan graph	
Error	Number	Description
	210800	Communication with the hard disk drive succeeded
	210801	The initialisation of the HDD failed
	210802	Invalid user input
	210803	Performance failure: more than 10% above 160 ms and/or more than 1 request in between 200 & 250ms and/or requests above 250 msec
	210804	Read error, unable to read a specified sector from disc
Example	<pre>DS:> 2108 1 210800: Minimum access time = 142 msec Maximum access time = 159 msec Average access time = 146 msec Number of commands below 160 msec = 1000 Number of commands between 160 and 200 msec = 0 Number of commands between 200 and 250 msec = 0 Number of commands above 250 = 0 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_HDD_LinearSurfaceScan	
Nucleus Number	2109	
Description	Perform a linear surface scan so that most of the disc is covered.	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise the HDD connection - Get the user input - Generate a sequence of test sectors according to the user input - For every sector in the sequence do <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Read the sector and measure the time to perform this action - Update a list of statistics about the measurement - Display statistical information about the test sequence - If more than 1% above 100 ms and/or more than 0.1% above 200 msec and/or requests above 300 msec make the result of the test fail. 	
Execution Time	Depending on the user input and HDD size	
User Input	parameters in the next format: <SECTORS> <STEP> <LOW> <HIGH> where - SECTORS: Specifies the number of sectors to read in each access - STEP: Specifies the step (in sectors) between each access. - LOW: The start sector address of an explicit range of LBA addresses to be used for testing. If no value is entered LBA 0 will be used - HIGH: The end sector address of an explicit range of LBA addresses to be used for testing. If no value is entered the maximum LBA will be used. The user must enter either no parameter or all parameters If no parameters are entered the next defaults will be used: 1000 sector each access, steps of 1000 sectors and an address range from 0 to the maximum LBA	
Error	Number	Description
	210900	Communication with the hard disk drive succeeded
	210901	The initialisation of the HDD failed
	210902	Invalid user input
	210903	Performance failure: more than 10% above 160 ms and/or more than 1 request in between 200 & 250ms and/or requests above 250 msec
	210904	Read error, unable to read a specified sector from disc
Example	<pre>DS:> 2109 1000 1000 0 100000 210900: Executed 100 linear seeks of 1000 sectors each Minimum access time = 141 msec Maximum access time = 148 msec Average access time = 141 msec Number of commands below 160 msec = 100 Number of commands between 160 and 200 msec = 0 Number of commands between 200 and 250 msec = 0 Number of commands above 250 = 0 Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_HDD_SpinOff	
Nucleus Number	2110	
Description	Put the HDD in parking position by sending the sleep command so it can be moved without endangering the mechanical parts	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Initialise/start IDE - Send the Sleep (ATA) command to the HDD device 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	None	
Error	Number	Description
	211000	The spin off of the hard disk drive device succeeded
	211001	The initialisation of IDE failed
	211002	The hard disk drive failed
	211003	The sleep ATA command failed
Note	All other HDD nuclei will not work until DS_HDD_Reset is executed	
Example	<pre>DS:> 2110 211000: Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_HDD_SectorRead	
Nucleus Number	2111	
Description	Read 512 bytes from a specified sector on HDD	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Get the user input - Read the data from the sector using READ_SECTOR(S) and display the contents 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	3 parameters in the next format: <sector> <offset> <length> where <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - sector is the sector to read from - offset is the byte-offset in the sector buffer (0 .. 256) - length the length (in bytes) of the data to display (1 .. 256) 	
Error	Number	Description
	211100	Reading from HDD succeeded
	211101	Invalid user input
	211102	The initialisation of IDE failed
	211103	The hard disk drive failed
	211104	The read command failed
Example	<pre>DS:> 2111 0x80001 0 128 211100: 0x00 : 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0x08 : 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0x10 : 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0x18 : 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0x20 : 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0x28 : 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0x30 : 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0x38 : 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0x40 : 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0x48 : 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0x50 : 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0x58 : 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0x60 : 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0x68 : 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0x70 : 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0x78 : 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF Test OK @</pre>	

Nucleus Name	DS_HDD_SetPower	
Nucleus Number	2112	
Description	Set the power of the HDD On or Off	
Technical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Get user input - Set the IDE1_POWER PIO line to the desired value 	
Execution Time	Less than 1 second.	
User Input	1 parameter: "ON" , enables the power of the HDD "OFF" , turn off the power of the HDD	
Error	Number	Description
	211200	Setting the HDD power mode succeeded
	211201	Setting the HDD power mode failed
	211202	Invalid user input
Note	All other HDD nuclei will not work until DS_HDD_Reset is executed	
Example	<pre>DS:> 2112 off 211200: Test OK @</pre>	

SCRIPT (SCRIPT)

Nucleus Name	DS_IH_ScriptHandler
Nucleus Number	Script
Description	The test requires no user interaction. A number of nuclei will be run before a message is returned indicating if there is a failure in the DVD Recorder. When a nucleus failed, the script stops and displays the message " FAIL ". Otherwise it displays " PASS " at the end when all nuclei are executed. During the execution of a script, a progress indicator is displayed on the display of the DVD Recorder.
Technical	Execute the included nuclei one by one If a nucleus fails quit and display the failed nucleus on the local display and service port
Execution Time	16 seconds
Included tests:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DS_ANAB_COMMUNICATIONECHO_NUC 2. DS_DCB_COMMUNICATIONECHO_NUC 3. DS_BROM_COMMUNICATION_NUC 4. DS_SYS_SETTINGSDISPLAY_NUC 5. DS_CHR_DEVTYPEGET_NUC 6. DS_CHR_INT_PIC_NUC 7. DS_CHR_DMA_NUC 8. DS_BROM_WRITEREAD_NUC 9. DS_NVRAM_COMMUNICATION_NUC 10. DS_NVRAM_WRITEREAD_NUC 11. DS_SDRAM_WRITEREADFAST_NUC 12. DS_FLASH_WRITEREAD_NUC 13. DS_FLASH_CHECKSUMPROGRAM_NUC 14. DS_SYS_HARDWAREVERSIONGET_NUC 15. DS_VIP_DEVTYPEGET_NUC 16. DS_VIP_COMMUNICATION_NUC 17. DS_DVIO_LINKDEVTYPEGET_NUC 18. DS_DVIO_PHYDEVTYPEGET_NUC 19. DS_DVIO_LINKCOMMUNICATION_NUC 20. DS_DVIO_PHYCOMMUNICATION_NUC 21. DS_PSCAN_COMMUNICATIONDENC_NUC 22. DS_PSCAN_COMMUNICATIONDEINTERLACER_NUC 23. DS_BE_COMMUNICATIONECHO_NUC 24. DS_ANAB_COMMUNICATIONIICNVRAM_NUC 25. DS_ANAB_COMMUNICATIONIICTUNER_NUC 26. DS_ANAB_COMMUNICATIONIICSOUNDPROCESSOR_NUC 27. DS_ANAB_COMMUNICATIONIICAVSELECTOR_NUC 28. DS_ANAB_CHECKSUMPROGRAM_NUC
Note!	Invocation by holding down the PLAY button when powering up the system
Note!	The following example is for a generation 2.1 DVD+RW recorder. The variant you test may behave differently. For a detailed description of the script-behaviour of your variant under test refer to the [RW2_1_SWA_DS].

Example

```

DS:> script
Executing User/Dealer script.
Busy executing NUC1100 1-28
Hello Analogue Board
Busy executing NUC1000 2-28

Busy executing NUC200 3-28

Busy executing NUC1228 4-28

Settings ID: 4C4541440D00000000030300010101020101000020080000
Board name: LEAD
Hardware ID: 0
Codec IC: PNX7100_MF3
Video Input Processor IC: SAA7118
Progressive Scan Deinterlacer IC: None
Progressive Scan Denc IC: ADV7196
I-Link physical layer circuit IC: PDI1394P25
I-Link link layer circuit IC: PDI1394P40
Audio clock: Clock scheme 1
Bit engine connector: available
IDE connector 1: available
IDE connector 2: not available
PCI connector: not available
RAM size 32MByte
ROM size (NOR FLASH bank 1) 8MByte
ROM size (NOR FLASH bank 2) Not available
ROM size (NAND FLASH) Not available
Bit Engine: AV 2.0

Busy executing NUC100 5-28

Device ID 7100
Codec ID PNX7100_MF3
F-BCU (0x0102) 1.0 INTC (0x011d) 1.0 PCI-XIO(0x0113) 1.0
SIF (0x013b) 1.0 EJTAG (0x0104) 0.0 S-BCU (0x0102) 1.0
BOOT (0x010a) 1.0 CONFIG (0x013f) 1.0 RESET (0x0123) 1.0
DEBUG (0x0116) 0.0 UART0 (0x0107) 0.1 UART1 (0x0107) 0.1
UART2 (0x0107) 0.1 UART3 (0x0107) 0.1 I2C0 (0x0105) 0.1
I2C1 (0x0105) 0.1 GPIO (0x013c) 1.0 SYNC (0x013a) 1.0
DISP0 (0xa015) 0.2 DISP1 (0xa00f) 0.0 OSD (0x0136) 0.1
SPU (0xa00e) 0.0 MIXER (0x0137) 1.0 DENC (0x0138) 0.1
CCIR (0x0139) 1.0 VDEC (0x0133) 0.1 PARSER (0xa00d) 0.0
DV (0xa00c) 0.0 BEI (0xa00a) 0.0 IDE (0xa009) 0.0
SGDX (0xa008) 0.0 BYTE (0xa00b) 0.0 OUTPUT (0xa003) 0.0
ACOMP (0xa000) 0.0 VFE (0xa001) 0.0 VCOMP (0xa002) 0.0
SCR (0x0000) 0.0 SIFF (0xa011) 0.0 WMD (0xa010) 0.0
AUDIO0 (0xa015) 0.2 AUDIO1 (0xa00f) 0.0 PSCAN (0xa018) 0.0

Busy executing NUC114 6-28

Busy executing NUC115 7-28

Busy executing NUC201 8-28

Busy executing NUC300 9-28

Busy executing NUC301 10-28

Busy executing NUC401 11-28

Busy executing NUC501 12-28

Busy executing NUC503 13-28

BootCode checksum is: 0xBABEB432, which is correct
Diagnostics checksum is: 0xBABED22B, which is correct
Download checksum is: 0xBABE025F, which is correct
Application checksum is: 0xBABE2825, which is correct

Busy executing NUC1200 14-28
Hardware ID = 00
Busy executing NUC600 15-28
Found SAA7118

```

Example

```
Busy executing NUC601 16-28

Busy executing NUC700 17-28
Device type of the link layer IC: ffc00301
Busy executing NUC701 18-28
Device type of the phy layer IC: 0
Busy executing NUC702 19-28

Busy executing NUC703 20-28

Busy executing NUC801 21-28

Busy executing NUC808 22-28
The IIC acknowledge was not received, which is correct
Busy executing NUC900 23-28

Busy executing NUC1101 24-28

Busy executing NUC1102 25-28

Busy executing NUC1104 26-28

Busy executing NUC1105 27-28

Busy executing NUC1111 28-28

BootCode    checksum is: 0xBABE6240, which is correct
Diagnostics checksum is: 0xBABEDC9A, which is correct
Download    checksum is: 0xBABEA6B7, which is correct
Application checksum is: 0xBABE5968, which is correct

PASS

DS:>
```

5.4 DVD Module Error code

With DSW command 910 the set software can retrieve an overview of all occurred engine errors.

```

DAS - Hyperterminal
File Edit View Call Transfer Help
DS:> 910
Momentary errors (0-9): 0x21 0x00 0x00 0x20 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00
Cumulative errors (1-9): 0x00 0x80 0x20 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00
Software fatal assert : 256 cpowermanager.cpp
091000:
Test OK @
DS:>_

```

5.4.1 Momentary Errors

Byte 0: latest error:

Overview of the BE error codes.

error code	error	meaning
0x00	no_error	No error has occurred
0x01	illegal_command_error	Command not allowed in this state or unknown command
0x02	illegal_parameter_error	Parameter(s) not valid for this command
0x03	command_timeout_error	The maximum execution time for the command has exceeded
0x04	sledge_home_error	The sledge could not be moved home
0x05	sledge_calibration_error	An error occurred during calibration of the sledge
0x06	sledge_unstable_error	The sledge detected unstable control
0x07	speed_timeout_error	Spindle motor could not reach its target speed within timeout
0x08	speed_window_error	Measured spinning speed is not within expected window
0x09	focus_timeout_error	Focus could not be achieved within the timeout
0x0A	focus_retries_error	The amount of focus retries expired
0x0B	focus_agc_error	The focus agc results are out of range
0x0C	radial_timeout_error	Servo didn't get on track within the timeout
0x0D	radial_retries_error	Servo didn't get on track after several retries
0x0E	radial_agc_error	The radial agc results are out of range
0x0F	radial_init_error	Unreliable signal scaling after the radial initialisation
0x10	hf_pll_error	HF-decoder pll could not lock to HF signal
0x11	wobble_pll_error	Wobble pll could not lock to wobble signal
0x12	subcode_timeout_error	Subcode information could not be read
0x13	subcode_notfound_error	Requested subcode item could not be found
0x14	header_timeout_error	Header information could not be read
0x15	adip_timeout_error	Adip information could not be read
0x16	adip_window_error	Adip address was not within expected window
0x17	adip_sync_error	No adip sync was detected

error code	error	meaning
0x18	atip_timeout_error	Atip information could not be read
0x19	atip_notfound_error	Requested atip item could not be found
0x1A	atip_window_error	Atip address was not within expected window
0x1B	atip_sync_error	No atip sync was detected
0x1C	tray_error	Tray could not be closed or opened within the timeout
0x1D	seek_error	The requested seek couldn't be performed within the timeout
0x1E	no_hf_present_error	Attempt to read from a blank area
0x1F	record_error	An error occurred during the recording
0x20	illegal_stopaddress_error	The requested stopaddress with modify-stop-address is not valid
0x21	no_disc_error	No disc is detected
0x22	not_initialised_error	The system is not initialised (e.g. seek on unknown disc type)
0x23	illegal_medium_error	BE detected an unsupported medium during disc recognition
0x24	cd_frequency_error	Measured HF frequency is not within CD frequency range
0x25	dvd_frequency_error	Measured HF frequency is not within DVD frequency range
0x26	reserved(non_existing_bca_error)	Attempt to read non-existing bca information
0x27	reserved(bca_read_error)	An error occurred during reading of bca information
0x28	selftest_error	An error occurred during the self-test of the BE
0x29	i2c_error	The I2C interface does not operate
0x2A	laser_pll_error	Laser control pll did not lock or lost lock on write clock
0x2B	laser_forward_sense_error	Forward sense value didn't change with changing laser power
0x2C	jitter_optimisation_error	An error occurred during optimisation of the jitter
0x2D	tilt_calibration_error	An error occurred during calibration of the tilt frame
0x2E	reserved	
0x2F	frontend_offset_calib_error	The offset in the frontend couldn't be calibrated
0x30	reserved	
0x31	wsg_calculation_error	An error occurred in the calculation of the write strategy
0x32	buffer_overrun_error	The buffer input stream overran the buffer output stream
0x33	return_value_invalid_error	The requested information is not available for this inquiry
0x34	illegal_recording_speed_error	The selected speed is not allowed for a recording on this medium
0x35	opc_media_parameter_error	The media parameters (info in ATIP/ADIP) are invalid or not read
0x36	opc_record_power_error	The final optimum power was not reached
0x37	opc_start_power_low_error	OPC start power too low (optimum power is higher)
0x38	opc_start_power_high_error	OPC start power too high (optimum power is lower)

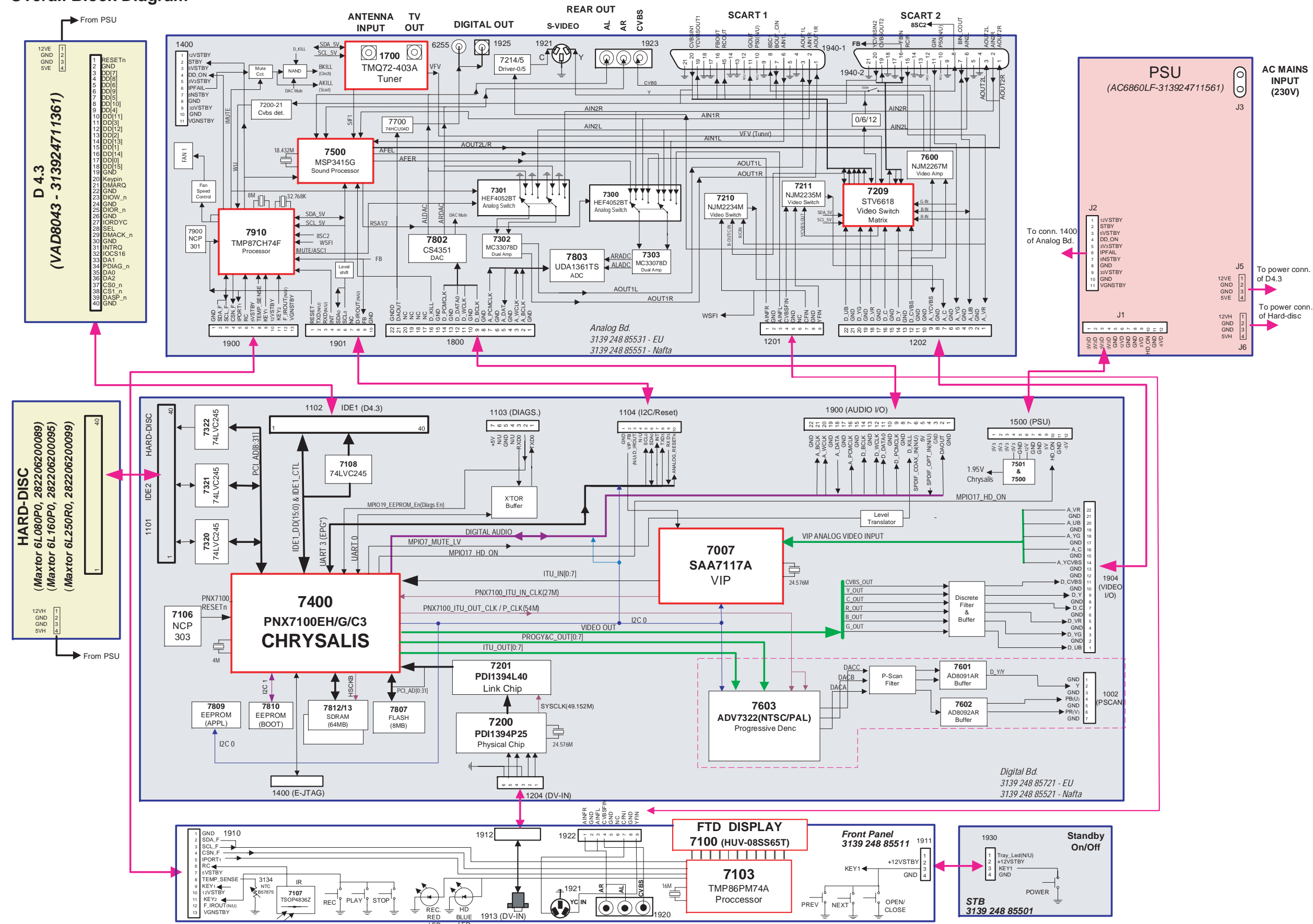
error code	error	meaning
0x39	opc_power_calculation_error	Error during OPC power calculation (samples are wrong)
0x3A	opc_test_zone_full_error	OPC can't be performed because test zone is full
0x3B	opc_bad_jitter_measurement_error	The jitter measurement during OPC samples readback failed
0x3C	opc_read_samples_error	An error occurred during OPC readback sampling
0x3D	ropc_alpha_overflow_error	The determined value for the optimum power is too high
0x3E	ropc_alpha_ref_current_error	The alpha measurement reference current is wrong (IAN)
0x3F	ropc_alpha_gain_error	The alpha measurement alpha gain is wrong
0x40	beta_over_under_flow_error	During the walking OPC a beta over-/under-flow was detected
0x41	not_enough_calib_points_error	Not enough valid calibration points available for re-calibration
0x42	not_enough_power_error	The calculated power during re-calibration exceeds max power
0x43	illegal_reading_speed_error	The selected speed is not allowed for the requested command
0x44	servo_fatal_error	The actuator dissipation became too high during a servo recovery

This error is overwritten by the next player / inquiry command.

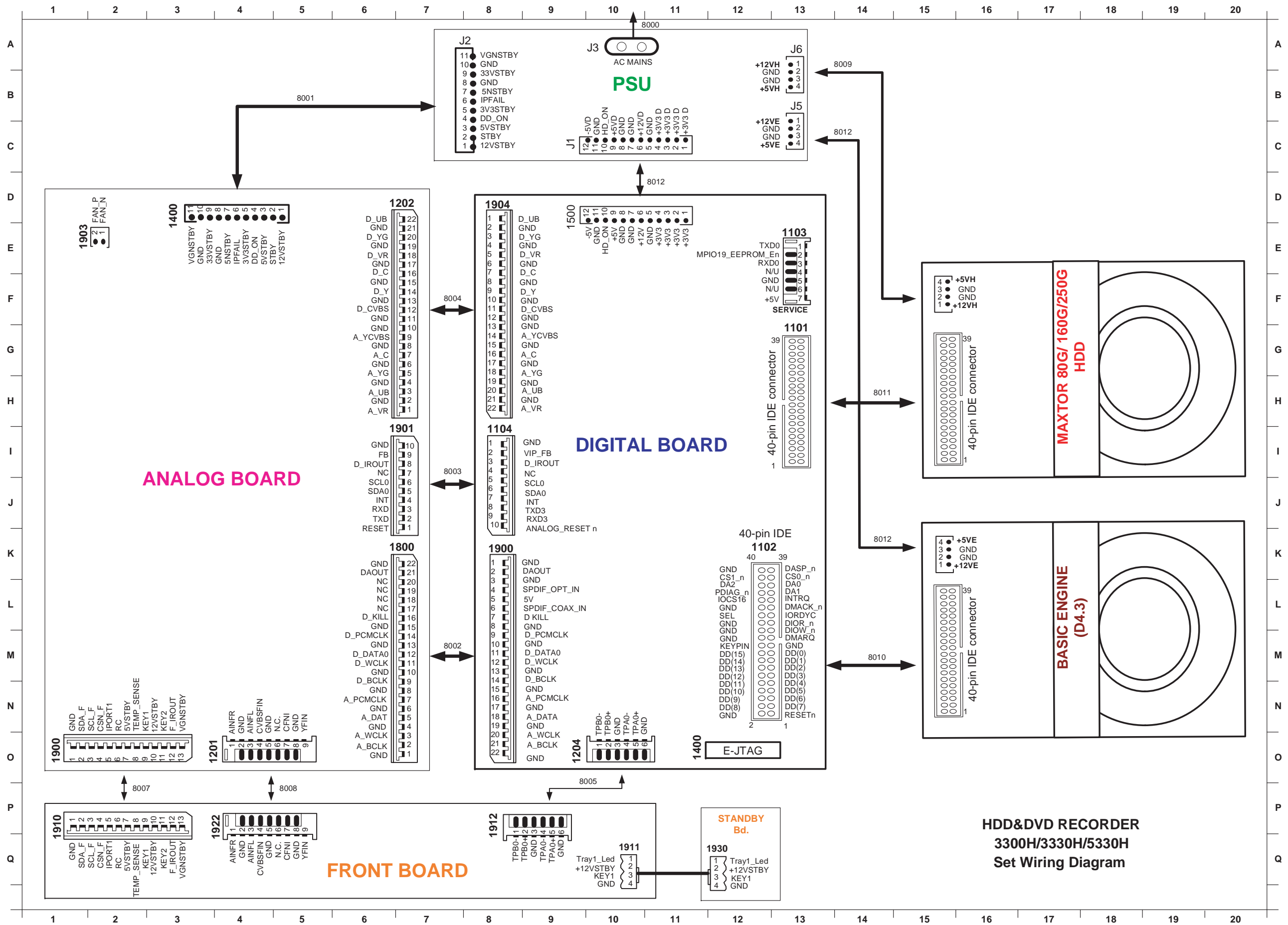
Notes:

6. Block Diagrams, Waveforms, Wiring Diagram

Overall Block Diagram



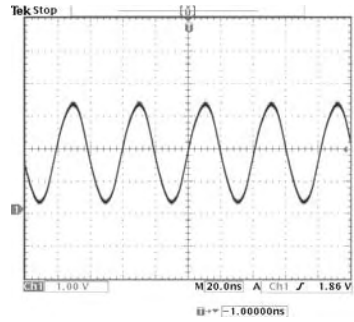
Wiring Diagram



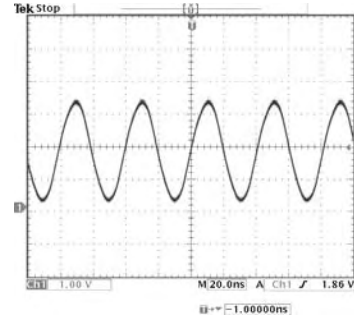
**HDD&DVD RECORDER
3300H/3330H/5330H
Set Wiring Diagram**

Waveforms of Digital Board

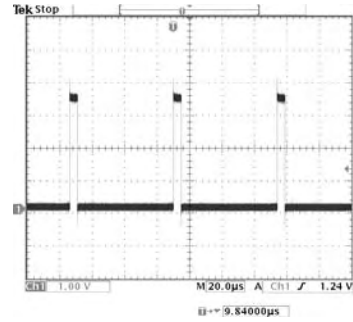
F203 IC7200 PIN 60



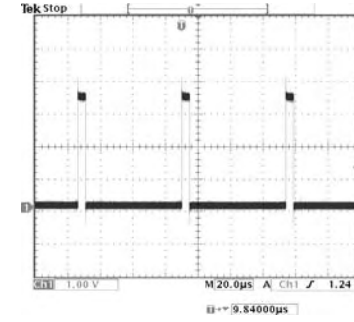
IC7200 PIN 59



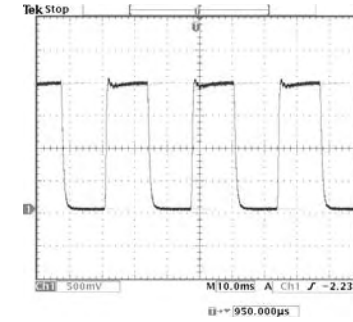
F403 HS_OUT



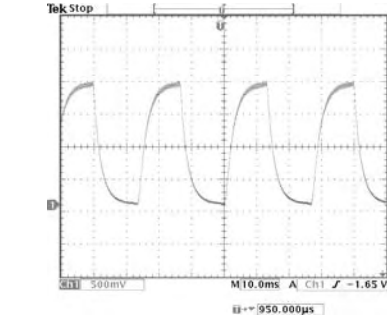
F404 VS_OUT



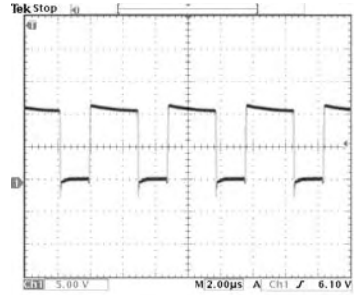
F405 XTAL_IN



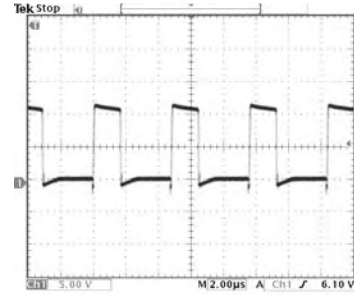
F406 XTAL_OUT



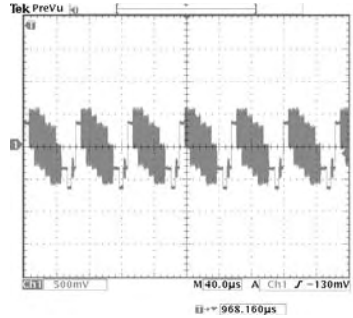
IC7501 PIN 5



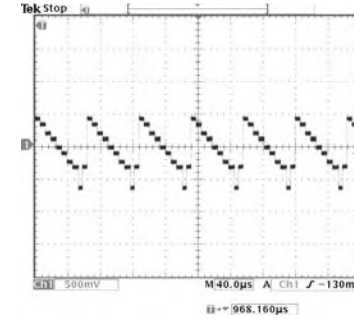
IC7501 PIN 6



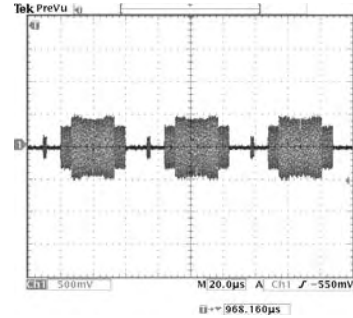
I912 D_CVBS



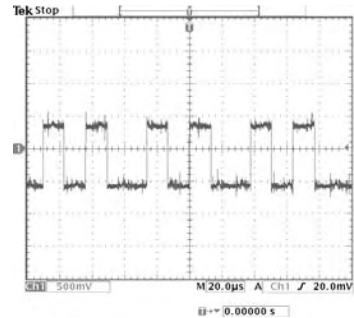
I913 D_Y



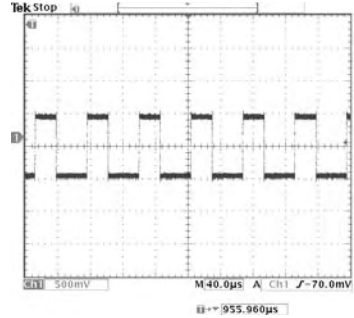
I914 D_C



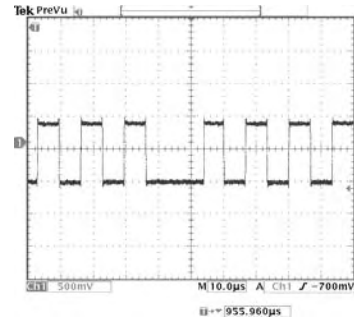
I915 D_VR



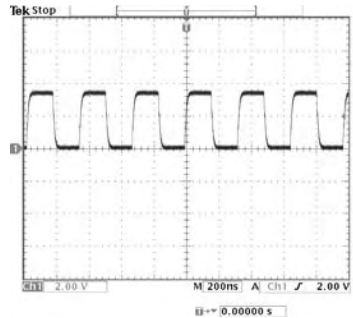
I916 D_YG



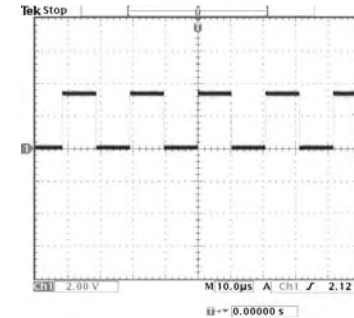
I917 D_UB



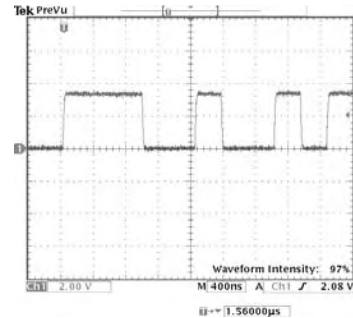
F1914 D_BCLK



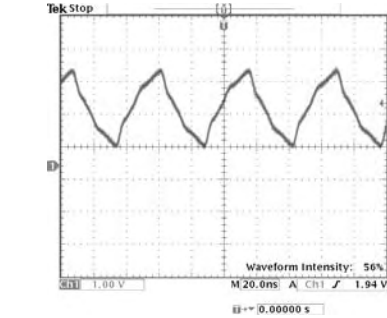
F1912 D_WCLK



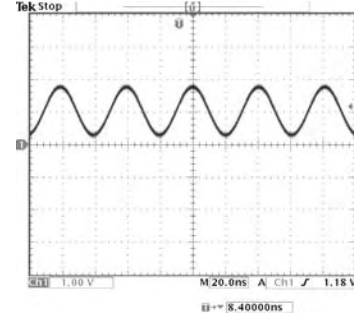
F1911 D_DATA0



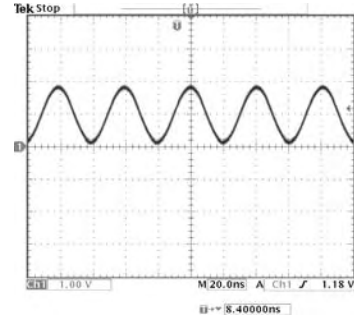
F1909 D_PCMCLK



XTAL 1001_IN

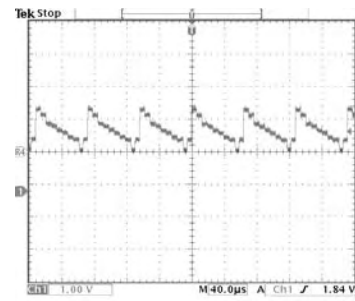


XTAL 1001_OUT

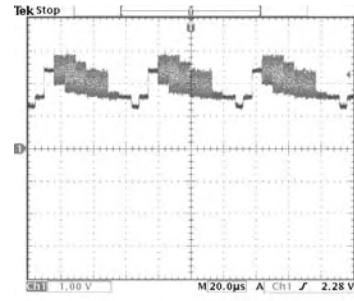


Waveforms of Analog Board

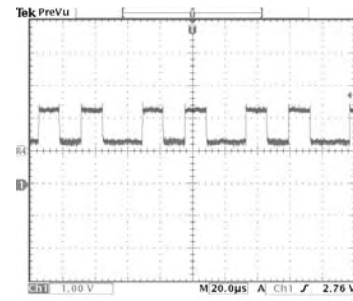
F202 CVBS_OUT



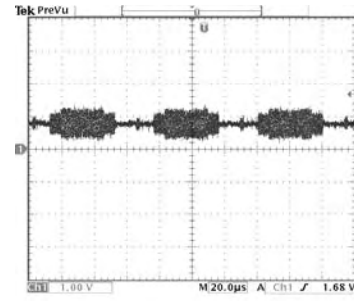
F202 Y_OUT



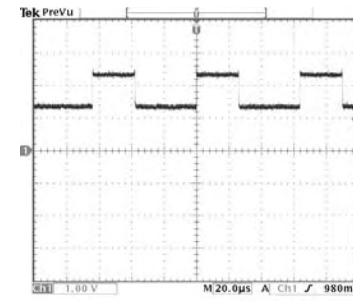
F204 R_OUT



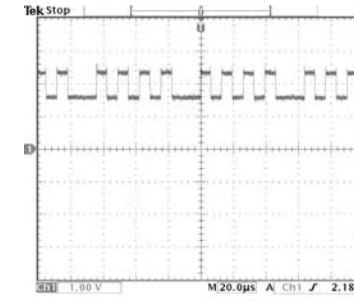
F204 C_OUT



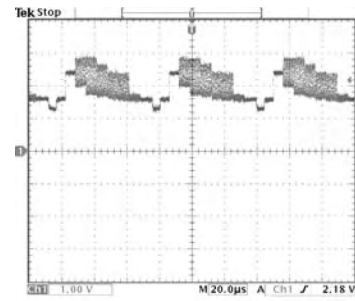
F205 G_OUT



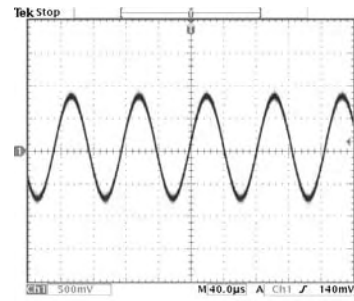
F208 B_OUT



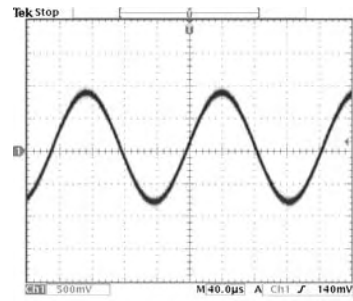
F215 CVBS_OUT



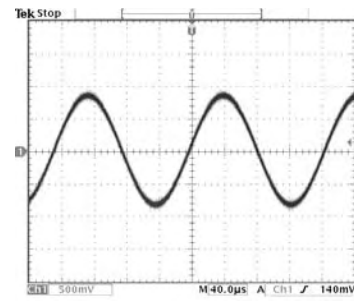
I300 ARADC



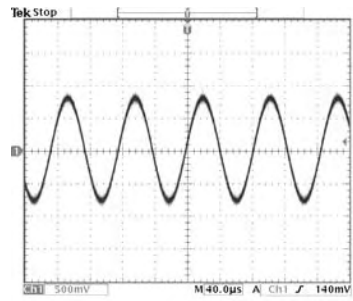
I305 ALADC



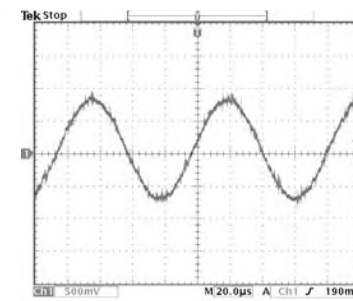
I311 AOUT1L



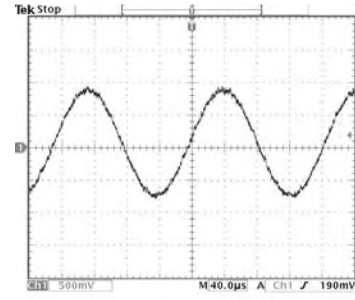
I315 AOUT1R



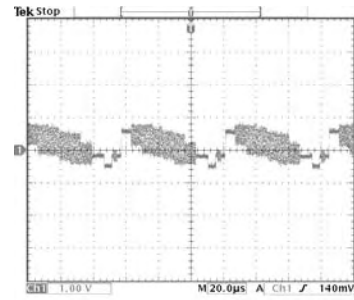
I520 AOUT2R



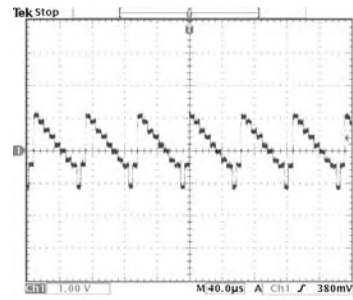
I521 AOUT2L



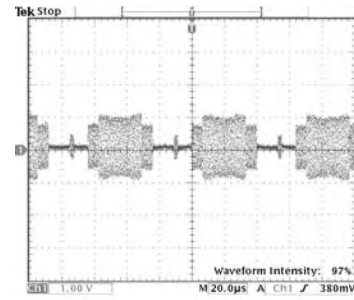
F600 CVBS_OUT



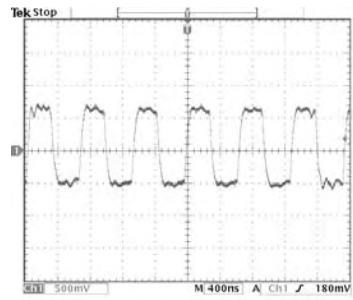
F602 Y_OUT



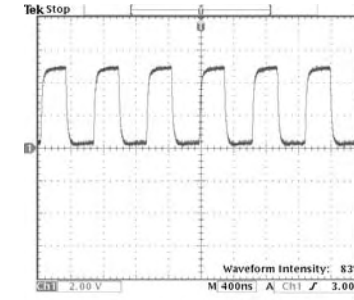
F603 C_OUT



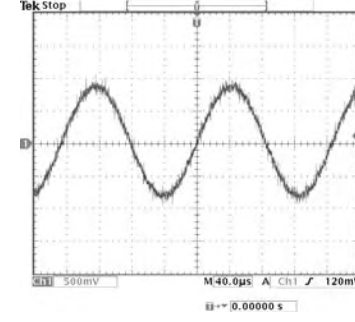
F700 DIGITAL_OUT



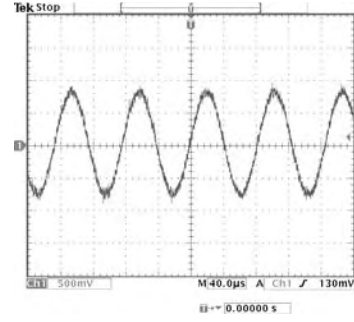
F702 OPTICAL_OUT



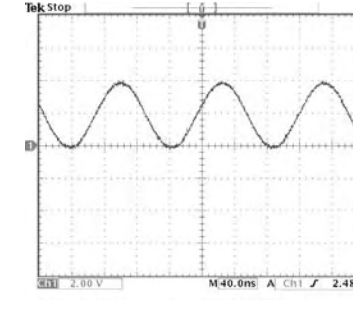
I822 ALDAC



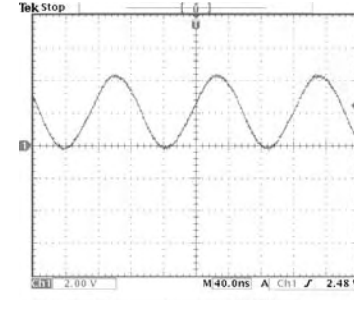
I821 ARDAC



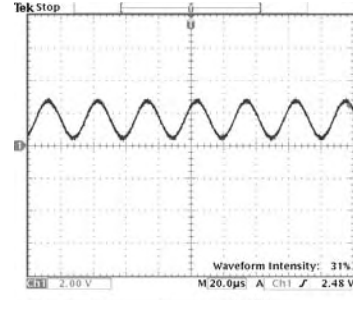
I911 IC7910 PIN 9



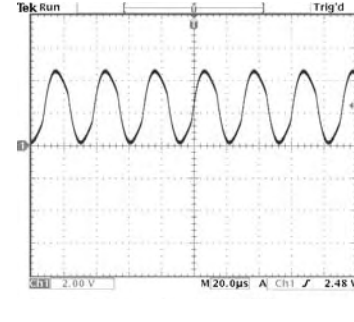
I910 IC7910 PIN 8



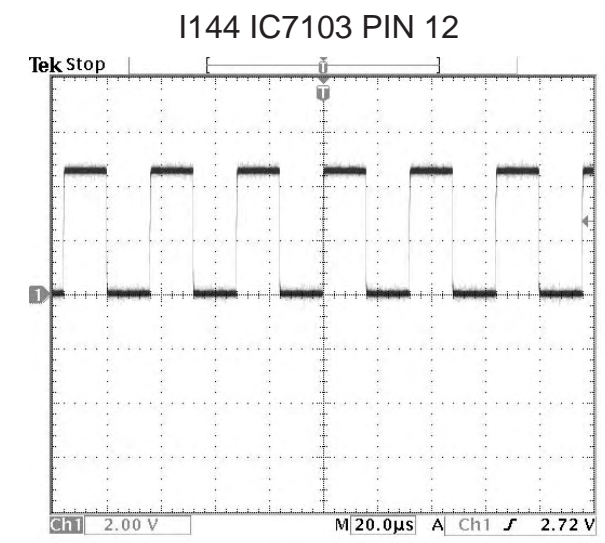
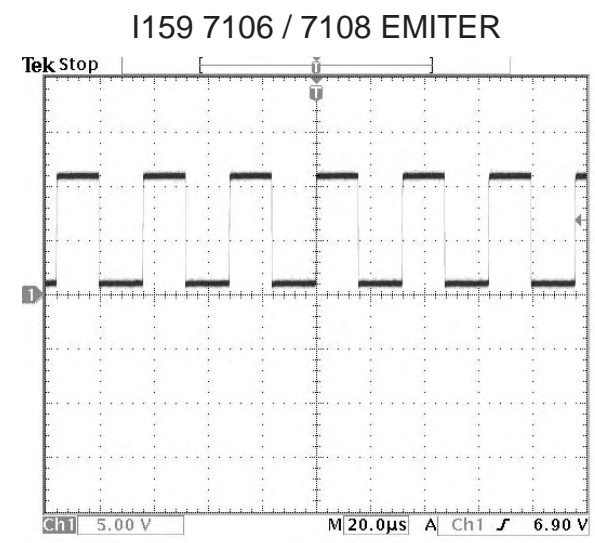
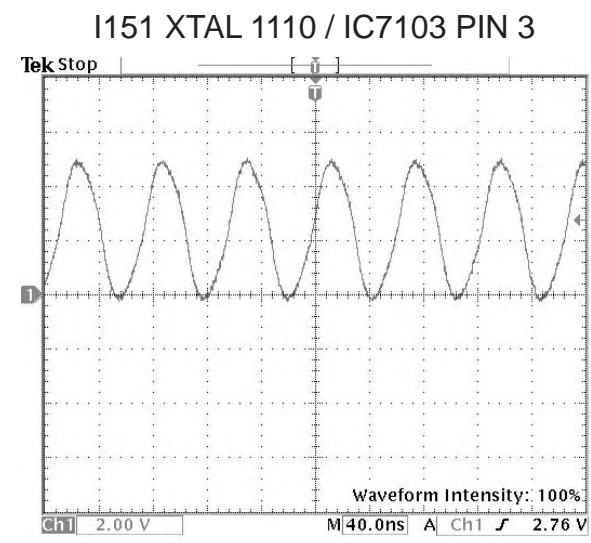
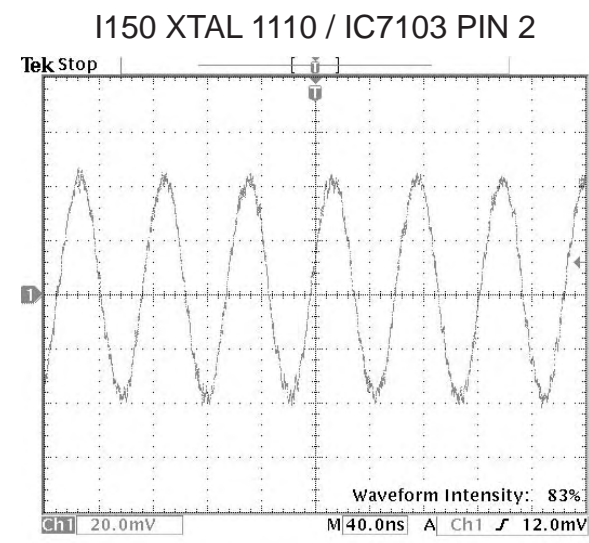
I904 IC7910 PIN 12



I905 IC7910 PIN 11

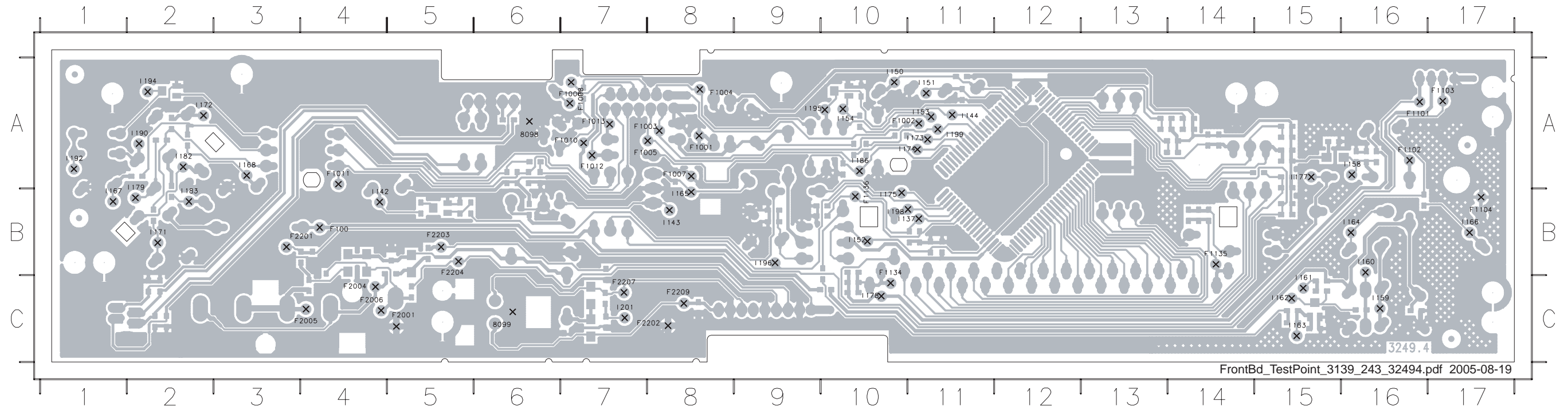


Waveforms of Front Board



Test Points Overview for Display/Front Connector Board

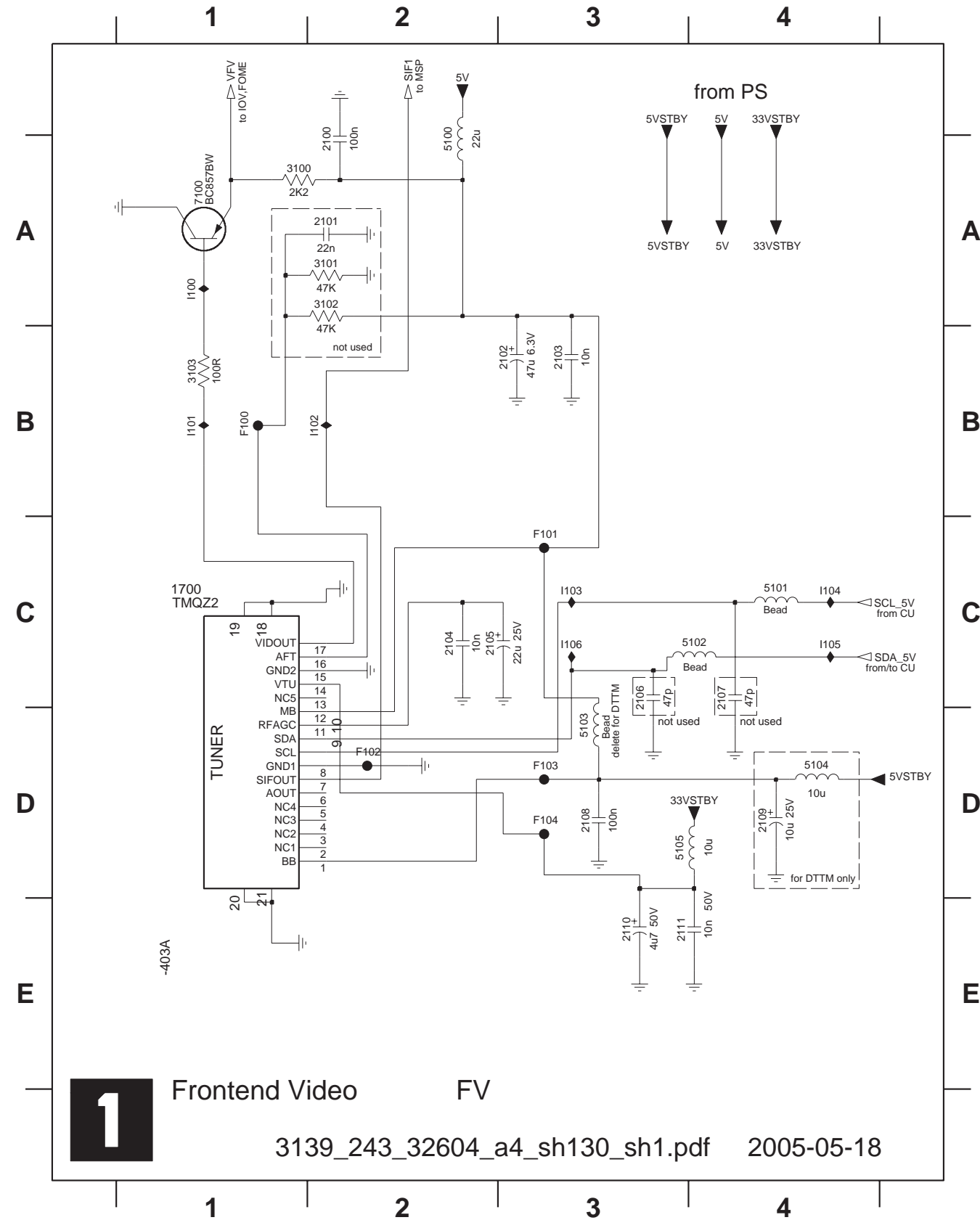
8098 A6	F 1003 A8	F 1008 A7	F 1101 A16	F 1135 B14	F 2006 C4	F 2207 C7	I 144 A11	I 154 A10	I 162 C15	I 167 B1	I 174 A11	I 182 A2	I 194 A2	I 201 C7
8099 C6	F 1004 A8	F 1010 A7	F 1102 A16	F 1136 B10	F 2201 B3	F 2209 C8	I 150 A10	I 158 A16	I 163 C15	I 168 A3	I 175 B10	I 183 B2	I 195 A10	
F 100 B4	F 1005 A8	F 1011 A4	F 1103 A17	F 2001 C5	F 2202 C8	I 137 B11	I 151 A11	I 159 C16	I 164 B16	I 171 B2	I 177 A15	I 186 A10	I 196 B9	
F 1001 A8	F 1006 A7	F 1012 A7	F 1104 B17	F 2004 C4	F 2203 B5	I 142 B4	I 152 B10	I 160 B16	I 165 B8	I 172 A2	I 178 C10	I 190 A2	I 198 B11	
F 1002 A11	F 1007 A8	F 1013 A7	F 1134 C10	F 2005 C4	F 2204 B5	I 143 B8	I 153 A11	I 161 C15	I 166 B17	I 173 A11	I 179 B2	I 192 A1	I 199 A11	



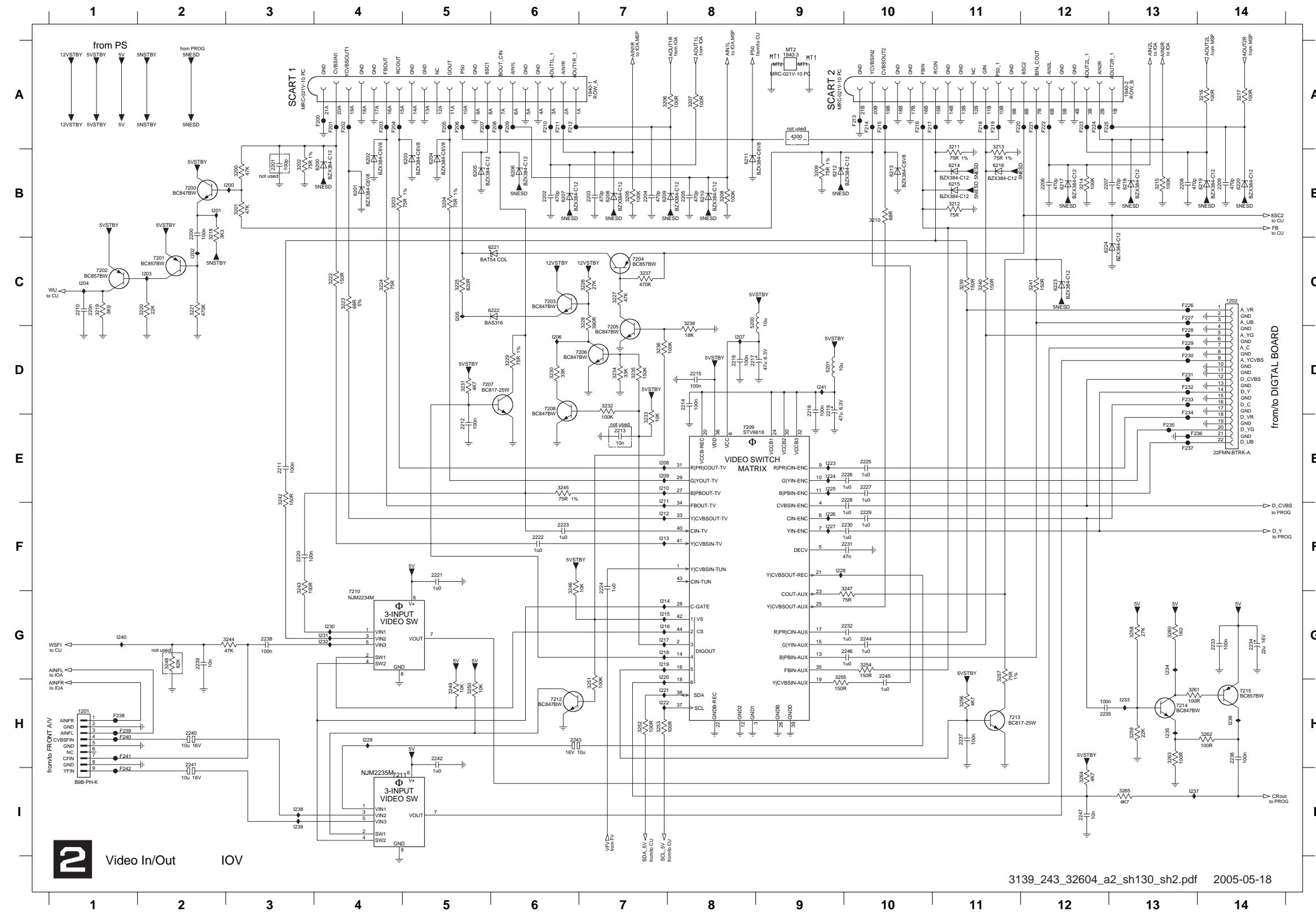
7. Circuit Diagrams and PWB Layouts

Analog: Frontend Video (FV)

1700 C1	2102 B3	2105 C2	2108 D3	2111 E3	3102 A2	5101 C4	5104 D4	F100 B1	F103 D3	I101 B1	I104 C4
2100 A2	2103 B3	2106 C3	2109 D4	3100 A1	3103 B1	5102 C4	5105 D3	F101 C3	F104 D3	I102 B2	I105 C4
2101 A2	2104 C2	2107 C4	2110 E3	3101 A2	5100 A2	5103 D3	7100 A1	F102 D2	I100 A1	I103 C3	I106 C3

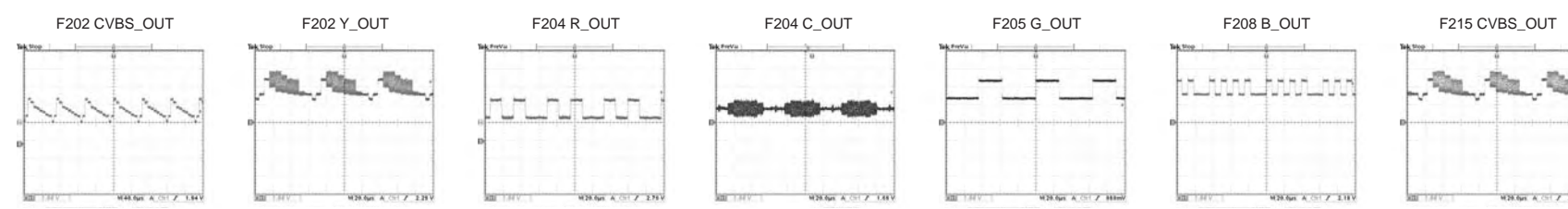


Analog: Video In / Out (IOV)

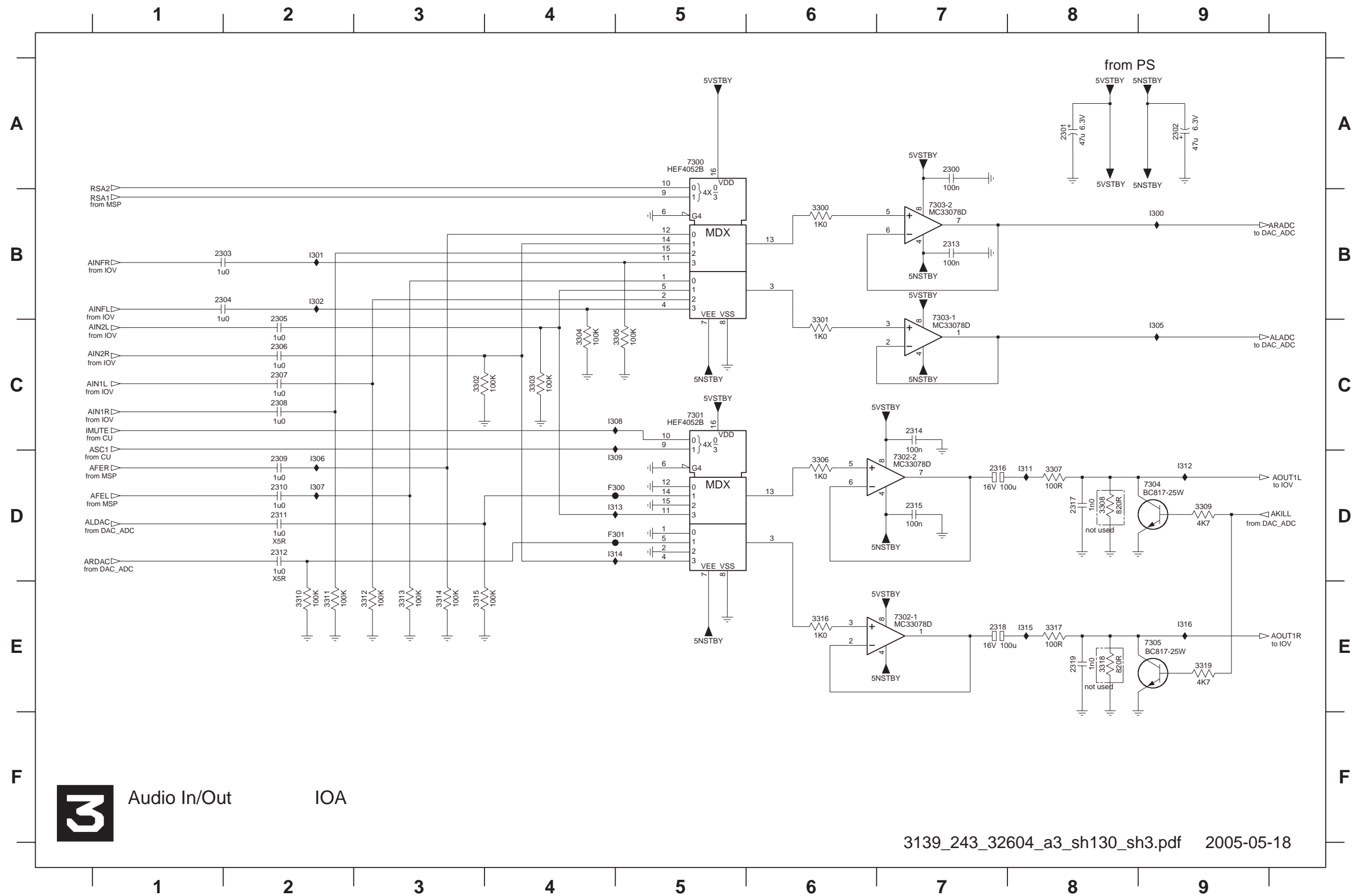


- 1201 H1
- 1202 C14
- 1940-1 A7
- 1940-2 A13
- 6209 B7
- 2200 B2
- 2201 B3
- 2202 B6
- 2203 B7
- 2204 B7
- 2205 B8
- 2206 B8
- 2207 B12
- 2208 B13
- 2209 B14
- 2210 C1
- 2211 E3
- 2212 E5
- 2213 E7
- 2214 D8
- 2215 D8
- 2216 D8
- 2217 D8
- 2218 D9
- 2219 D9
- 2220 F3
- 2221 F5
- 2222 F6
- 2223 F6
- 2224 F7
- 2225 E10
- 2226 E10
- 2227 E10
- 2228 E10
- 2229 F10
- 2230 F10
- 2231 F10
- 2232 G10
- 2233 G14
- 2234 G14
- 2235 H12
- 2236 H14
- 2237 H11
- 2238 G3
- 2239 G2
- 2240 H2
- 2241 H2
- 2242 H5
- 2243 H6
- 2244 G10
- 2245 G10
- 2246 G10
- 2247 I12
- 3200 B3
- 3201 B3
- 3202 B3
- 3203 B4
- 3204 B5
- 3205 B7
- 3206 A7
- 3207 A8
- 3208 B8
- 3209 B8
- 3210 B10
- 3211 A11
- 3212 B11
- 3213 A11
- 3214 B11
- 3215 B12
- 3216 A14
- 3217 A14
- 3218 B2
- 3219 C1
- 3220 C2
- 3221 C2
- 3222 C4
- 3223 C4
- 3224 C4
- 3225 C5
- 3226 C7
- 3227 C7
- 3228 C7
- 3229 D6
- 3230 D6
- 3231 D5
- 3232 D7
- 3233 E7
- 3234 D7
- 3235 D7
- 3236 D7
- 3237 C7
- 3238 C8
- 3239 C11
- 3240 C11
- 3241 C12
- 3242 E3
- 3243 F3
- 3244 G3
- 3245 E6
- 3246 F6
- 3247 F10
- 3248 G2
- 3249 H5
- 3250 H5
- 3251 H7
- 3252 H7
- 3253 H7
- 3254 G10
- 3255 G9
- 3256 H11
- 3257 G11
- 3258 G13
- 3259 H13
- 3260 G13
- 3261 H13
- 3262 H14
- 3263 H13
- 3264 I12
- 3265 I13
- 4200 A9
- 5200 C8
- 5201 D9
- 6200 B4
- 6201 B4
- 6202 B4
- 6203 B5
- 6204 B5
- 6205 B5
- 6206 B6
- 6207 B6
- 6208 B7
- 6209 B7
- 6210 B8
- 6211 B8
- 6212 B9
- 6213 B10
- 6214 B11
- 6215 B11
- 6216 B11
- 6217 B12
- 6218 B13
- 6219 B14
- 6220 B14
- 6221 C6
- 6222 C6
- 6223 C12
- 6224 C12
- 7200 B2
- 7201 C2
- 7202 C1
- 7203 C6
- 7204 C7
- 7205 D7
- 7206 D7
- 7207 D5
- 7208 D6
- 7209 E8
- 7210 G4
- 7211 I5
- 7212 H6
- 7213 H11
- 7214 H13
- 7215 H14
- F200 A4
- F201 A4
- F202 A4
- F203 A4
- F204 A4
- F205 A5
- F206 A5
- F207 A5
- F208 A6
- F209 A6
- F210 A6
- F211 A6
- F212 A6
- F213 A10
- F214 A10
- F215 A10
- F216 A10
- F217 A10
- F218 A11
- F219 A11
- F220 A11
- F221 A12
- F222 A12
- F223 A12
- F224 A12
- F225 A12
- F226 C13
- F227 C13
- F228 D13
- F229 D13
- F230 D13
- F231 D13
- F232 D13
- F233 D13
- F234 E13
- F235 E13
- F236 E13
- F237 E13
- F238 H1
- F239 H1
- F240 H1
- F241 H1
- F242 I1
- I200 B3
- I201 B2
- I202 C2
- I203 C2
- I204 C1
- I205 C5
- I206 D6
- I207 D8
- I208 E7
- I209 E7
- I210 E7
- I211 E7
- I212 F7
- I213 F7
- I214 G7
- I215 G7
- I216 G7
- I217 G7
- I218 G7
- I219 G7
- I220 G7
- I221 H7
- I222 H7
- I223 E9
- I224 E9
- I225 E9
- I226 F9
- I227 F9
- I228 F9
- I229 H4
- I230 G4
- I231 G4
- I232 G4
- I233 H13
- I234 G13
- I235 H13
- I236 H14
- I237 I13
- I238 I3
- I239 I3
- I240 G1
- 5200 C8
- I241 D9

3139_243_32604_a2_sh130_sh2.pdf 2005-05-18



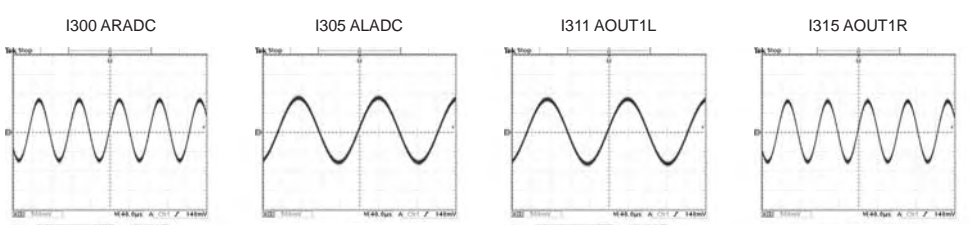
Analog: Audio In / Out (IOA)



- 2300 A7
- 2301 A8
- 2302 A9
- 2303 B1
- 2304 B1
- 2305 C2
- 2306 C2
- 2307 C2
- 2308 C2
- 2309 D2
- 2310 D2
- 2311 D2
- 2312 D2
- 2313 B7
- 2314 C7
- 2315 D7
- 2316 D7
- 2317 D8
- 2318 E7
- 2319 E8
- 3300 B6
- 3301 C6
- 3302 C3
- 3303 C4
- 3304 C4
- 3305 C5
- 3306 D6
- 3307 D8
- 3308 D8
- 3309 D9
- 3310 E2
- 3311 E2
- 3312 E3
- 3313 E3
- 3314 E3
- 3315 E3
- 3316 E6
- 3317 E8
- 3318 E8
- 3319 E9
- 7300 A5
- 7301 C5
- 7302-1 E7
- 7302-2 D7
- 7303-1 C7
- 7303-2 B7
- 7304 D9
- 7305 E9
- F300 D5
- F301 D5
- I300 B9
- I301 B2
- I302 B2
- I305 C9
- I306 D2
- I307 D2
- I308 C4
- I309 D4
- I311 D8
- I312 D9
- I313 D4
- I314 D4
- I315 E8
- I316 E9

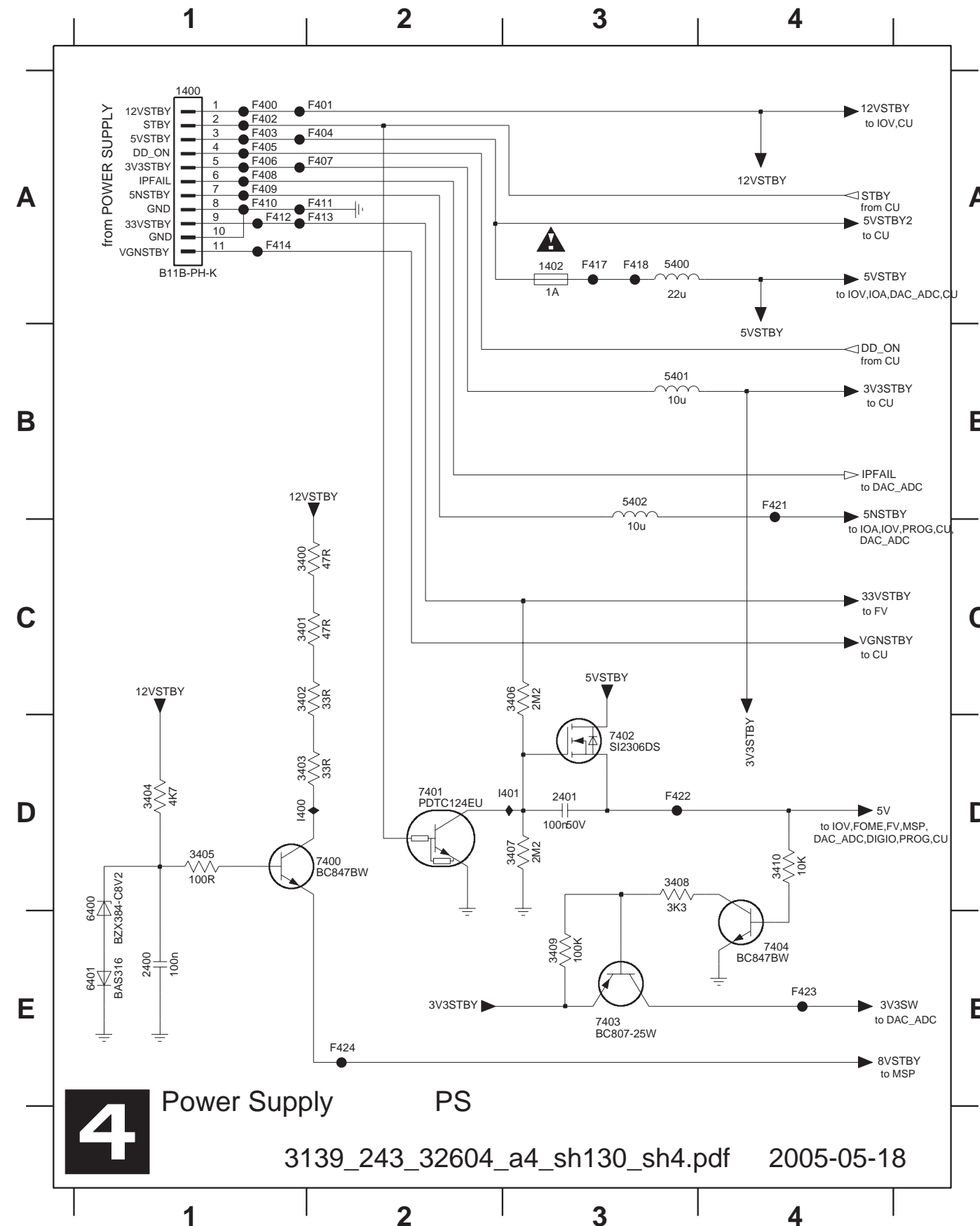
3 Audio In/Out IOA

3139_243_32604_a3_sh130_sh3.pdf 2005-05-18



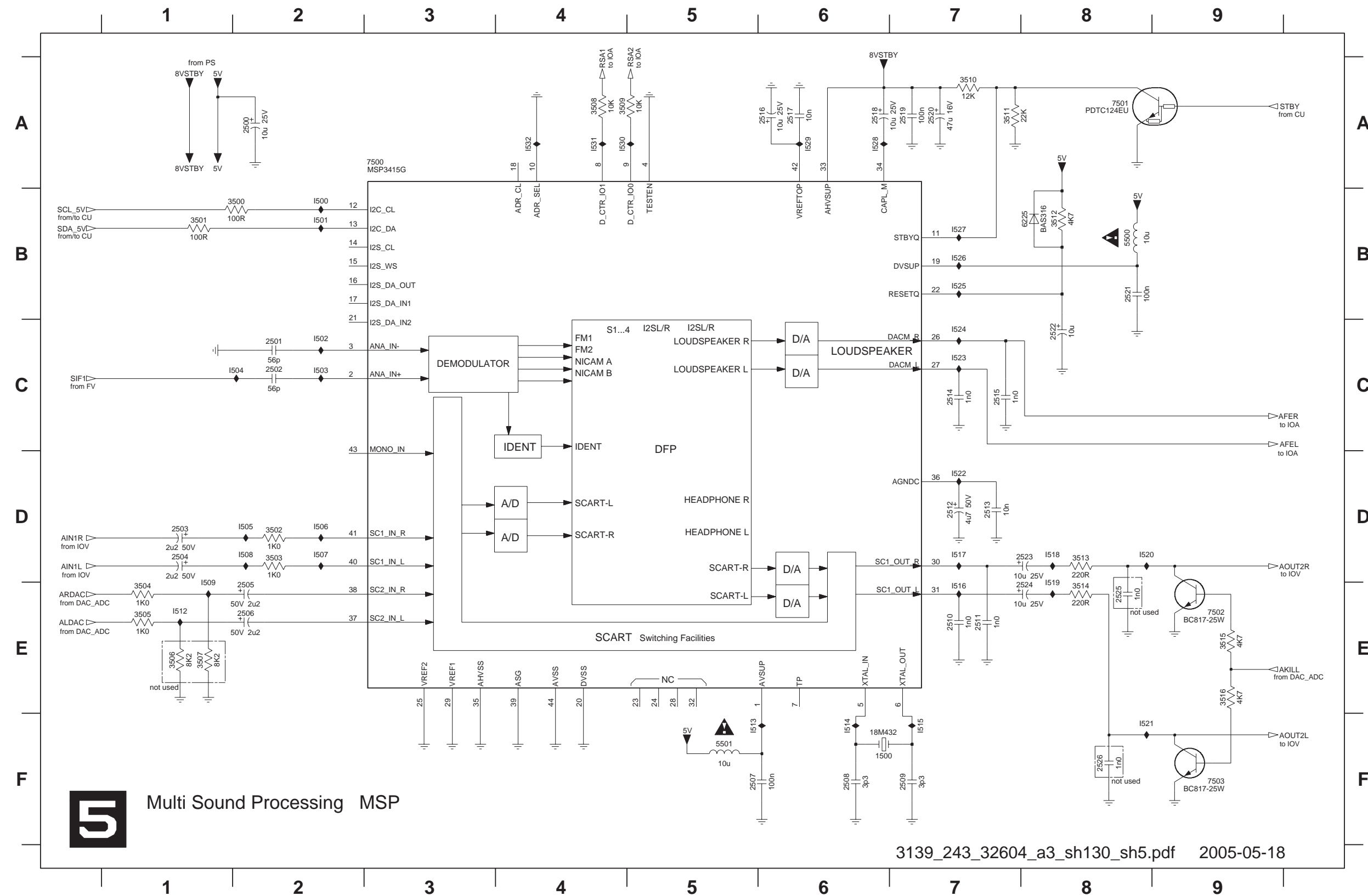
Analog: Power Supply (PS)

1400 A1	3400 C1	3404 D1	3408 D3	5401 B3	7400 D2	7404 E4	F403 A1	F407 A2	F411 A2	F417 A3	F423 E4
1402 A3	3401 C1	3405 D1	3409 E3	5402 B3	7401 D2	F400 A1	F404 A2	F408 A1	F412 A1	F418 A3	F424 E2
2400 E1	3402 C1	3406 C3	3410 D4	6400 D1	7402 D3	F401 A2	F405 A1	F409 A1	F413 A2	F421 B4	I400 D1
2401 D3	3403 D1	3407 D3	5400 A3	6401 E1	7403 E3	F402 A1	F406 A1	F410 A1	F414 A1	F422 D3	I401 D3

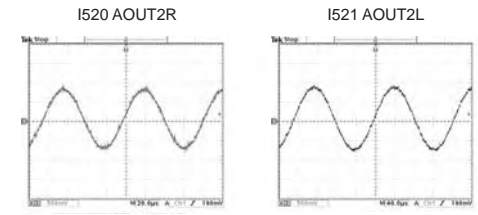


4 Power Supply PS
3139_243_32604_a4_sh130_sh4.pdf 2005-05-18

Analog: Multi Sound Processing (MSP)

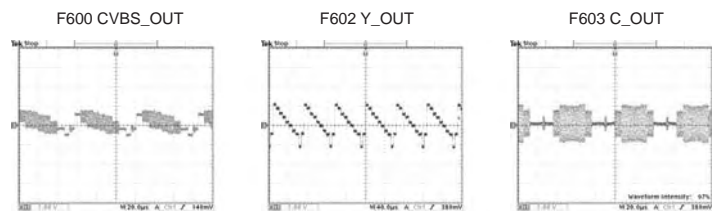
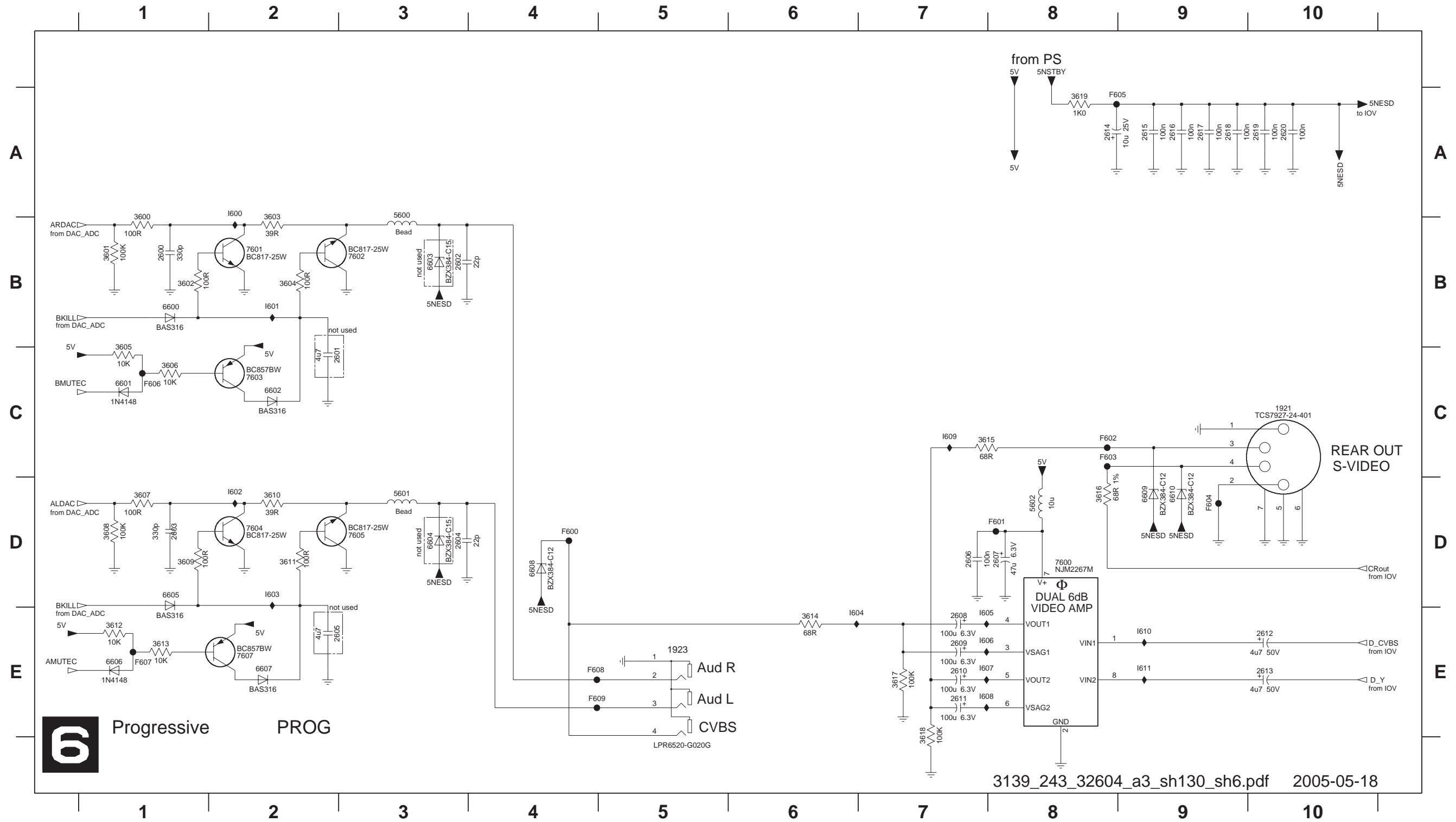


- I500 F6
- I501 A2
- I502 C2
- I503 C2
- I504 D1
- I505 E2
- I506 E2
- I507 F5
- I508 F6
- I509 F7
- I510 E7
- I511 E7
- I512 D7
- I513 D7
- I514 C7
- I515 C7
- I516 A6
- I517 A6
- I518 A6
- I519 A7
- I520 A7
- I521 B8
- I522 C8
- I523 D8
- I524 E8
- I525 E8
- I526 F8
- I527 B2
- I528 D2
- I529 D2
- I530 E1
- I531 E1
- I532 E1
- I533 A4
- I534 A4
- I535 A7
- I536 A7
- I537 B8
- I538 D8
- I539 E8
- I540 E9
- I541 E9
- I542 B8
- I543 F5
- I544 B8
- I545 A3
- I546 A8
- I547 E9
- I548 F9
- I549 B2
- I550 B2
- I551 B2
- I552 C2
- I553 C2
- I554 C2
- I555 D2
- I556 D2
- I557 D2
- I558 D2
- I559 E1
- I560 E1
- I561 F5
- I562 F5
- I563 F7
- I564 E7
- I565 D8
- I566 D8
- I567 E8
- I568 D8
- I569 F8
- I570 D7
- I571 C7
- I572 C7
- I573 C7
- I574 C7
- I575 B7
- I576 B7
- I577 B7
- I578 A6
- I579 A6
- I580 A4
- I581 A4
- I582 A4

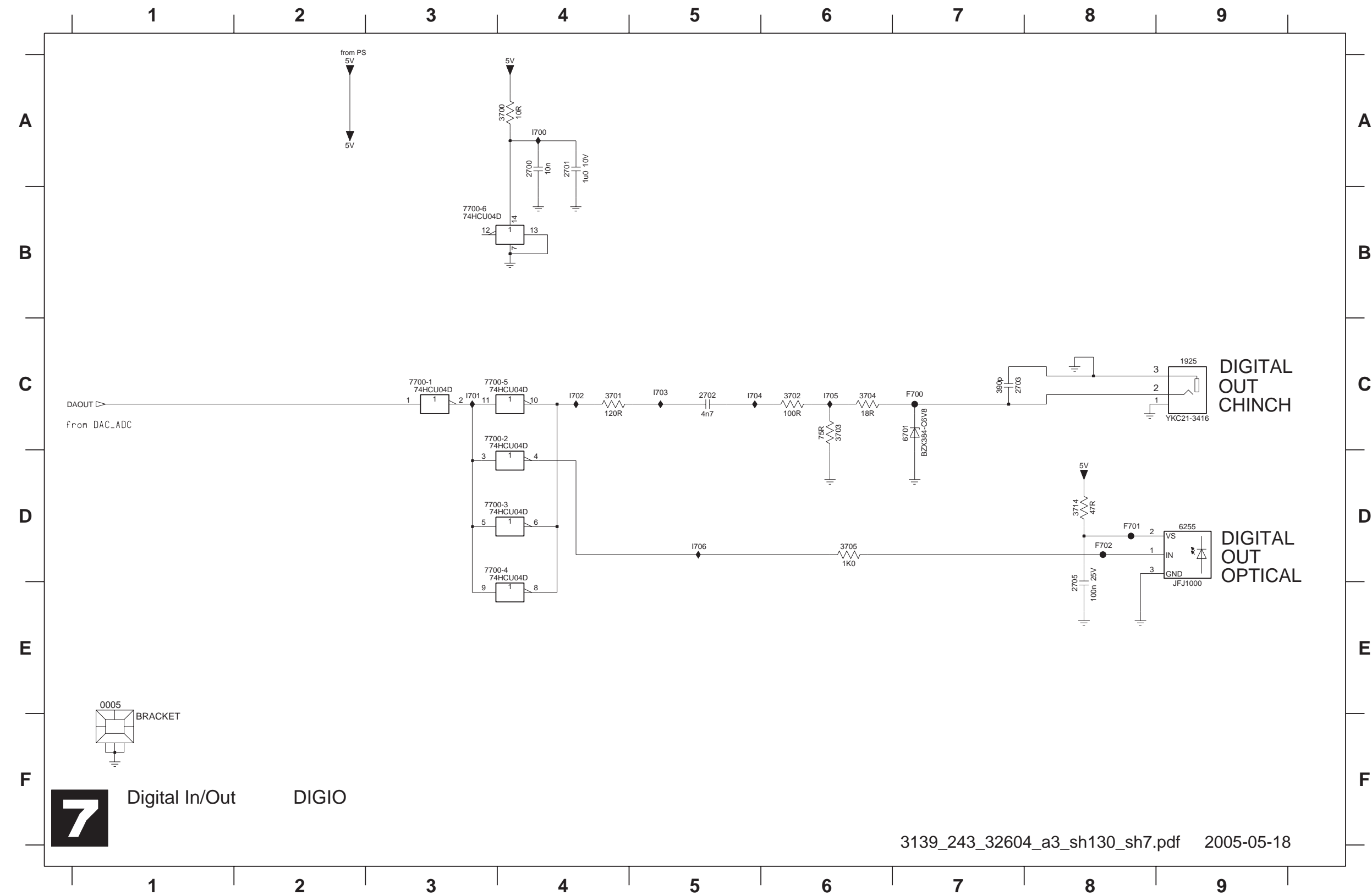


Analog: Progressive (PROG)

1921 C10	2602 B3	2606 D7	2610 E7	2614 A8	2618 A9	3601 B1	3605 C1	3609 D1	3613 E1	3617 E7	5601 D3	6602 C2	6606 E1	6610 D9	7603 C2	F600 D4	F604 D9	F608 E4	I602 D2	I606 E7	I610 E9
1923 E5	2603 D1	2607 D8	2611 E7	2615 A9	2619 A10	3602 B1	3606 C1	3610 D2	3614 E6	3618 E7	5602 D8	6603 B3	6607 E2	7600 D8	7604 D2	F601 D8	F605 A8	F609 E4	I603 D2	I607 E7	I611 E9
2600 B1	2604 D3	2608 E7	2612 E10	2616 A9	2620 A10	3603 B2	3607 D1	3611 D2	3615 C7	3619 A8	6600 B1	6604 D3	6608 D4	7601 B2	7605 D3	F602 C8	F606 C1	I600 A2	I604 E6	I608 E7	
2601 C2	2605 E2	2609 E7	2613 E10	2617 A9	3600 B1	3604 B2	3608 D1	3612 E1	3616 D8	5600 B3	6601 C1	6605 D1	6609 D9	7602 B3	7607 E2	F603 C8	F607 E1	I601 B2	I605 E7	I609 C7	



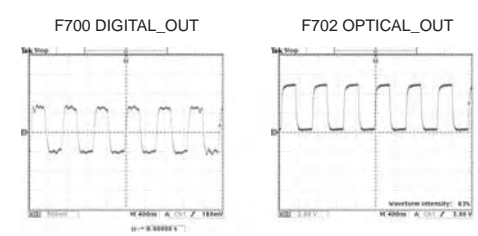
Analog: Digital In / Out (DIGIO)



- 0005 E1
- 1925 C9
- 2700 A4
- 2701 A4
- 2702 C5
- 2703 C7
- 2705 E8
- 3700 A4
- 3701 C4
- 3702 C6
- 3703 C6
- 3704 C6
- 3705 D6
- 3714 D8
- 6255 D9
- 6701 C7
- 7700-1 C3
- 7700-2 C4
- 7700-3 C4
- 7700-4 D4
- 7700-5 D4
- 7700-6 B3
- F700 C7
- F701 D8
- F702 D8
- I700 A4
- I701 C3
- I702 C4
- I703 C5
- I704 C5
- I705 C6
- I706 D5

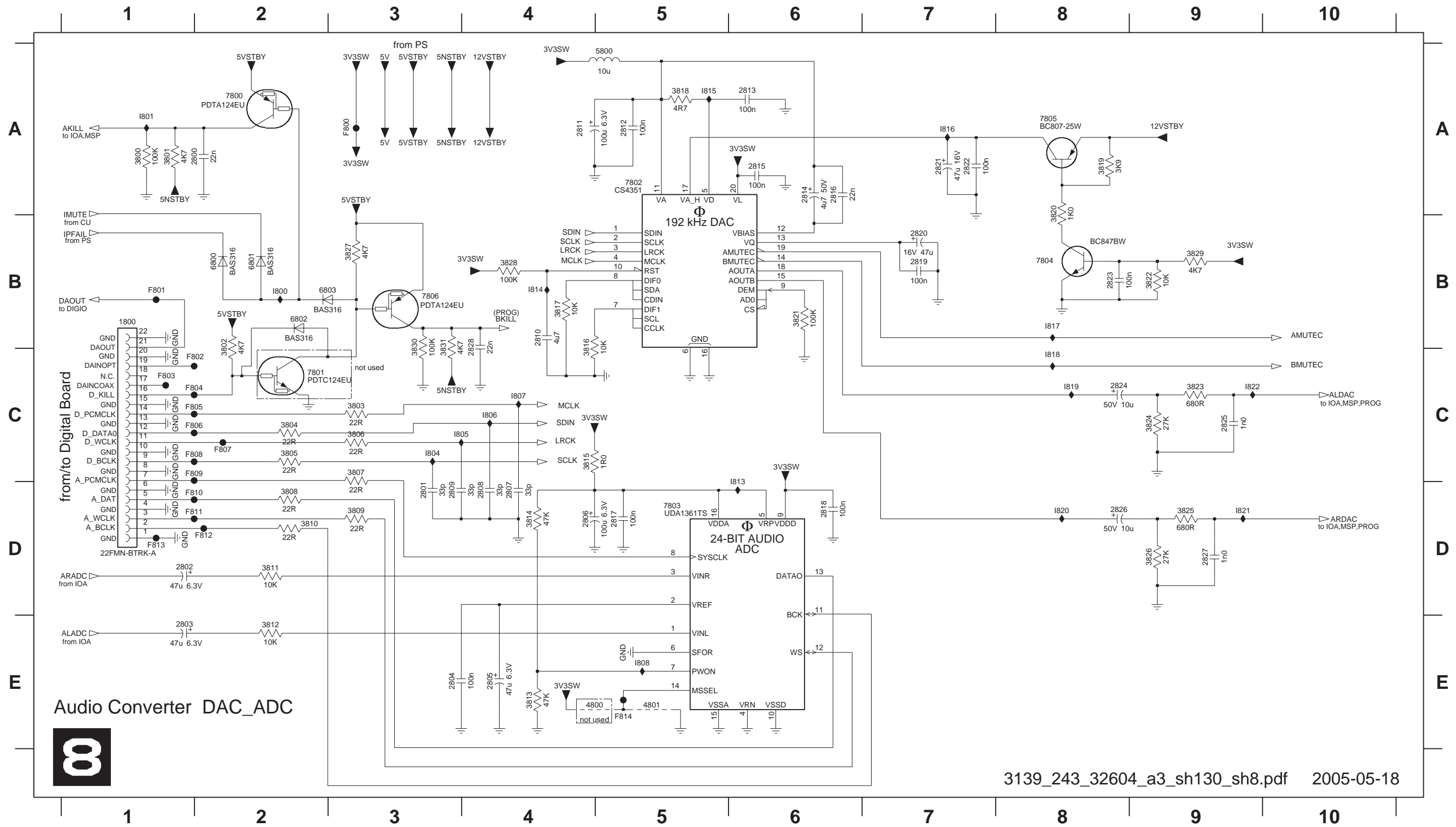
7 Digital In/Out DIGIO

3139_243_32604_a3_sh130_sh7.pdf 2005-05-18

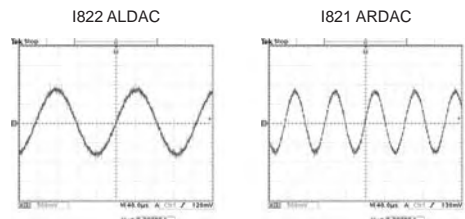


Analog: Audio Converter (DAC_ADC)

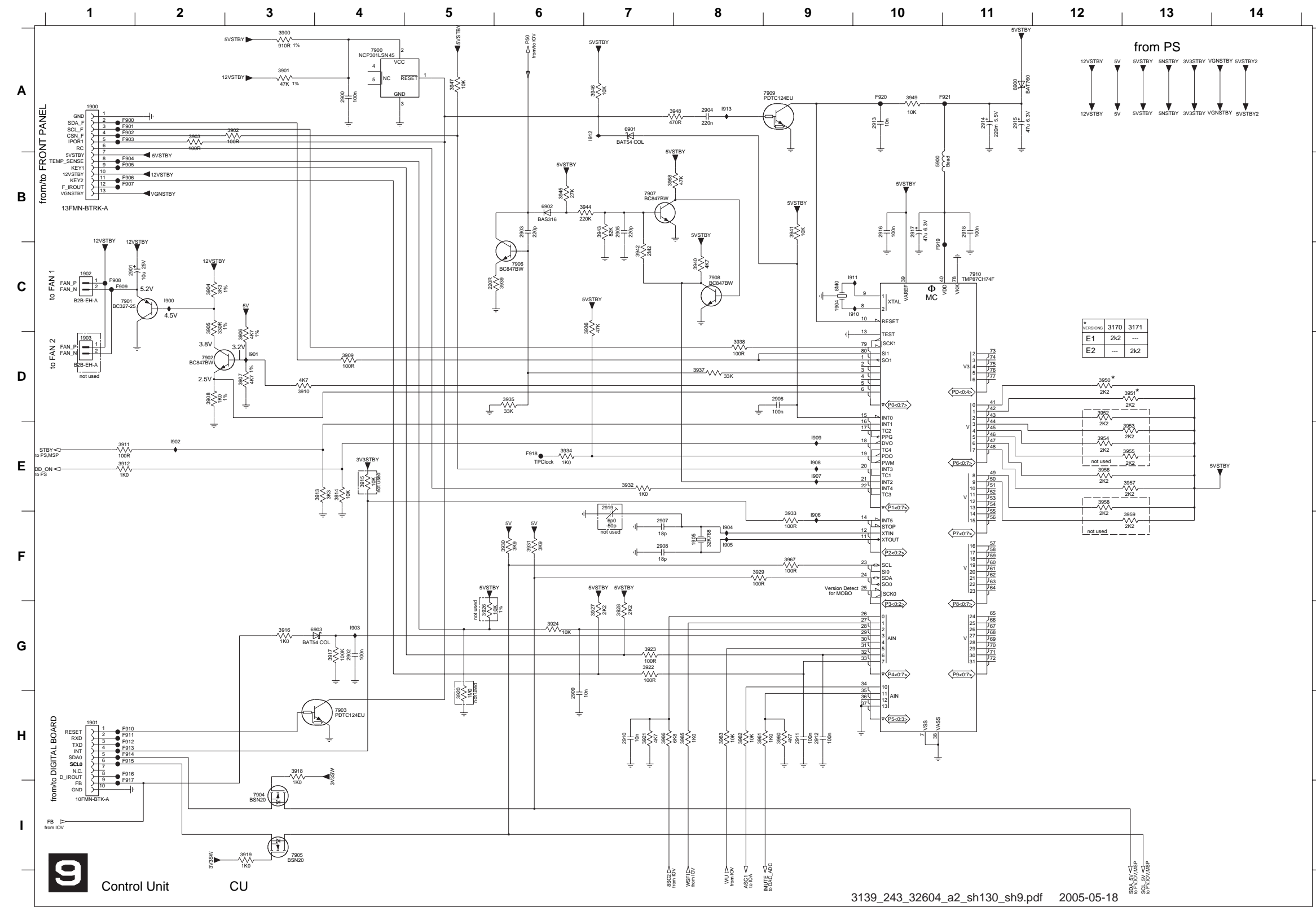
1800 B1	2803 E1	2807 D4	2811 A4	2815 A6	2819 B7	2823 B8	2827 D9	3802 B2	3806 C3	3810 D2	3814 D4	3818 A5	3822 B9	3826 D9	3830 B3	5800 A5	6803 B2	7803 D5	F800 A3	F804 C1	F808 C1	F812 D2	I801 A1	I807 C4	I815 A5	I819 C8
2800 A2	2804 E3	2808 D4	2812 A5	2816 A6	2820 B7	2824 C8	2828 B4	3803 C3	3807 C3	3811 D2	3815 C4	3819 A8	3823 C9	3827 B3	3831 B3	6800 B2	7800 A2	7804 B8	F801 B1	F805 C1	F809 C1	F813 D1	I804 C3	I808 E5	I816 A7	I820 D8
2801 D3	2805 E4	2809 D3	2813 A6	2817 D5	2821 A7	2825 C9	3800 A1	3804 C2	3808 D2	3812 E2	3816 B4	3820 A8	3824 C9	3828 B4	4800 E4	6801 B2	7801 C2	7805 A8	F802 C2	F806 C1	F810 D1	F814 E5	I805 C3	I813 C6	I817 B8	I821 D9
2802 D1	2806 D4	2810 B4	2814 A6	2818 D6	2822 A7	2826 D8	3801 A1	3805 C2	3809 D3	3813 E4	3817 B4	3821 B6	3825 D9	3829 B9	4801 E5	6802 B2	7802 A5	7806 B3	F803 C1	F807 C2	F811 D1	I800 B2	I806 C4	I814 B4	I818 C8	I822 C9



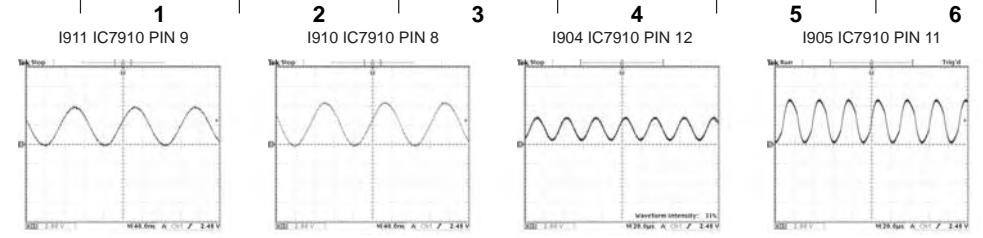
Audio Converter DAC_ADC



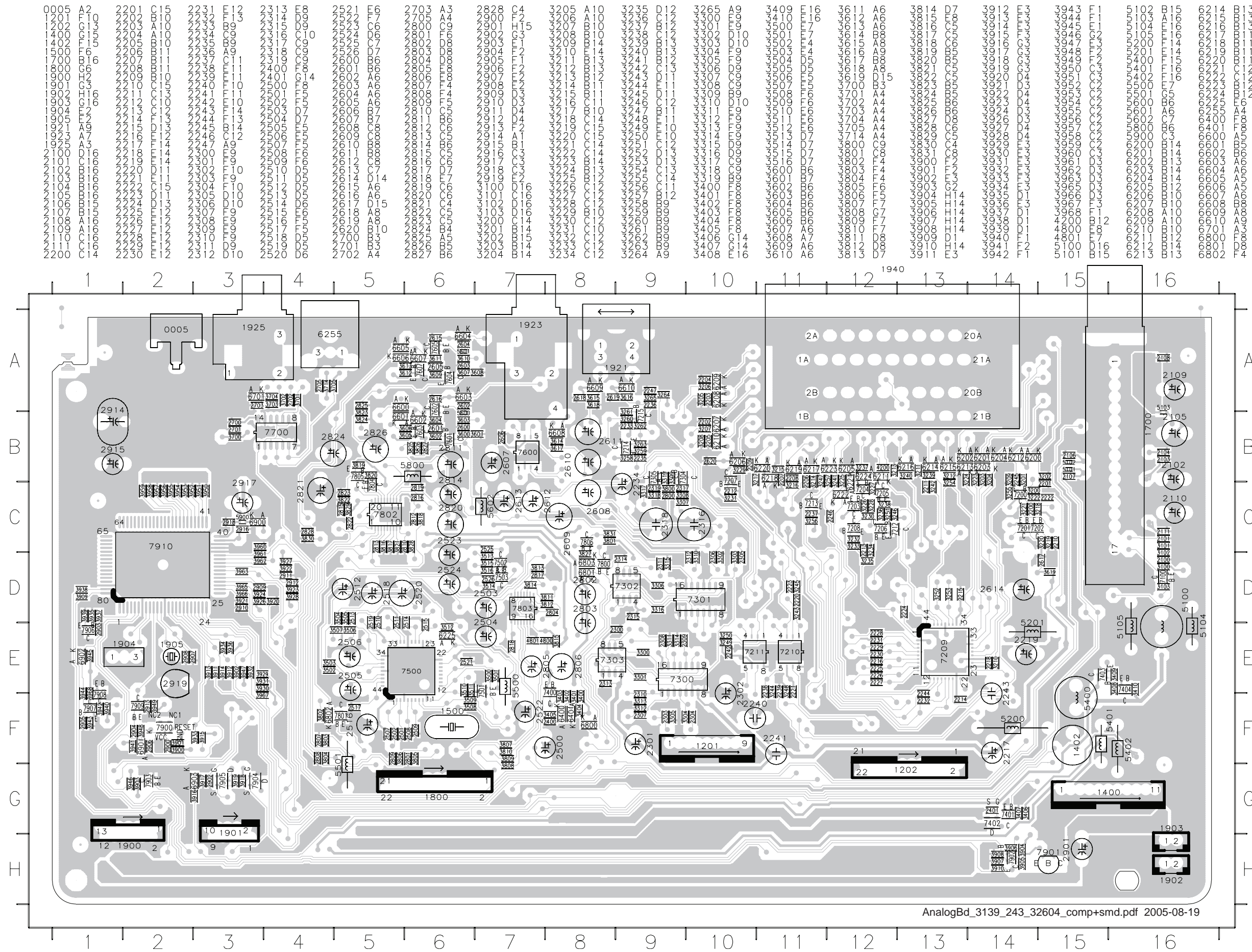
Analog: Control Unit (CU)



- F908 C1
- F909 C1
- F910 H1
- F911 H1
- F912 H1
- F913 H1
- F914 H1
- F915 H1
- F916 H1
- F917 I1
- F918 E8
- F919 C10
- F920 A10
- F921 A11
- I900 C2
- I901 D3
- I902 E2
- I903 G4
- I904 F8
- I905 F8
- I906 F9
- I907 E9
- I908 E9
- I909 E9
- I910 C10
- I911 C8
- I912 A7
- I913 A8
- I914 H1
- I915 H1
- I916 H1
- I917 I1
- I918 E8
- I919 C10
- I920 A10
- I921 A11
- I922 E2
- I923 G7
- I924 E4
- I925 E4
- I926 G3
- I927 G7
- I928 G7
- I929 F8
- I930 F6
- I931 F6
- I932 E7
- I933 F9
- I934 E6
- I935 D6
- I936 C7
- I937 D8
- I938 D8
- I939 C6
- I940 C8
- I941 B9
- I942 C7
- I943 B7
- I944 B7
- I945 B6
- I946 A7
- I947 A5
- I948 A8
- I949 A10
- I950 D12
- I951 D13
- I952 D12
- I953 E13
- I954 E12
- I955 E13
- I956 E12
- I957 E13
- I958 E12
- I959 F13
- I960 H9
- I961 H8
- I962 H8
- I963 H8
- I964 H8
- I965 H8
- I966 H7
- I967 F9
- I968 B7
- I969 B10
- I970 C11
- I971 A1
- I972 A1
- I973 A1
- I974 B1
- I975 B1
- I976 B1
- I977 B1

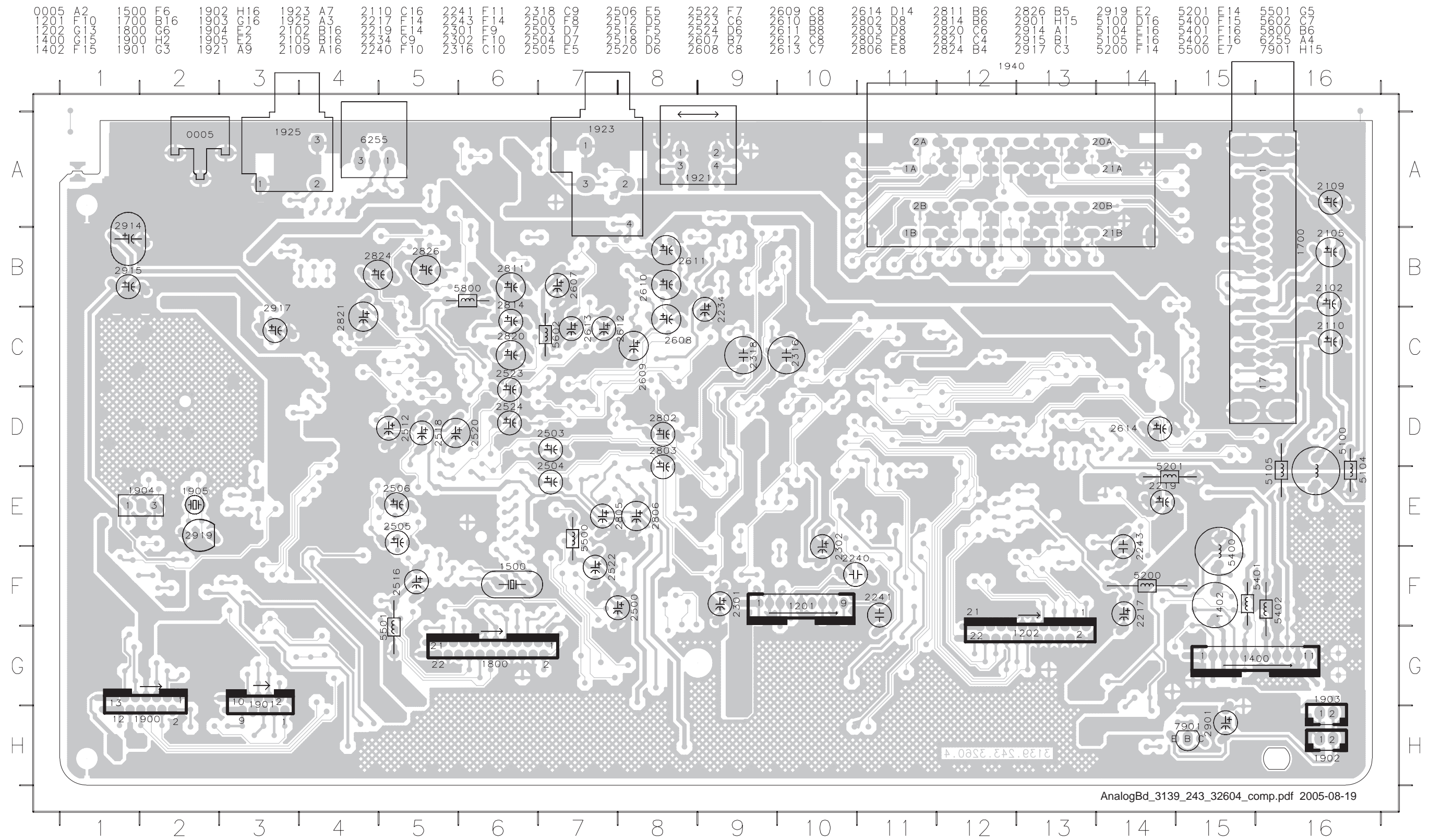


Layout: Analog Component + SMD VIEW

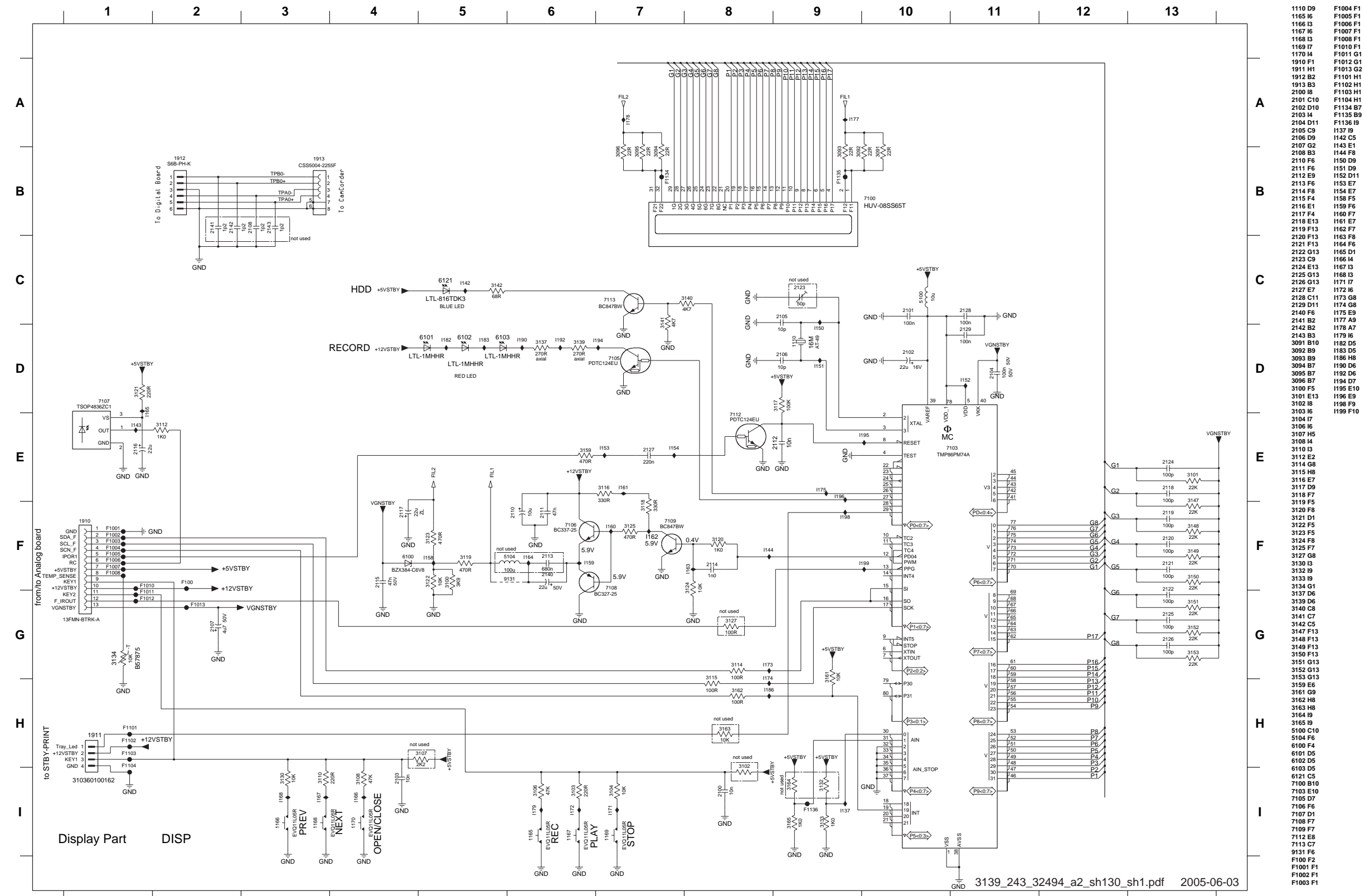


1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
2100
2101
2102
2103
2104
2105
2106
2107
2108
2109
2110
2111
2112
2113
2114
2115
2116
2117
2118
2119
2120
2121
2122
2123
2124
2125
2126
2127
2128
2129
2130
2131
2132
2133
2134
2135
2136
2137
2138
2139
2140
2141
2142
2143
2144
2145
2146
2147
2148
2149
2150
2151
2152
2153
2154
2155
2156
2157
2158
2159
2160
2161
2162
2163
2164
2165
2166
2167
2168
2169
2170
2171
2172
2173
2174
2175
2176
2177
2178
2179
2180
2181
2182
2183
2184
2185
2186
2187
2188
2189
2190
2191
2192
2193
2194
2195
2196
2197
2198
2199
2200
2201
2202
2203
2204
2205
2206
2207
2208
2209
2210
2211
2212
2213
2214
2215
2216
2217
2218
2219
2220
2221
2222
2223
2224
2225
2226
2227
2228
2229
2230
2231
2232
2233
2234
2235
2236
2237
2238
2239
2240
2241
2242
2243
2244
2245
2246
2247
2248
2249
2250
2251
2252
2253
2254
2255
2256
2257
2258
2259
2260
2261
2262
2263
2264
2265
2266
2267
2268
2269
2270
2271
2272
2273
2274
2275
2276
2277
2278
2279
2280
2281
2282
2283
2284
2285
2286
2287
2288
2289
2290
2291
2292
2293
2294
2295
2296
2297
2298
2299
2300
2301
2302
2303
2304
2305
2306
2307
2308
2309
2310
2311
2312
2313
2314
2315
2316
2317
2318
2319
2320
2321
2322
2323
2324
2325
2326
2327
2328
2329
2330
2331
2332
2333
2334
2335
2336
2337
2338
2339
2340
2341
2342
2343
2344
2345
2346
2347
2348
2349
2350
2351
2352
2353
2354
2355
2356
2357
2358
2359
2360
2361
2362
2363
2364
2365
2366
2367
2368
2369
2370
2371
2372
2373
2374
2375
2376
2377
2378
2379
2380
2381
2382
2383
2384
2385
2386
2387
2388
2389
2390
2391
2392
2393
2394
2395
2396
2397
2398
2399
2400
2401
2402
2403
2404
2405
2406
2407
2408
2409
2410
2411
2412
2413
2414
2415
2416
2417
2418
2419
2420
2421
2422
2423
2424
2425
2426
2427
2428
2429
2430
2431
2432
2433
2434
2435
2436
2437
2438
2439
2440
2441
2442
2443
2444
2445
2446
2447
2448
2449
2450
2451
2452
2453
2454
2455
2456
2457
2458
2459
2460
2461
2462
2463
2464
2465
2466
2467
2468
2469
2470
2471
2472
2473
2474
2475
2476
2477
2478
2479
2480
2481
2482
2483
2484
2485
2486
2487
2488
2489
2490
2491
2492
2493
2494
2495
2496
2497
2498
2499
2500
2501
2502
2503
2504
2505
2506
2507
2508
2509
2510
2511
2512
2513
2514
2515
2516
2517
2518
2519
2520
2521
2522
2523
2524
2525
2526
2527
2528
2529
2530
2531
2532
2533
2534
2535
2536
2537
2538
2539
2540
2541
2542
2543
2544
2545
2546
2547
2548
2549
2550
2551
2552
2553
2554
2555
2556
2557
2558
2559
2560
2561
2562
2563
2564
2565
2566
2567
2568
2569
2570
2571
2572
2573
2574
2575
2576
2577
2578
2579
2580
2581
2582
2583
2584
2585
2586
2587
2588
2589
2590
2591
2592
2593
2594
2595
2596
2597
2598
2599
2600
2601
2602
2603
2604
2605
2606
2607
2608
2609
2610
2611
2612
2613
2614
2615
2616
2617
2618
2619
2620
2621
2622
2623
2624
2625
2626
2627
2628
2629
2630
2631
2632
2633
2634
2635
2636
2637
2638
2639
2640
2641
2642
2643
2644
2645
2646
2647
2648
2649
2650
2651
2652
2653
2654
2655
2656
2657
2658
2659
2660
2661
2662
2663
2664
2665
2666
2667
2668
2669
2670
2671
2672
2673
2674
2675
2676
2677
2678
2679
2680
2681
2682
2683
2684
2685
2686
2687
2688
2689
2690
2691
2692
2693
2694
2695
2696
2697
2698
2699
2700
2701
2702
2703
2704
2705
2706
2707
2708
2709
2710
2711
2712
2713
2714
2715
2716
2717
2718
2719
2720
2721
2722
2723
2724
2725
2726
2727
2728
2729
2730
2731
2732
2733
2734
2735
2736
2737
2738
2739
2740
2741
2742
2743
2744
2745
2746
2747
2748
2749
2750
2751
2752
2753
2754
2755
2756
2757
2758
2759
2760
2761
2762
2763
2764
2765
2766
2767
2768
2769
2770
2771
2772
2773
2774
2775
2776
2777
2778
2779
2780
2781
2782
2783
2784
2785
2786
2787
2788
2789
2790
2791
2792
2793
2794
2795
2796
2797
2798
2799
2800
2801
2802
2803
2804
2805
2806
2807
2808
2809
2810
2811
2812
2813
2814
2815
2816
2817
2818
2819
2820
2821
2822
2823
2824
2825
2826
2827
2828
2829
2830
2831
2832
2833
2834
2835
2836
2837
2838
2839
2840
2841
2842
2843
2844
2845
2846
2847
2848
2849
2850
2851
2852
2853
2854
2855
2856
2857
2858
2859
2860
2861
2862
2863
2864
2865
2866
2867
2868
2869
2870
2871
2872
2873
2874
2875
2876
2877
2878
2879
2880
2881
2882
2883
2884
2885
2886
2887
2888
2889
2890
2891
2892
2893
2894
2895
2896
2897
2898
2899
2900
2901
2902
2903
2904
2905
2906
2907
2908
2909
2910
2911
2912
2913
2914
2915
2916
2917
2918
2919
2920
2921
2922
2923
2924
2925
2926
2927
2928
2929
2930
2931
2932
2933
2934
2935
2936
2937
2938
2939
2940
2941
2942
2943
2944
2945
2946
2947
2948
2949
2950
2951
2952
2953
2954
2955
2956
2957
2958
2959
2960
2961
2962
2963
2964
2965
2966
2967
2968
2969
2970
2971
2972
2973
2974
2975
2976
2977
2978
2979
2980
2981
2982
2983
2984
2985
2986
2987
2988
2989
2990
2991
2992
2993
2994
2995
2996
2997
2998
2999
3000

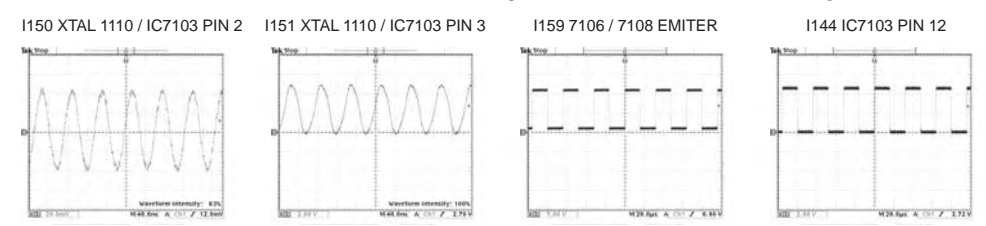
Layout: Analog Component View



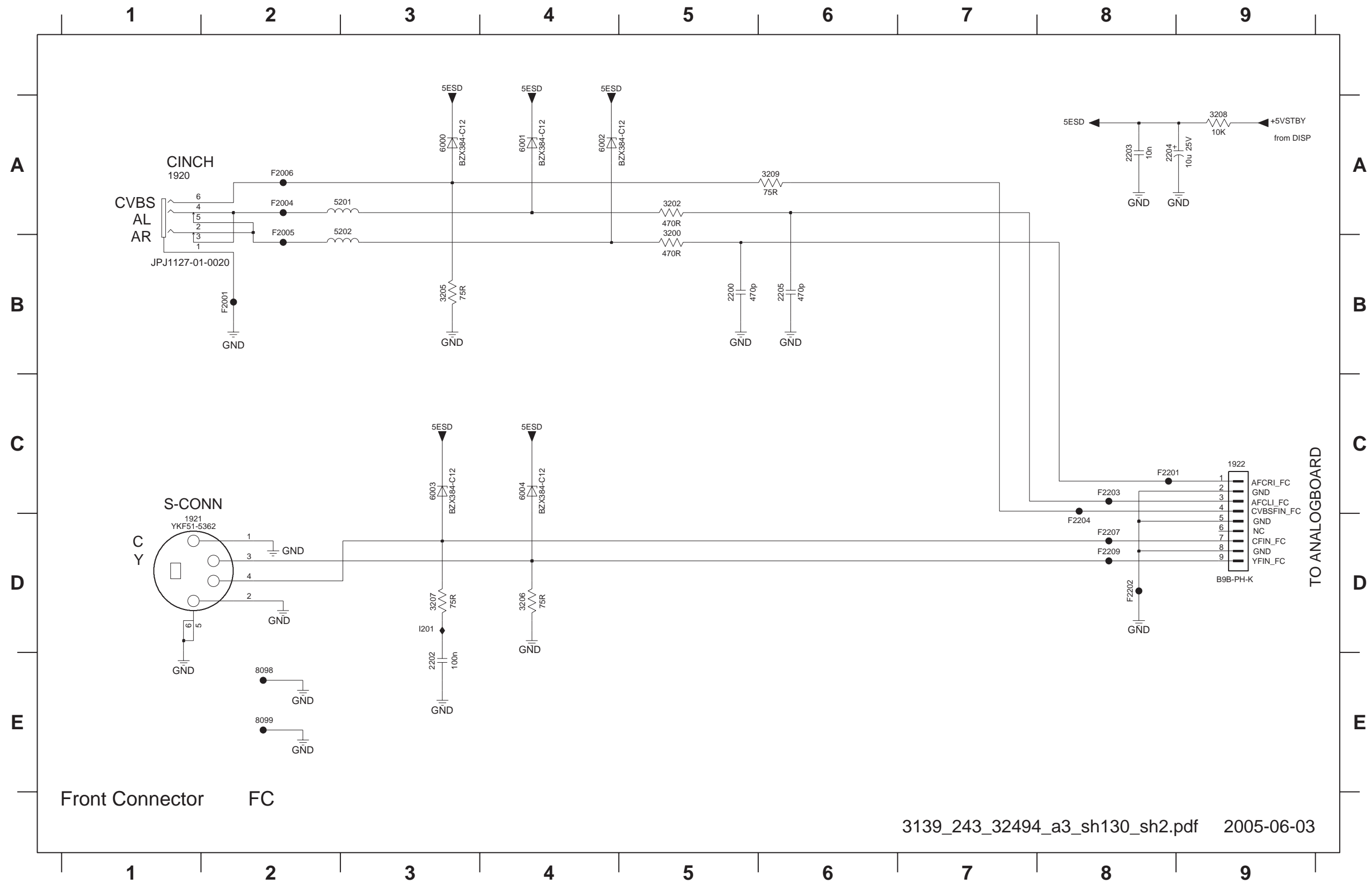
Front: Display Part (DISP)



- 1110 D9
- 1165 I6
- 1166 I3
- 1167 I6
- 1168 I3
- 1169 I7
- 1170 I4
- 1910 F1
- 1911 H1
- 1912 B2
- 1913 B3
- 2100 I8
- 2101 C10
- 2102 D10
- 2103 I4
- 2104 D11
- 2105 C9
- 2106 D9
- 2107 G2
- 2108 B3
- 2110 F6
- 2111 F6
- 2112 E9
- 2113 F6
- 2114 F8
- 2115 F4
- 2116 E1
- 2117 F4
- 2118 E13
- 2119 F13
- 2120 F13
- 2121 F13
- 2122 G13
- 2123 C9
- 2124 E13
- 2125 G13
- 2126 G13
- 2127 E7
- 2128 C11
- 2129 D11
- 2140 F6
- 2141 B2
- 2142 B2
- 2143 B3
- 3091 B10
- 3092 B9
- 3093 B9
- 3094 B7
- 3095 B7
- 3096 B7
- 3100 F5
- 3101 E13
- 3102 I8
- 3103 I6
- 3104 I7
- 3106 I6
- 3107 H5
- 3108 I4
- 3110 I3
- 3112 E2
- 3114 G8
- 3115 H8
- 3116 E7
- 3117 D9
- 3118 F7
- 3119 F5
- 3120 F8
- 3121 D1
- 3122 F5
- 3123 F5
- 3124 F9
- 3125 F4
- 3127 G8
- 3130 I3
- 3132 I9
- 3133 I9
- 3134 G1
- 3137 D6
- 3139 D8
- 3140 C8
- 3141 C7
- 3142 C5
- 3147 F13
- 3148 F13
- 3149 F13
- 3150 F13
- 3151 G13
- 3152 G13
- 3153 G13
- 3159 E6
- 3161 G9
- 3162 H8
- 3163 H8
- 3164 I9
- 3165 I9
- 5100 C10
- 5104 F6
- 6100 F4
- 6101 D5
- 6102 D5
- 6103 D5
- 6121 C5
- 7100 B10
- 7103 E10
- 7105 D7
- 7106 F6
- 7107 D1
- 7108 F7
- 7109 F7
- 7112 E8
- 7113 C7
- 9131 F6
- F100 F2
- F1001 F1
- F1002 F1
- F1003 F1
- F1004 F1
- F1005 F1
- F1006 F1
- F1007 F1
- F1008 F1
- F1010 F1
- F1011 G1
- F1012 G1
- F1013 G2
- F1101 H1
- F1102 H1
- F1103 H1
- F1104 H1
- F1136 I9
- I137 I9
- I142 C5
- I143 E1
- I144 F8
- I150 D9
- I151 D9
- I152 D11
- I153 E7
- I154 E7
- I158 F5
- I159 F6
- I160 F7
- I161 E7
- I162 F7
- I163 F8
- I164 F6
- I165 D1
- I166 I4
- I167 I3
- I168 I3
- I171 I7
- I172 I6
- I173 G8
- I174 G8
- I175 E9
- I177 A9
- I178 A7
- I179 I6
- I182 D5
- I183 D5
- I186 H8
- I190 D6
- I192 D6
- I194 D7
- I195 E10
- I196 E9
- I198 F9
- I199 F10



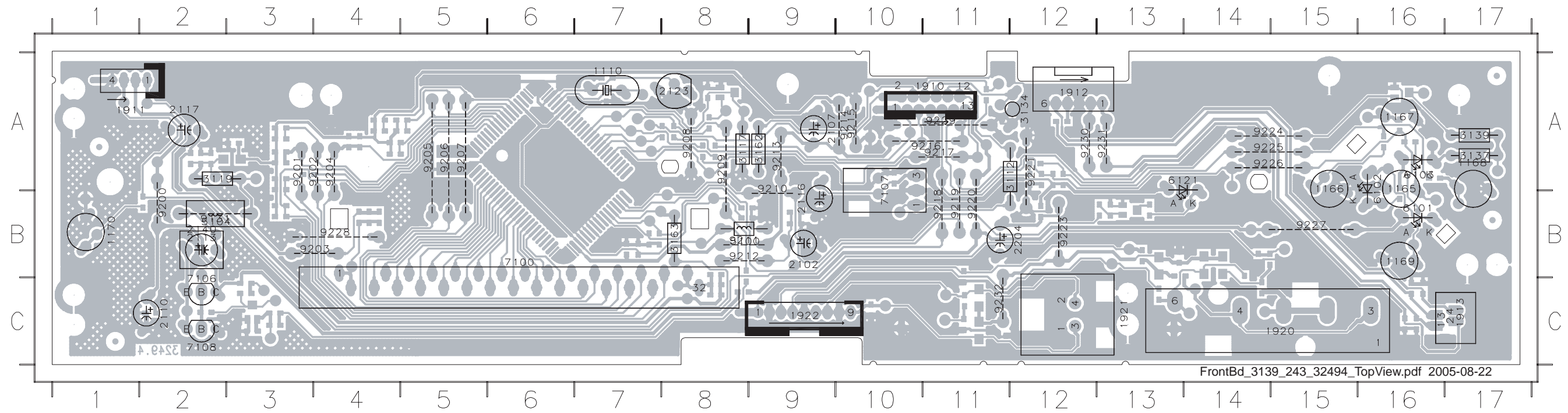
Front: Front Connector Part (FC)



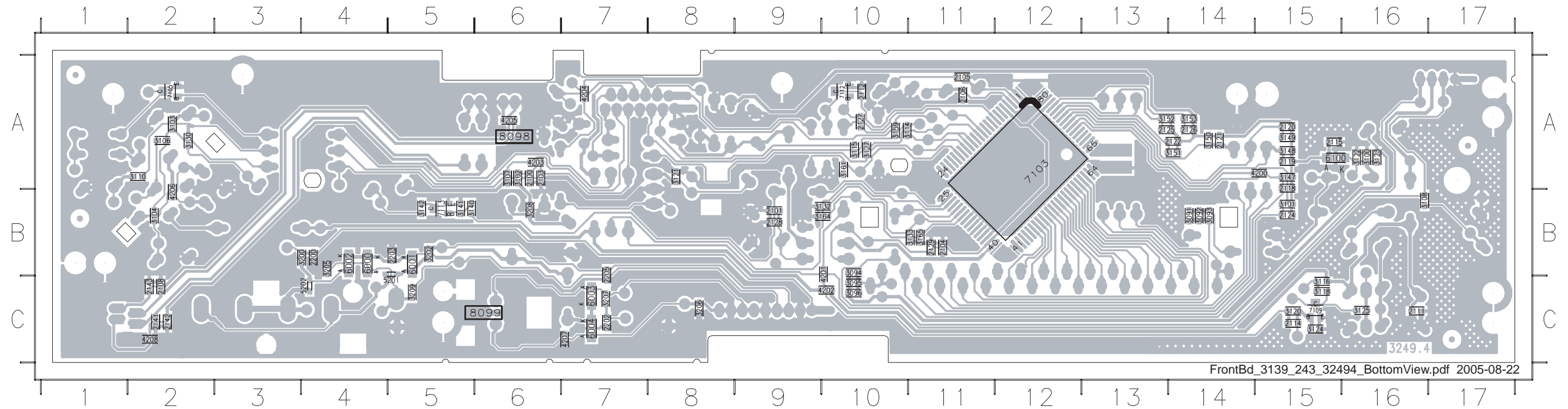
- 1920 A1
- 1921 D1
- 1922 C9
- 2200 B5
- 2202 E3
- 2203 A8
- 2204 A8
- 2205 B6
- 3200 B5
- 3202 A5
- 3205 B3
- 3206 D4
- 3207 D3
- 3208 A9
- 3209 A6
- 5201 A3
- 5202 A3
- 6000 A3
- 6001 A4
- 6002 A4
- 6003 C3
- 6004 C4
- 8098 E2
- 8099 E2
- F2001 B2
- F2004 A2
- F2005 A2
- F2006 A2
- F2201 C8
- F2202 D8
- F2203 C8
- F2204 D8
- F2207 D8
- F2209 D8
- I201 D3

Layout: Display/Front Connector

1110 A7	1169 B16	1913 C17	2107 A9	2123 A8	3119 A2	3163 B8	6103 A16	7108 C2	9203 B4	9208 A8	9213 A9	9218 B11	9224 A14	9229 A11
1165 A16	1170 B1	1920 C15	2110 C2	2140 B2	3134 A12	5100 B8	6121 A13	9131 B2	9204 A4	9209 A8	9214 A10	9219 B11	9225 A14	9230 A12
1166 A15	1910 A11	1921 C13	2113 B2	2204 B12	3137 A17	5104 B2	7100 B6	9200 B2	9205 A5	9210 A9	9215 A10	9220 B11	9226 A14	9231 A13
1167 A16	1911 A1	1922 C9	2116 B9	3112 A12	3139 A17	5101 B16	7106 C2	9201 A3	9206 A5	9211 B8	9216 A11	9221 A12	9227 B15	9232 C11
1168 A17	1912 A12	2102 B9	2117 A2	3117 A8	3162 A9	6102 A16	7107 A10	9202 A3	9207 A5	9212 B8	9217 A11	9223 B12	9228 B4	

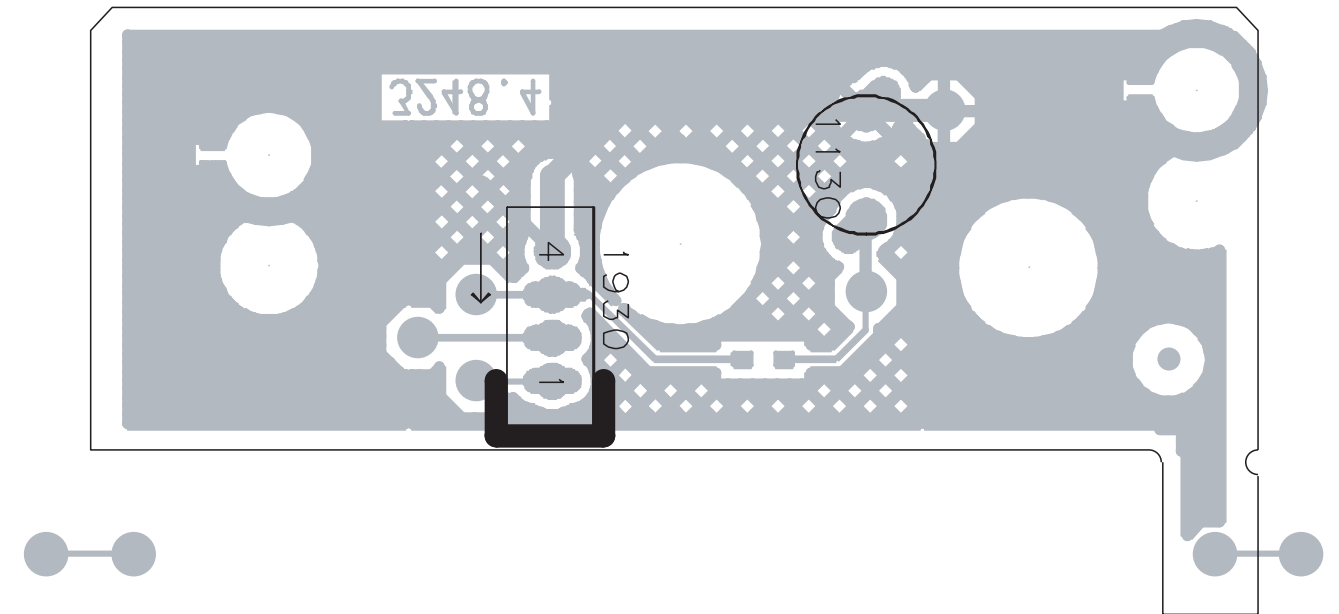
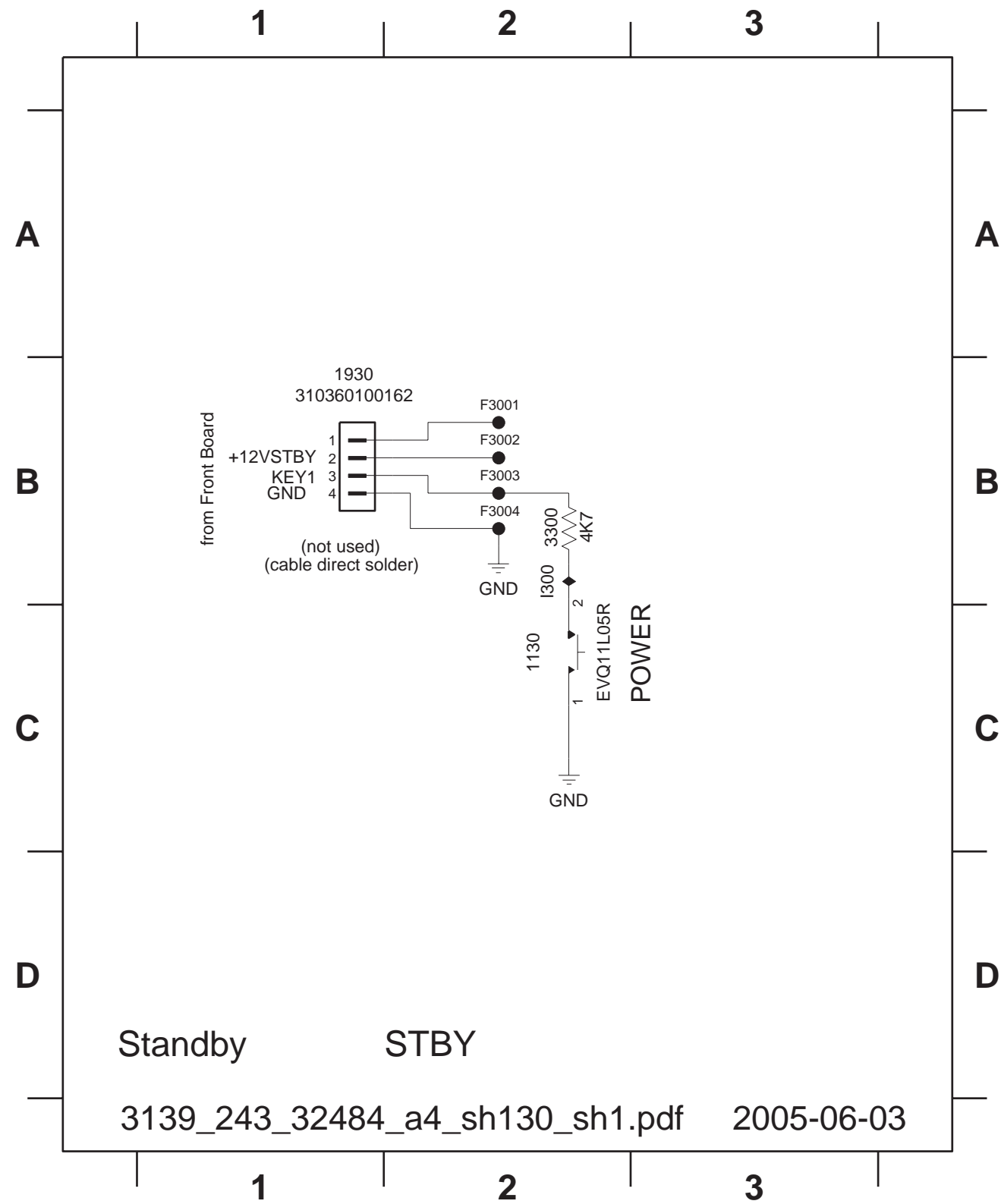


2100 A6	2108 C2	2119 A15	2126 A14	2143 C2	3092 B14	3101 B15	3108 B16	3120 C15	3127 A10	3142 B5	3152 A13	3200 B4	3209 C5	4205 A6	6000 B4	7103 A12
2101 B9	2111 C16	2120 A15	2127 A10	2200 B4	3093 B14	3102 A6	3110 A2	3121 A8	3130 A2	3147 A15	3153 A14	3202 B5	4200 A15	4206 B2	6001 B5	7105 A2
2103 A6	2112 A10	2121 A14	2128 B9	2202 C7	3094 B10	3103 A2	3114 A10	3122 A16	3132 B10	3148 A15	3159 A10	3205 B4	4201 B10	4207 C7	6002 B4	7109 C15
2104 B11	2114 C15	2122 A14	2129 B11	2203 B5	3095 C10	3104 B2	3115 A10	3123 A16	3133 B11	3149 A15	3161 A10	3206 C8	4202 C10	4208 C2	6003 C7	7112 A10
2105 A11	2115 A15	2124 B15	2141 C2	2205 B7	3096 C10	3106 A2	3116 C15	3124 C15	3140 B5	3150 A14	3164 B10	3207 C7	4203 A6	5201 C5	6004 C7	7113 B5
2106 A11	2118 A15	2125 A13	2142 C2	3091 B14	3100 A16	3107 A6	3118 C15	3125 C16	3141 B5	3151 A14	3165 B11	3208 B6	4204 A7	5202 C4	6100 A15	

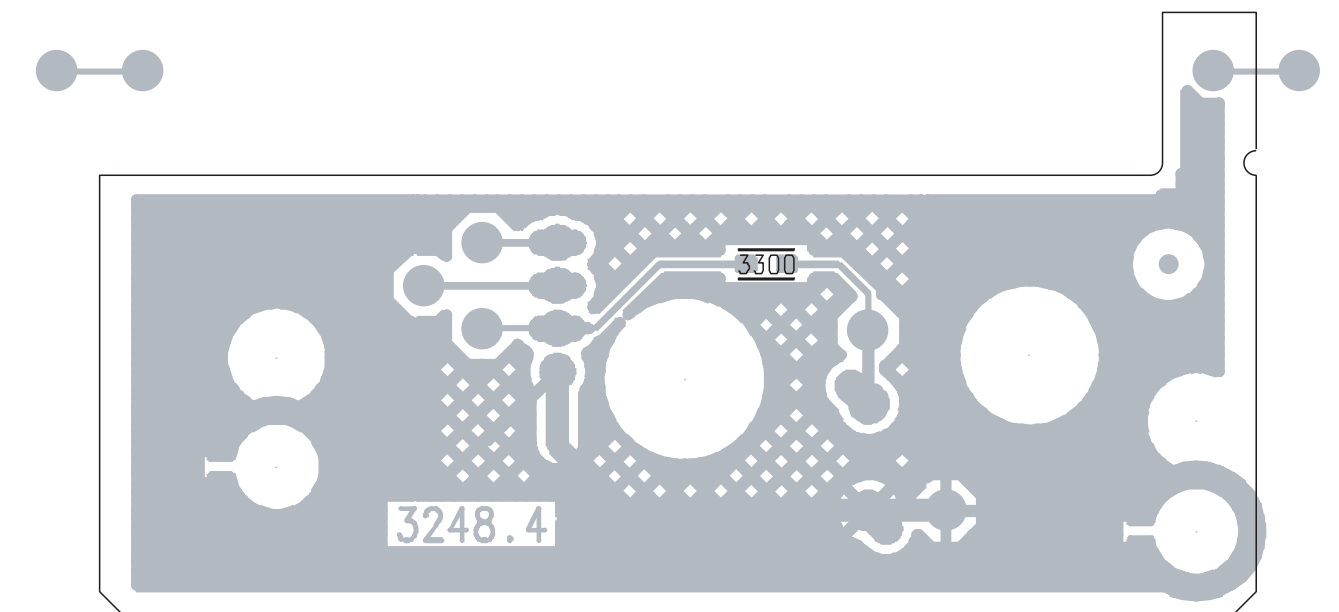


Front: Standby (STBY)

1130 C2 1930 B1 3300 B2 F3001 B2 F3002 B2 F3003 B2 F3004 B2 I300 B2

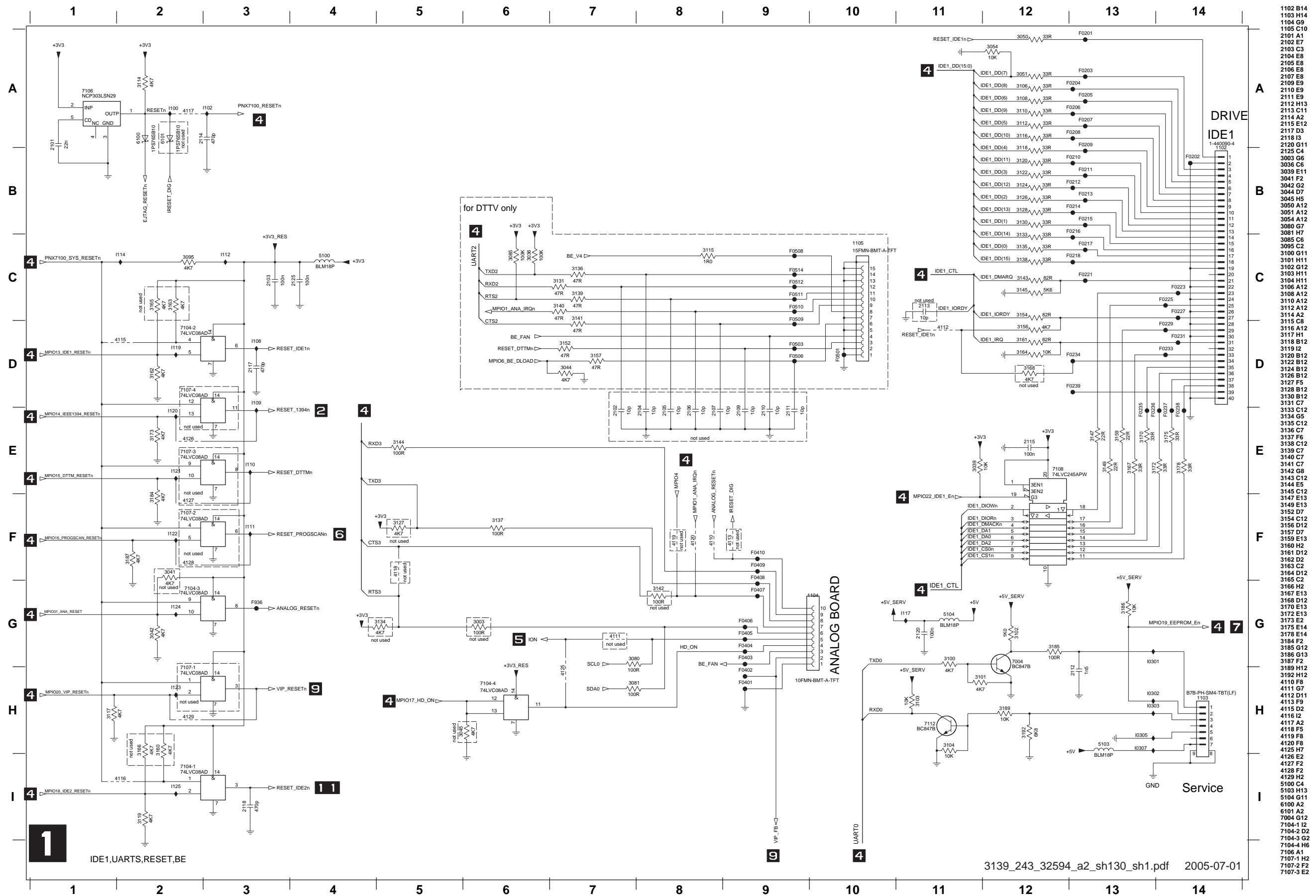


StbyBd_3139_243_32484_TopView.pdf 2005-08-22



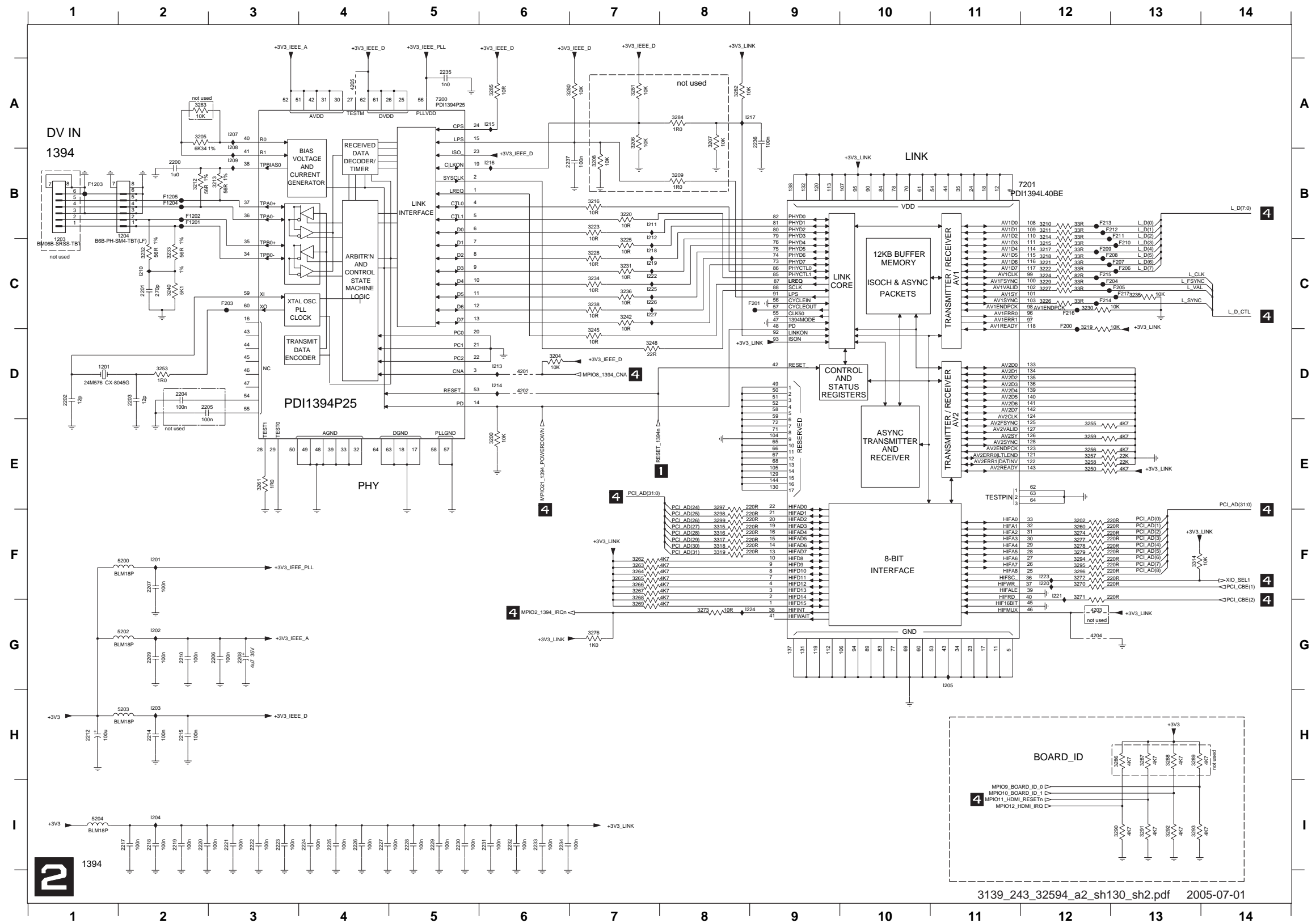
StbyBd_3139_243_32484_BottomView.pdf 2005-08-22

Digital: IDE1, Uarts, Reset, BE

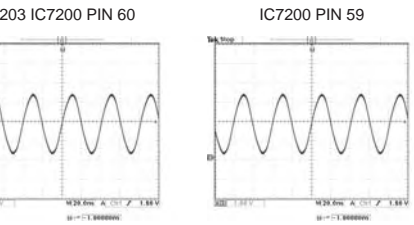


1102 B14	7107-4 D2
1103 H14	7108 E12
1104 G9	7112 H11
1105 C10	F0201 A13
2101 A1	F0202 B14
2102 E7	F0203 A13
2103 C3	F0204 A13
2104 E8	F0205 A13
2105 E8	F0206 A13
2106 E8	F0207 A13
2107 E8	F0208 A13
2109 E9	F0209 A13
2110 E9	F0210 B13
2111 E9	F0211 B13
2112 H13	F0212 B13
2113 C11	F0213 B13
2114 A2	F0214 B13
2115 E12	F0215 B13
2117 D3	F0216 B13
2118 B3	F0217 C13
2120 G11	F0218 C13
2125 C4	F0221 C13
3003 G6	F0223 C14
3036 C6	F0225 C14
3039 E1	F0227 C14
3041 F2	F0229 D14
3042 G2	F0231 D14
3044 D7	F0233 D14
3045 H5	F0234 D13
3050 A12	F0235 E13
3051 A12	F0236 E13
3054 A12	F0237 E14
3080 G7	F0238 E14
3081 H7	F0239 D13
3085 C6	F0401 H9
3095 C2	F0402 H9
3100 G11	F0403 G9
3101 H11	F0404 G9
3102 G12	F0405 G9
3103 H11	F0406 G9
3104 H11	F0407 G9
3106 A12	F0408 F9
3108 A12	F0409 F9
3110 A12	F0410 F9
3112 A12	F0501 D10
3114 A2	F0503 D9
3115 C8	F0506 D9
3116 A12	F0508 C9
3117 H1	F0509 D9
3118 B12	F0510 C9
3119 I2	F0511 C9
3120 B12	F0512 C9
3122 B12	F0514 C9
3124 B12	F336 G3
3126 B12	I0301 G13
3127 F5	I0302 H13
3128 B12	I0303 H13
3130 B12	I0305 H13
3131 C7	I0307 H13
3133 C12	I100 A2
3134 G5	I102 A3
3135 C12	I108 D3
3136 C7	I109 D3
3137 F6	I110 E3
3138 C12	I111 F3
3139 C7	I112 C3
3140 C7	I114 C2
3141 C7	I117 G11
3142 G8	I119 D2
3143 C12	I120 E2
3144 E2	I121 E2
3145 C12	I122 F2
3147 E13	I123 H2
3149 E13	I124 G2
3152 D7	I125 I2
3154 C12	
3156 D12	
3157 D7	
3159 E13	
3160 H2	
3161 D12	
3162 D2	
3163 C2	
3164 D12	
3165 C2	
3166 H2	
3167 E13	
3168 D12	
3170 E13	
3172 E13	
3173 E2	
3175 E14	
3178 E14	
3184 F2	
3185 G12	
3186 C13	
3187 F2	
3189 H12	
3192 H12	
4110 F8	
4111 G7	
4112 D11	
4113 F9	
4115 D2	
4117 A2	
4118 F5	
4119 F8	
4120 F8	
4125 H7	
4126 E2	
4127 F2	
4128 F2	
4129 H2	
5100 C4	
5103 H13	
5104 G11	
6100 A2	
6101 A2	
7004 G12	
7104-1 I2	
7104-2 D2	
7104-3 G2	
7104-4 H6	
7106 A1	
7107-1 H2	
7107-2 F2	
7107-3 E2	

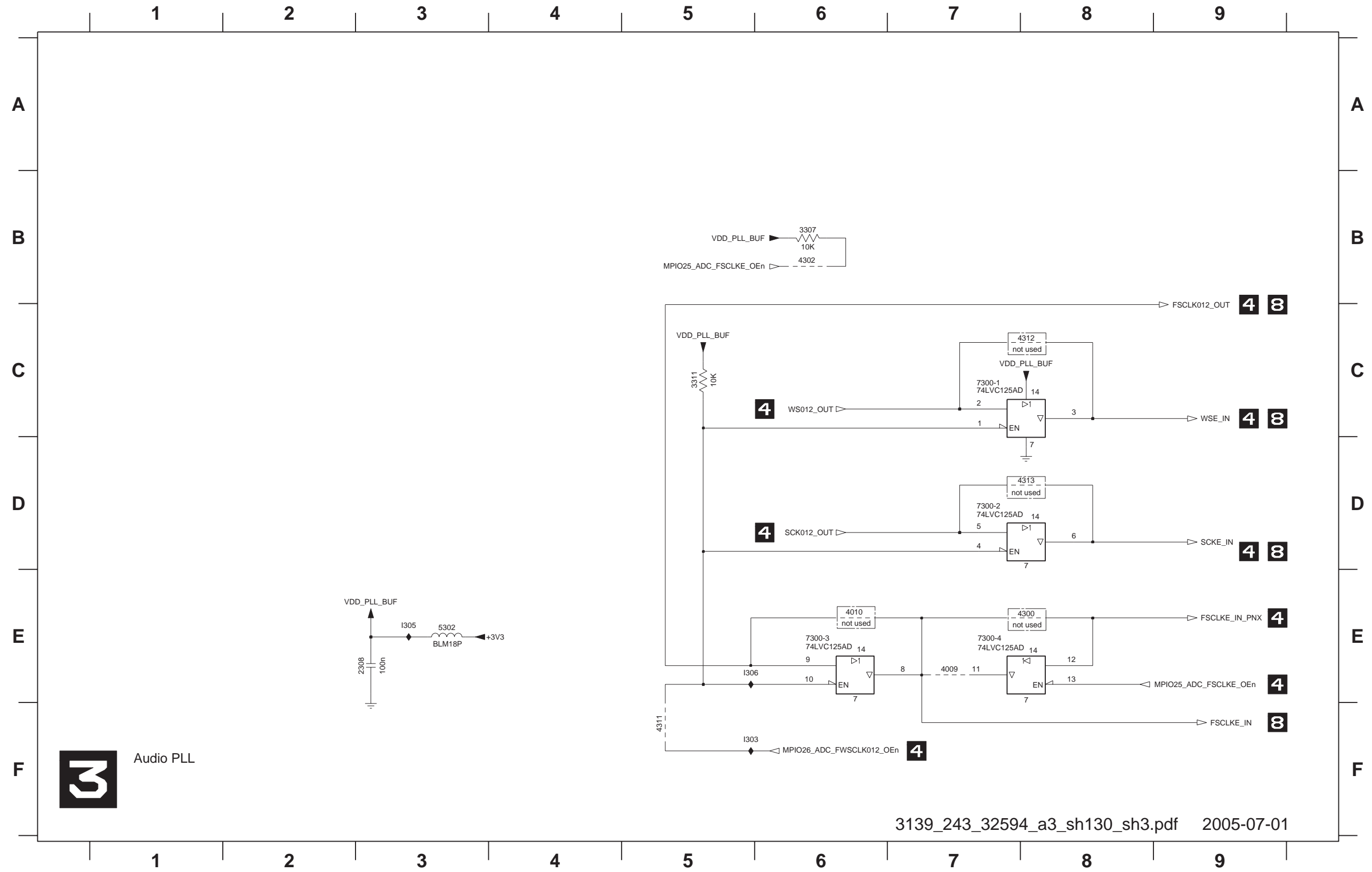
Digital: 1394



1201 D1	3316 F8
1204 B2	3318 F8
2200 B2	3319 F8
2201 C2	4201 D6
2202 D1	4202 D6
2203 D2	4203 G12
2204 D2	4204 G12
2205 D2	4205 A4
2206 G3	5200 F2
2207 F2	5202 G2
2208 G3	5203 H2
2209 G2	5204 H1
2210 G2	7200 A5
2212 H1	7201 B12
2214 H2	F1201 B2
2215 H2	F1203 B2
2217 I2	F1203 B1
2218 I2	F1204 B2
2219 I2	F1205 B2
2220 I2	F200 C12
2221 I3	F201 C9
2222 I3	F203 C3
2223 I3	F204 C13
2224 I4	F205 C12
2225 I4	F206 C13
2226 I4	F207 C13
2227 I4	F208 C12
2228 I5	F209 C12
2229 I5	F210 C13
2230 I5	F211 B13
2231 I6	F212 B12
2232 I6	F213 B12
2233 I6	F214 C12
2234 I6	F215 C12
2235 I5	F216 C12
2236 A9	F217 C12
2237 B7	I201 F2
2238 E6	I202 G2
3202 F12	I203 H2
3204 D6	I204 I2
3205 A2	I205 G11
3206 A7	I207 A3
3207 A8	I208 A3
3208 B7	I209 B3
3209 B8	I210 C2
3210 B12	I211 B7
3211 B12	I212 B7
3212 B2	I213 D6
3213 B3	I214 D6
3214 B12	I215 A6
3215 C12	I216 B6
3216 B7	I217 A9
3217 C12	I218 C7
3218 I12	I219 C7
3219 C12	I220 F12
3220 B7	I221 F12
3221 C12	I222 C7
3222 C12	I223 F12
3223 B7	I224 G9
3224 C12	I225 C7
3225 C7	I226 C7
3226 C12	I227 C7
3227 C12	
3228 C7	
3229 C12	
3230 C12	
3231 C7	
3232 C2	
3233 C2	
3234 C7	
3235 C13	
3236 C7	
3237 C7	
3240 C2	
3242 C7	
3243 D7	
3248 D7	
3250 E12	
3253 D2	
3255 E12	
3256 E12	
3257 E12	
3258 E12	
3259 E12	
3260 F12	
3261 E3	
3262 F7	
3263 F7	
3264 F7	
3265 F7	
3267 F7	
3268 F7	
3269 G7	
3270 F12	
3271 F12	
3272 F12	
3273 G8	
3274 F12	
3276 G7	
3277 F12	
3278 F12	
3279 F12	
3280 A7	
3281 A7	
3282 A8	
3283 A2	
3284 A8	
3285 A6	
3286 H13	
3287 H13	
3288 H13	
3289 H13	
3290 H13	
3291 H13	
3292 H13	
3293 H13	
3294 F12	
3295 F12	
3296 F12	
3297 E8	
3298 F8	
3299 F8	
3314 F13	
3315 F8	



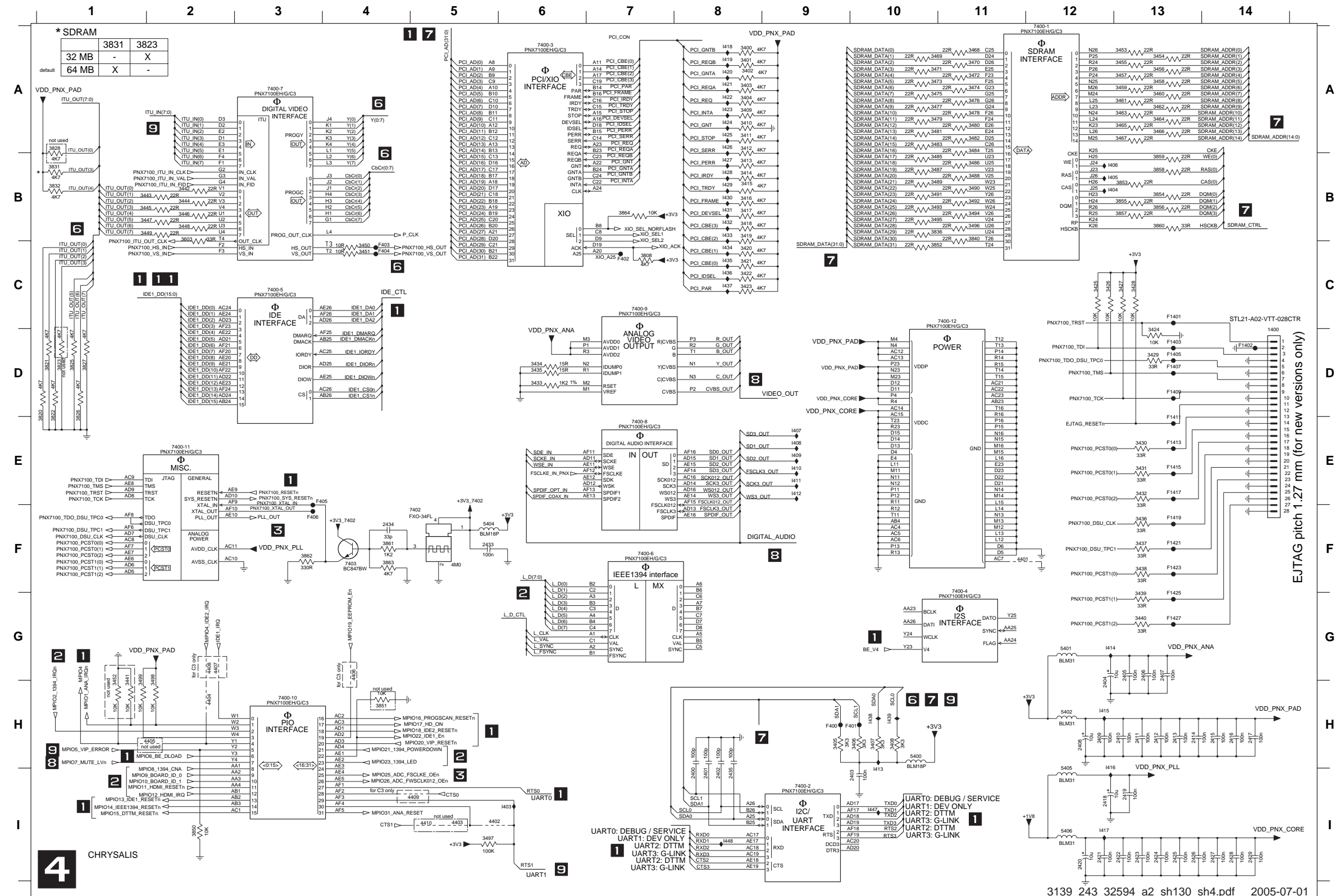
Digital: Audio PLL



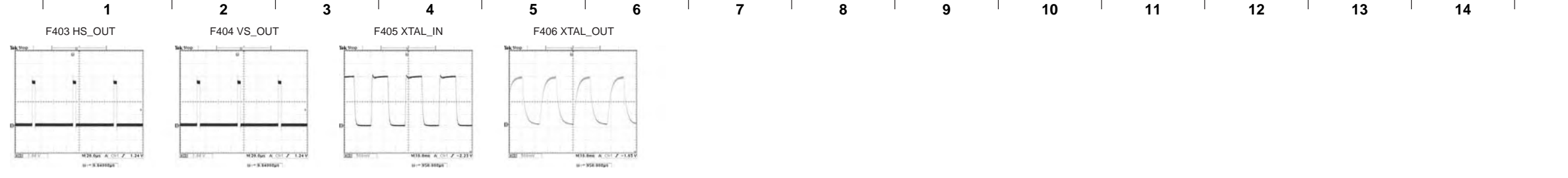
- 2308 E3
- 3307 B6
- 3311 C5
- 4009 E7
- 4010 E8
- 4300 E8
- 4302 B6
- 4311 F5
- 4312 C8
- 4313 D8
- 5302 E3
- 7300-1 C7
- 7300-2 D7
- 7300-3 E6
- 7300-4 E7
- I303 F5
- I305 E3
- I306 E5



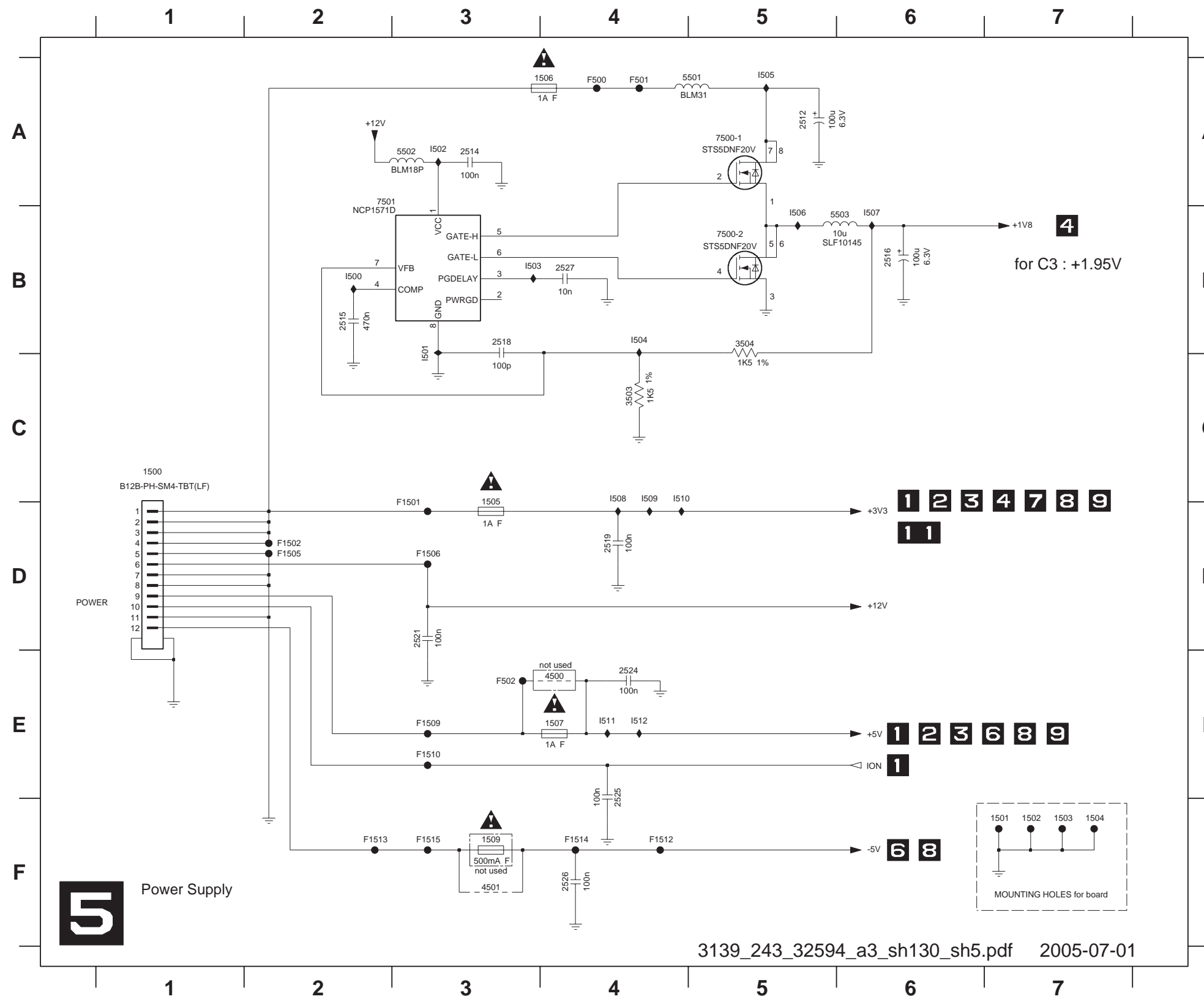
Digital: Chrysalis



- 1400 D14
- 2400 I8
- 2401 I8
- 2402 I8
- 2403 I10
- 2404 H12
- 2405 G13
- 2406 G13
- 2407 G13
- 2408 H12
- 2409 H12
- 2410 H13
- 2411 H13
- 2412 H13
- 2413 H13
- 2414 H13
- 2415 H14
- 2416 H14
- 2417 H14
- 2418 H12
- 2419 H13
- 2420 H12
- 2421 H12
- 2422 H13
- 2423 H13
- 2424 H13
- 2425 H13
- 2426 H13
- 2427 H14
- 2428 H14
- 2429 H14
- 2430 H14
- 2431 H14
- 2432 H14
- 2433 H14
- 2434 F4
- 2435 I8
- 2436 I8
- 2437 I8
- 2438 I8
- 2439 H9
- 2440 H9
- 2441 H9
- 2442 H9
- 2443 H9
- 2444 H9
- 2445 H9
- 2446 H9
- 2447 H9
- 2448 H9
- 2449 H9
- 2450 H9
- 2451 H9
- 2452 H9
- 2453 H9
- 2454 H9
- 2455 H9
- 2456 H9
- 2457 H9
- 2458 H9
- 2459 H9
- 2460 H9
- 2461 H9
- 2462 H9
- 2463 H9
- 2464 H9
- 2465 H9
- 2466 H9
- 2467 H9
- 2468 H9
- 2469 H9
- 2470 H9
- 2471 H9
- 2472 H9
- 2473 H9
- 2474 H9
- 2475 H9
- 2476 H9
- 2477 H9
- 2478 H9
- 2479 H9
- 2480 H9
- 2481 H9
- 2482 H9
- 2483 H9
- 2484 H9
- 2485 H9
- 2486 H9
- 2487 H9
- 2488 H9
- 2489 H9
- 2490 H9
- 2491 H9
- 2492 H9
- 2493 H9
- 2494 H9
- 2495 H9
- 2496 H9
- 2497 H9
- 2498 H9
- 2499 H9
- 2500 H9

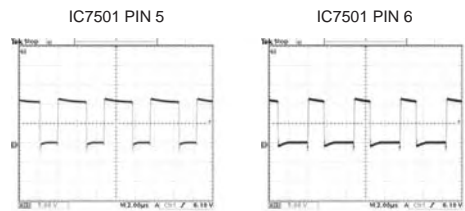


Digital: Power Supply

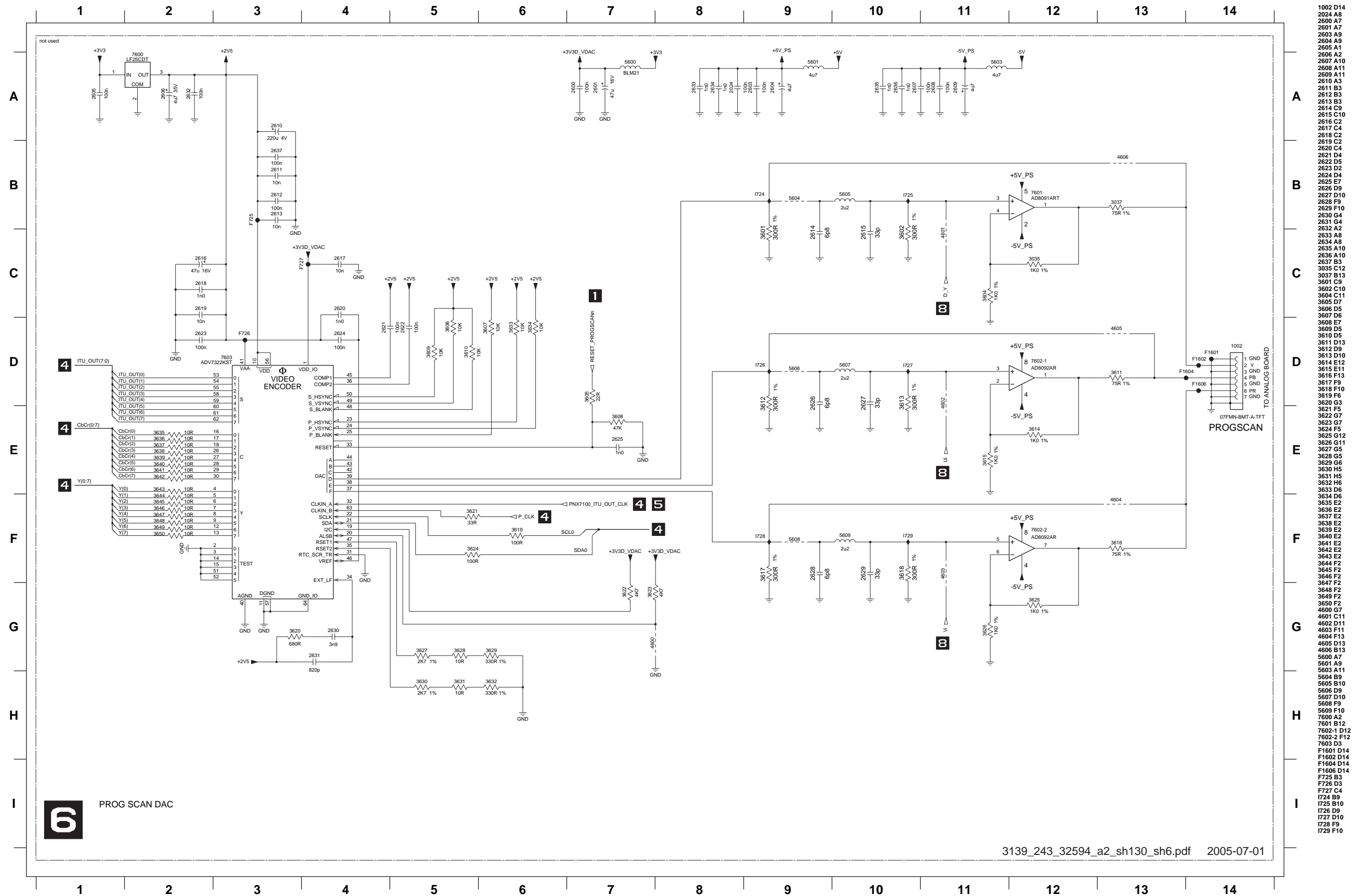


- 1500 C1
- 1501 F7
- 1502 F7
- 1503 F7
- 1504 F7
- 1505 D3
- 1506 A4
- 1507 E4
- 1509 F3
- 2512 A5
- 2514 A3
- 2515 B2
- 2516 B6
- 2518 B3
- 2519 D4
- 2521 D3
- 2524 E4
- 2525 E4
- 2526 F4
- 2527 B4
- 3503 C4
- 3504 B5
- 4500 E4
- 4501 F3
- 5501 A5
- 5502 A3
- 5503 B6
- 7500-1 A5
- 7500-2 B5
- 7501 A3
- F1501 D3
- F1502 D2
- F1505 D2
- F1506 D3
- F1509 E3
- F1510 E3
- F1512 F4
- F1513 F2
- F1514 F4
- F1515 F3
- F500 A4
- F501 A4
- F502 E3
- I500 B2
- I501 B3
- I502 A3
- I503 B3
- I504 B4
- I505 A5
- I506 B5
- I507 B6
- I508 C4
- I509 C4
- I510 C4
- I511 E4
- I512 E4

3139_243_32594_a3_sh130_sh5.pdf 2005-07-01

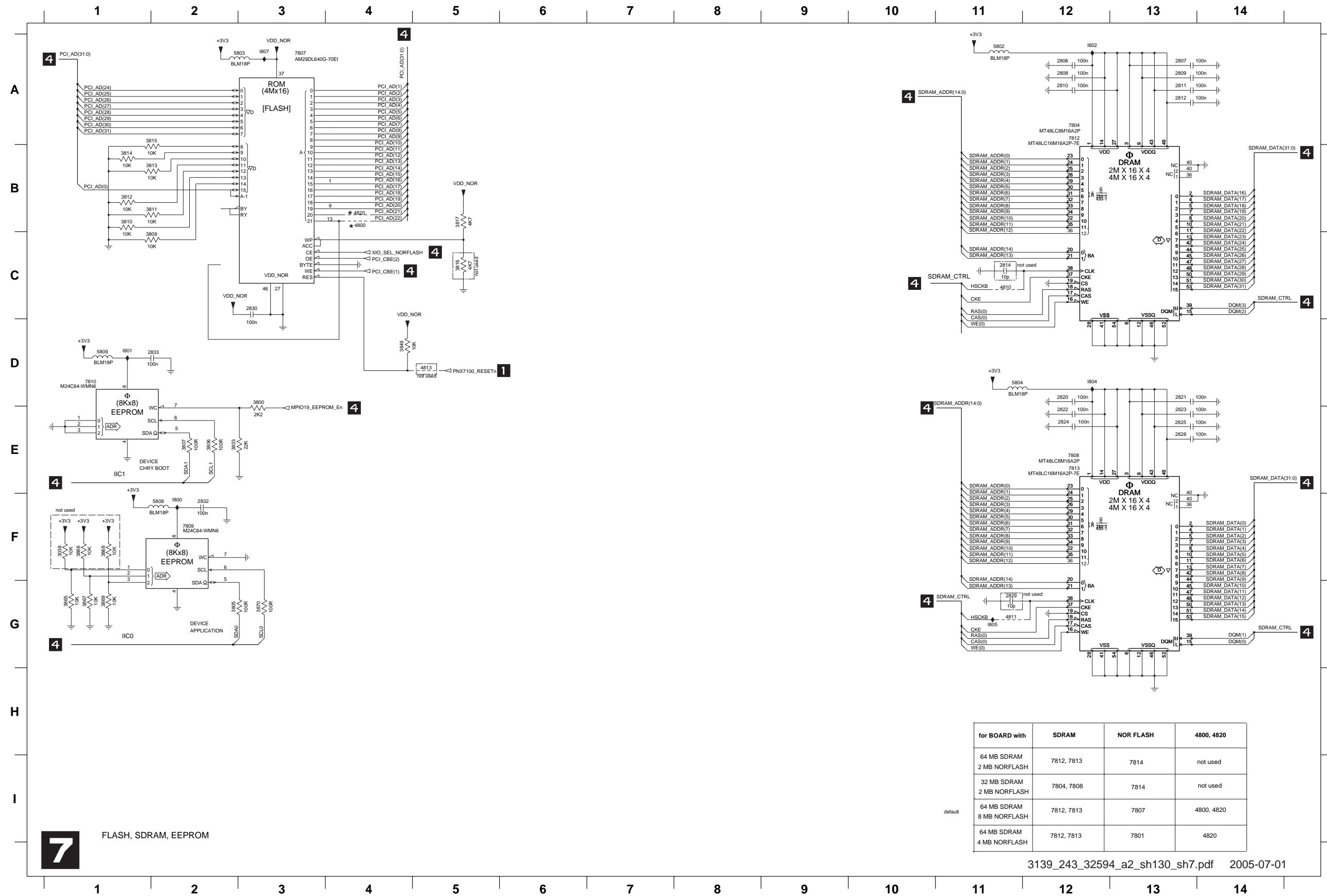


Digital: Prog Scan DAC



- 1002 D14
- 2024 A8
- 2600 A7
- 2601 A7
- 2603 A9
- 2604 A9
- 2605 A1
- 2606 A2
- 2607 A10
- 2608 A11
- 2609 A11
- 2610 A3
- 2611 B3
- 2612 B3
- 2613 B3
- 2614 C9
- 2615 C10
- 2616 C2
- 2617 C4
- 2618 C2
- 2619 C2
- 2620 C4
- 2621 D4
- 2622 D5
- 2623 D2
- 2624 D4
- 2625 E7
- 2626 D9
- 2627 D10
- 2628 F9
- 2629 F10
- 2630 G4
- 2631 G4
- 2632 A2
- 2633 A8
- 2634 A8
- 2635 A10
- 2636 A10
- 2637 B3
- 3035 C12
- 3037 B13
- 3601 C9
- 3602 C10
- 3604 C11
- 3605 D7
- 3606 D5
- 3607 D6
- 3608 E7
- 3609 D5
- 3610 D5
- 3611 D13
- 3612 D9
- 3613 D10
- 3614 E12
- 3615 F11
- 3616 F13
- 3617 F9
- 3618 F10
- 3619 F6
- 3620 G3
- 3621 F5
- 3622 G7
- 3623 G7
- 3624 F5
- 3625 G12
- 3626 G11
- 3627 G5
- 3628 G5
- 3629 G6
- 3630 H5
- 3631 H5
- 3632 H6
- 3633 D6
- 3634 D6
- 3635 E2
- 3636 E2
- 3637 E2
- 3638 E2
- 3639 E2
- 3640 E2
- 3641 E2
- 3642 E2
- 3643 E2
- 3644 F2
- 3645 F2
- 3646 F2
- 3647 F2
- 3648 F2
- 3649 F2
- 3650 F2
- 4600 C7
- 4601 C11
- 4602 D11
- 4603 F11
- 4604 F13
- 4605 D13
- 4606 B13
- 5600 A7
- 5601 A9
- 5603 A11
- 5604 B9
- 5605 B10
- 5606 D9
- 5607 D10
- 5608 F9
- 5609 F10
- 7600 A2
- 7601 B12
- 7602-1 D12
- 7602-2 F12
- 7603 D3
- F1601 D14
- F1602 D14
- F1604 D14
- F1606 D14
- F725 B3
- F726 D3
- F727 C4
- I724 B9
- I725 B10
- I726 D9
- I727 D10
- I728 F9
- I729 F10

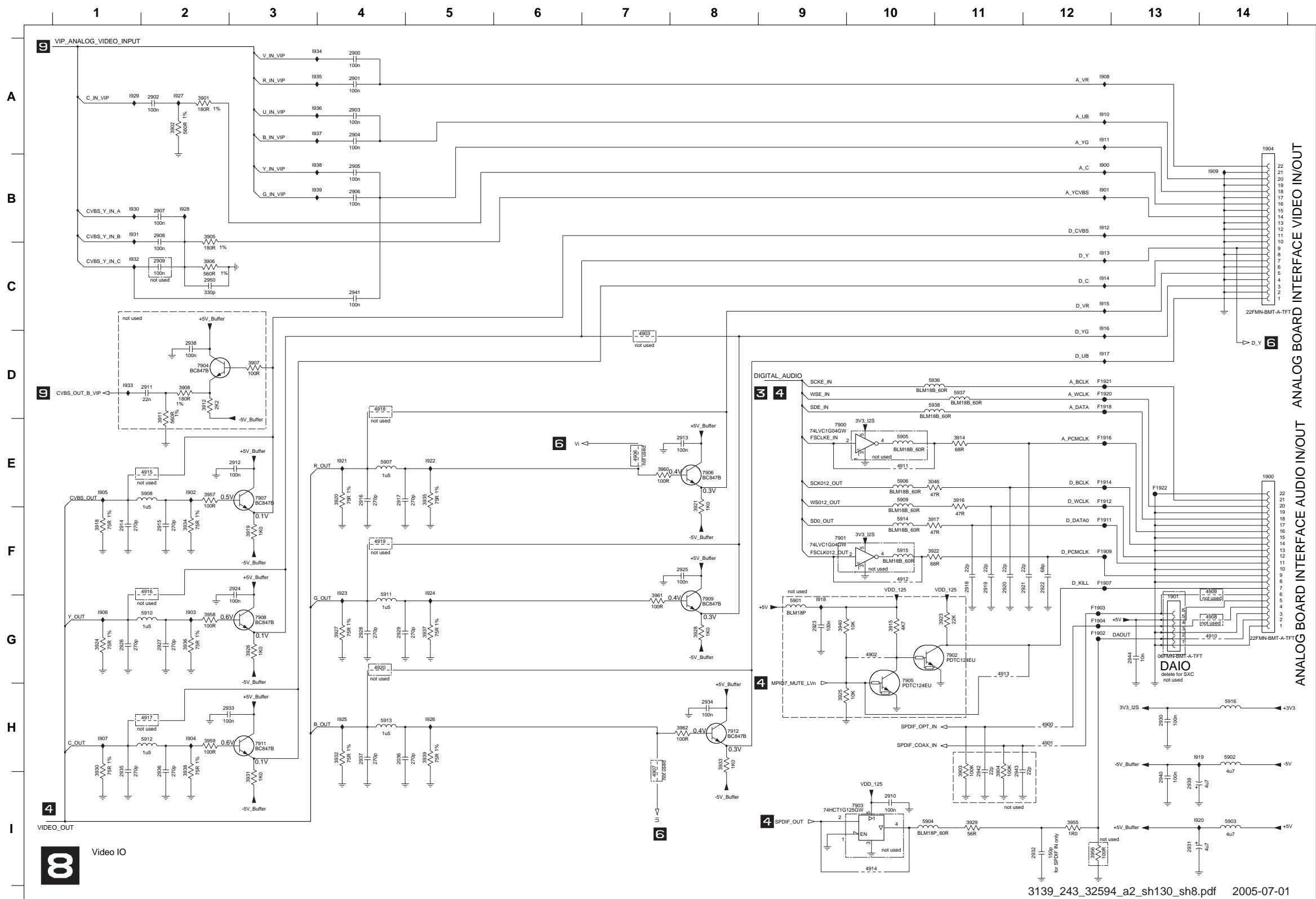
Digital: Flash, SDRAM, EEPROM



- 2806 A12
- 2807 A13
- 2808 A12
- 2809 A13
- 2810 A12
- 2811 A13
- 2812 A13
- 2814 C11
- 2820 D12
- 2821 D13
- 2822 E12
- 2823 E13
- 2824 E12
- 2825 E13
- 2826 E13
- 2829 G11
- 2830 C3
- 2832 F2
- 2833 D2
- 3038 F1
- 3800 D3
- 3803 E2
- 3805 G2
- 3806 E2
- 3807 E2
- 3809 C2
- 3810 B1
- 3811 B2
- 3812 B1
- 3813 B2
- 3814 B1
- 3815 A2
- 3816 C5
- 3817 B5
- 3849 D4
- 3865 G1
- 3866 F1
- 3867 G1
- 3868 F1
- 3869 G1
- 3870 G3
- 4800 B4
- 4810 C11
- 4811 G11
- 4813 D5
- 4820 B4
- 5802 A11
- 5803 A3
- 5804 D11
- 5808 F2
- 5809 D1
- 7801 A3
- 7804 A12
- 7807 A3
- 7808 E12
- 7809 F2
- 7810 D1
- 7812 A12
- 7813 E12
- I800 F2
- I801 D1
- I802 A12
- I804 D12
- I805 G11
- I807 A3

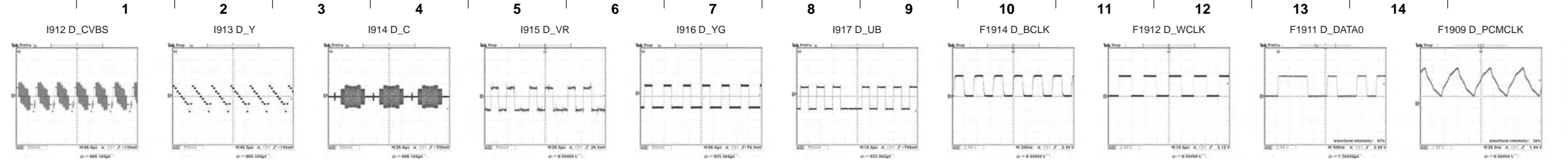
for BOARD with	SDRAM	NOR FLASH	4800, 4820
64 MB SDRAM 2 MB NORFLASH	7812, 7813	7814	not used
32 MB SDRAM 2 MB NORFLASH	7804, 7808	7814	not used
default 64 MB SDRAM 8 MB NORFLASH	7812, 7813	7807	4800, 4820
64 MB SDRAM 4 MB NORFLASH	7812, 7813	7801	4820

Digital: Video IO

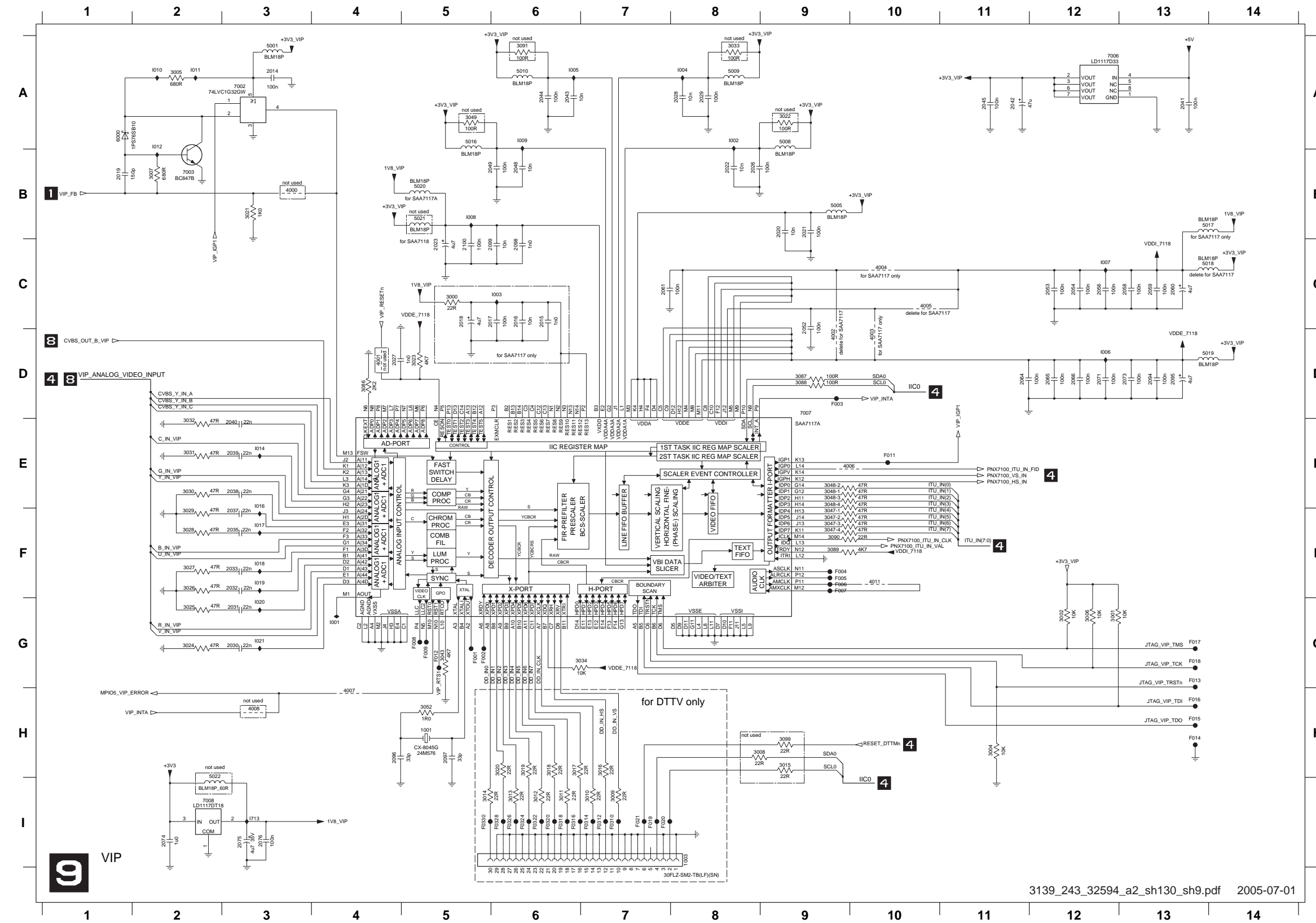


1900 E14	5936 D10
1901 F13	5937 D11
1904 A14	5938 D10
2036 H4	7900 E9
2900 A4	7901 F9
2901 A4	7902 G11
2902 A2	7903 I10
2903 A4	7904 D2
2904 A4	7905 G10
2905 B4	7906 E8
2906 B4	7907 E3
2907 B2	7908 G3
2908 B2	7909 G8
2909 C2	7911 H8
2910 I10	7912 H8
2911 D2	F1902 G12
2912 E3	F1903 G12
2913 E8	F1904 G12
2914 F1	F1907 F12
2915 F2	F1909 F12
2916 E4	F1911 F12
2917 E4	F1912 E12
2918 F11	F1914 E12
2919 F11	F1916 E12
2920 F11	F1918 D12
2921 F12	F1920 D12
2922 F12	F1921 D12
2923 G9	F1922 E13
2924 F3	I900 B12
2925 F8	I901 B12
2926 G1	I902 E2
2927 G2	I903 G2
2928 G4	I904 H2
2929 G4	I905 E1
2930 H13	I906 G1
2931 H3	I907 H1
2932 I12	I908 A12
2933 H2	I909 B14
2934 H8	I910 A12
2935 H1	I911 A12
2936 H2	I912 B12
2937 H4	I913 C12
2938 D2	I914 C12
2939 I13	I915 C12
2940 I13	I916 C12
2941 C4	I917 D12
2942 H11	I918 G9
2943 H11	I919 H13
2944 G13	I920 H13
2950 C2	I921 E4
3046 E10	I922 E5
3901 A2	I923 F4
3902 A2	I924 F5
3903 H11	I925 H4
3904 H11	I926 H5
3905 B2	I927 A2
3906 C2	I928 B2
3907 D3	I929 A1
3908 D2	I930 B1
3911 D2	I931 B1
3912 D2	I932 C1
3914 E11	I933 D1
3915 G10	I934 A3
3916 E11	I935 A3
3917 F10	I936 A3
3918 F1	I937 A3
3919 F3	I938 B3
3920 E4	I939 B3
3921 E8	I940 H2
3922 F10	I941 G1
3923 G1	I942 G1
3924 G1	I943 G1
3925 H9	I944 G1
3926 G3	I945 G1
3927 G4	I946 G1
3928 G8	I947 G1
3929 H11	I948 G1
3930 H1	I949 G1
3931 I3	I950 G1
3932 H4	I951 G1
3933 H4	I952 G1
3934 F2	I953 G1
3935 E5	I954 G1
3936 E2	I955 G1
3937 G5	I956 G1
3938 H2	I957 G1
3939 H5	I958 G1
3940 G9	I959 G1
3955 I12	I960 G1
3957 E2	I961 G1
3958 G2	I962 G1
3959 H2	I963 G1
3960 E7	I964 G1
3961 G7	I965 G1
3962 H8	I966 G1
4900 H12	I967 G1
4901 H12	I968 G1
4902 G10	I969 G1
4903 D7	I970 G1
4906 E7	I971 G1
4907 H7	I972 G1
4908 G14	I973 G1
4909 F14	I974 G1
4920 G4	I975 G1
5901 G9	I976 G1
5902 H14	I977 G1
5903 H14	I978 G1
5904 I10	I979 G1
5905 E10	I980 G1
5906 E10	I981 G1
5907 E4	I982 G1
5908 E2	I983 G1
5909 E10	I984 G1
5910 G2	I985 G1
5911 G4	I986 G1
5912 H2	I987 G1
5913 H4	I988 G1
5914 F10	I989 G1
5915 F10	I990 G1
5916 H14	I991 G1

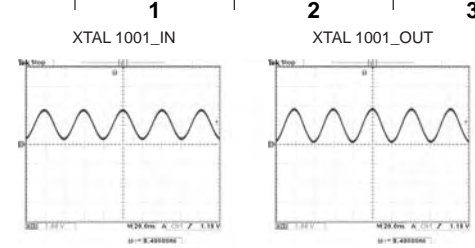
3139_243_32594_a2_sh130_sh8.pdf 2005-07-01



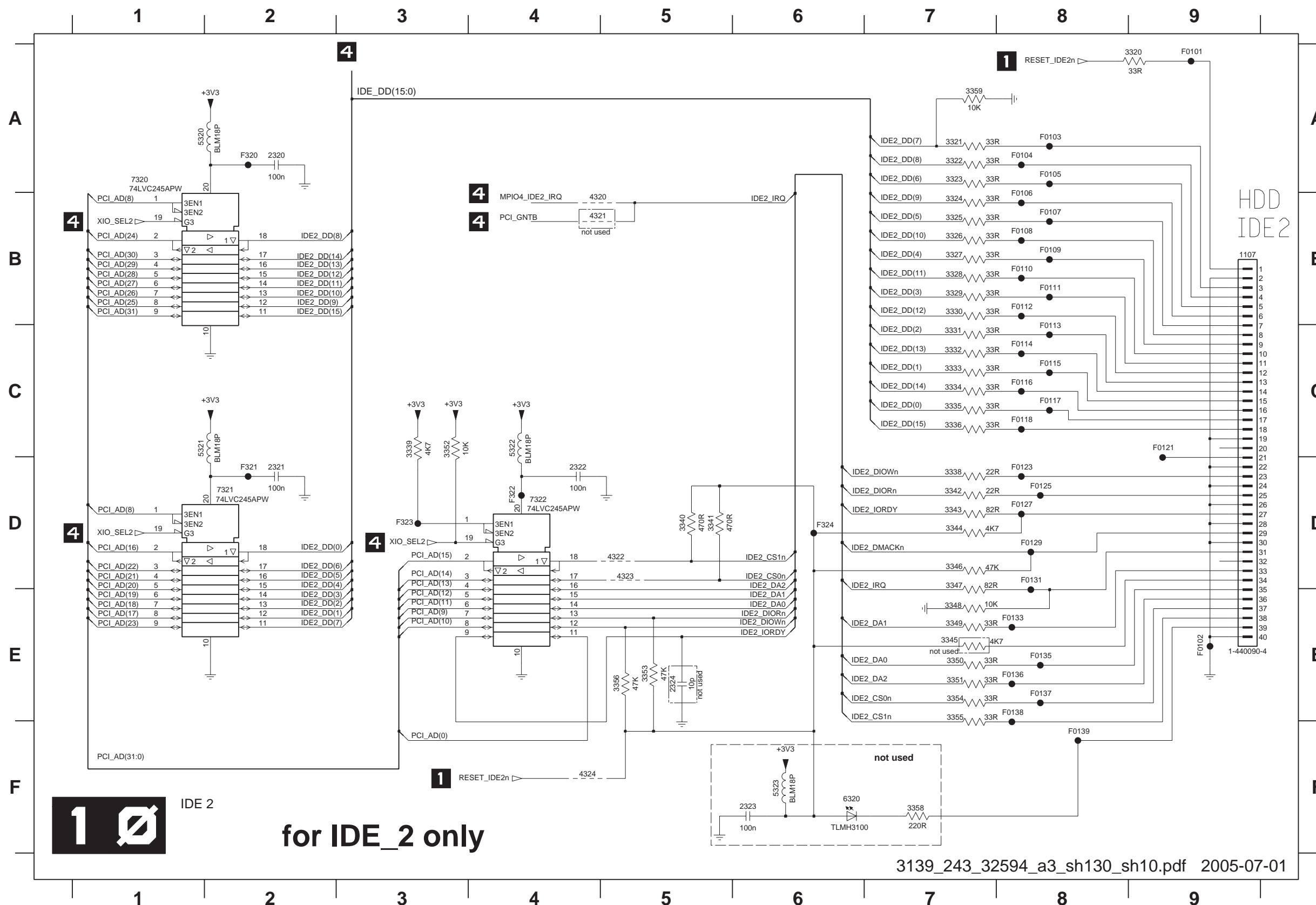
Digital: VIP



1001 H5	4011 F10
1003 B8	5001 A3
2014 A3	5005 B9
2015 C6	5008 A9
2016 C6	5009 A8
2017 C6	5010 A6
2018 C5	5016 A5
2019 B1	5017 B13
2020 B9	5018 C13
2021 B9	5019 D13
2022 B8	5020 B5
2023 C5	5021 B5
2026 B6	5022 I2
2027 D4	6000 A1
2028 A8	7002 A3
2029 A8	7003 B2
2030 G3	7006 A12
2031 G3	7007 D9
2032 F3	7008 I2
2033 F3	F001 G5
2035 F3	F002 G5
2037 F3	F003 D9
2038 E3	F004 F9
2039 E3	F005 F9
2040 E3	F006 F9
2041 A13	F007 F9
2042 A11	F008 G5
2043 A6	F009 G5
2044 A6	F011 E10
2045 A11	F012 G5
2048 B6	F013 G13
2049 B6	F014 H13
2052 C9	F015 H13
2053 C12	F016 H13
2054 C12	F017 G13
2056 C12	F018 G13
2058 C13	F019 I7
2059 C13	F020 I7
2060 C13	F021 I7
2061 C7	F0310 I7
2064 D11	F0312 I7
2065 D12	F0314 I7
2066 D12	F0316 I6
2071 D12	F0318 I6
2073 D13	F0320 I6
2074 I2	F0322 I6
2075 I3	F0324 I6
2076 I3	F0326 I6
2094 D13	F0328 I6
2095 D13	F0330 I5
2096 H4	I001 G4
2097 H5	I002 A8
2098 C6	I003 C6
2099 C6	I004 A8
2100 C5	I005 A6
3000 C5	I006 D12
3001 G12	I007 C12
3002 G12	I008 B5
3004 H11	I009 A6
3005 A2	I010 A2
3006 G12	I011 A2
3007 B2	I012 A2
3008 B6	I014 E3
3009 I7	I016 E3
3010 I7	I017 F3
3011 I6	I018 F3
3012 I6	I019 F3
3013 I6	I020 G3
3014 I5	I021 G3
3015 H9	I023 I3
3016 H7	
3017 H6	
3018 H6	
3019 H6	
3020 H6	
3021 B3	
3022 A9	
3023 D5	
3024 G2	
3025 G2	
3026 F2	
3027 F2	
3028 F2	
3029 F2	
3030 E2	
3031 E2	
3032 D2	
3033 A8	
3034 G7	
3043 G5	
3047-1 F9	
3047-2 F9	
3047-3 F9	
3047-4 F9	
3048-1 E9	
3048-2 E9	
3048-3 E9	
3048-4 E9	
3049 A5	
3052 H5	
3086 D4	
3087 D9	
3088 D9	
3089 F9	
3090 F9	
3091 A6	
3099 H9	
4000 E3	
4001 D4	
4002 D9	
4003 D10	
4004 C10	
4005 C10	
4006 E9	
4007 H4	
4008 H3	



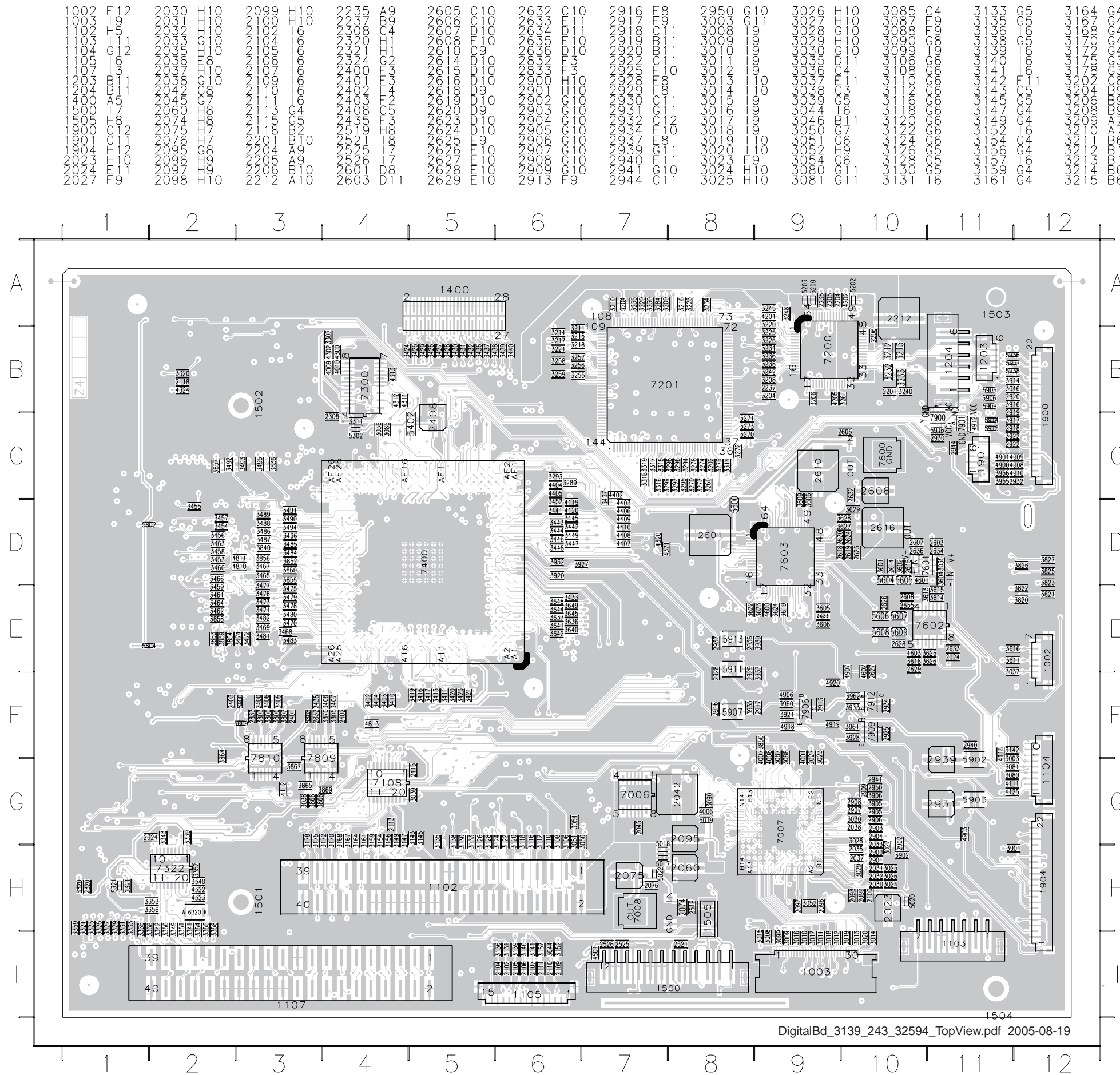
Digital: IDE2



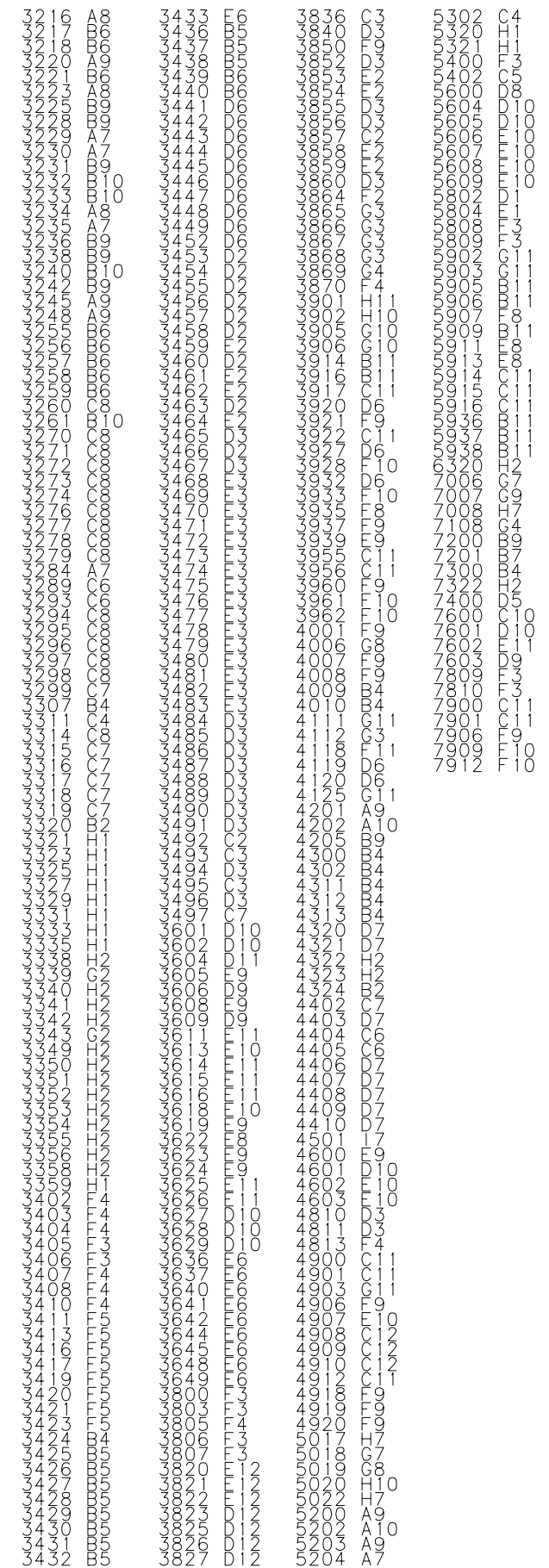
1 IDE 2
for IDE_2 only

- 1107 B9 F0125 D8
- 2320 A2 F0127 D8
- 2321 D2 F0129 D8
- 2322 D4 F0131 D8
- 2323 F6 F0133 E8
- 2324 E5 F0135 E8
- 3320 A9 F0136 E8
- 3321 A7 F0137 E8
- 3322 A7 F0138 E8
- 3323 A7 F0139 F8
- 3324 B7 F320 A2
- 3325 B7 F321 D2
- 3326 B7 F322 D4
- 3327 B7 F323 D3
- 3328 B7 F324 D6
- 3329 B7
- 3330 B7
- 3331 C7
- 3332 C7
- 3333 C7
- 3334 C7
- 3335 C7
- 3336 C7
- 3338 D7
- 3339 C3
- 3340 D5
- 3341 D5
- 3342 D7
- 3343 D7
- 3344 D7
- 3345 E7
- 3346 D7
- 3347 D7
- 3348 E7
- 3349 E7
- 3350 E7
- 3351 E7
- 3352 C3
- 3353 E5
- 3354 E7
- 3355 E7
- 3356 E5
- 3358 F7
- 3359 A7
- 4320 B4
- 4321 B4
- 4322 D5
- 4323 D5
- 4324 F4
- 5320 A1
- 5321 C1
- 5322 C4
- 5323 F6
- 6320 F6
- 7320 A1
- 7321 D2
- 7322 D4
- F0101 A9
- F0102 E9
- F0103 A8
- F0104 A8
- F0105 A8
- F0106 B8
- F0107 B8
- F0108 B8
- F0109 B8
- F0110 B8
- F0111 B8
- F0112 B8
- F0113 C8
- F0114 C8
- F0115 C8
- F0116 C8
- F0117 C8
- F0118 C8
- F0121 C9
- F0123 D8

Layout: Digital Top View



DigitalBd_3139_243_32594_TopView.pdf 2005-08-19



Notes:

8. Alignments & Test Procedures

8.1. Reprogramming Procedure of NVM on the Digital Board

The NVM, item 7809 on the Digital board contains the following:

- Slash information (or slash version)
- IEEE Unique number

The slash version and IEEE Unique number are stored at the end of the production line of the set.

In case of failure the NVM is replaced by an empty device. After replacement of the NVM the set can only startup in Diagnostic software mode because the Slash version is not in placed.

By way of commands via the Diagnostic Software (DS) and hyperterminal connection to the PC, these factory settings must be restored in the NVM.

8.1.1. Slash Version

The slash version is stored with DS command 1217 followed by the slash version as parameter.

The slash versions used in DVDR3300H, DVDR3330H and DVDR5330H families are as follows:

- DVDR3300H/02: 11203
- DVDR3300H/05: 11204
- DVDR3300H/19: 11203
- DVDR3300H/51: 11206
- DVDR3330H/02: 11211
- DVDR3330H/05: 11212
- DVDR3330H/19: 11211
- DVDR3330H/51: 11213
- DVDR5330H/02: 11214
- DVDR5330H/05: 11215
- DVDR5330H/19: 11214
- DVDR5330H/51: 11216

Example:
DS:> 1217 11203

With DS command 1218 the slash version can be displayed

8.1.2. IEEE Unique Number

1. Note the serial number of the set example:
VN050136130156
 - VN = production center (VN...Szekesfehervar).
According to UAW-500: V=22 and N=14
 - 05 = change code (this is not used for this calculation)
 - 01 = YEAR
 - 36 = Production WEEK
 - 130156 = Lot and SERIAL number
2. Calculate the unique number: this number always exists out of 10 hexadecimal numbers
3. First 5 numbers: First we calculate a decimal number according to formula below:
 - $35828 \cdot \text{YEAR} + 676 \cdot \text{WEEK} + 26 \cdot A + H + 8788$
 - The figures are fixed, YEAR + WEEK + production center code (A + H) are variables
 - Example: $35828 \cdot 01 + 676 \cdot 36 + 26 \cdot 1 + 8 + 8788 = 68986$ (decimal)
 - Then we translate this decimal number to a hexadecimal number.
 - Example: $68986 = 10D7A$ (hex)
4. Last 5 numbers: The last 5 numbers exist out of the Lot and SERIAL number.
We have to translate the decimal number to the next 5

hexadecimal numbers:

Example: 130156 (decimal) = 1FC6C (hex)

5. This IEEE Unique number (10-digit hexadecimal number) is stored with DS command 1207.

Example:

```
DS:>1207 10D7A1FC6C
120700: Test OK@
```

The set has now its original IEEE unique number.
With DS command 1208 the slash version can be displayed.

8.2. Reprogramming Procedure of Boot Eeprom on the Digital Board

The Boot Eeprom, item 7810 on the Digital board contains the "Diversity String" that tells the software during startup which hardware version is present. This setting is stored during the production of the Digital board.

In case of failure the Eeprom must be replaced by a programmed device containing the boot script.

Via the Diagnostic Software the "Diversity String" is stored with the command 1226, followed by the "Diversity String" as parameter.

The Diversity strings used in DVDR3300H/DVDR3330H/ DVDR5330H Range is as follows:

```
4442484927E940014630355F34000000530
40500000101020001010040080000445644
52323030312E303031010200000800000000
000020100000000000000000
```

Example:

```
DS:> 1226 4442484927E940014630355F3400000053040500
00010102000101004008000044564452323030312E3030310
10200000800000000000201000000000000000
Test OK @
```

With DS command 1228 the settings can be displayed.

8.3. Laser Control Adjustment

In case of exchanging DVD-M or Frontend Board (PCBA of the Basic Engine) an adjustment to align the OPU and Frontend Board to each other is necessary.

8.3.1. Adjustment procedure

This adjustment is done with the DSW software nucleus 931. The adjustments takes about 30 seconds and the data is stored in the OPU Eeprom.

Example:

```
DS:> 931
93100
Test OK @
```

8.4. Procedure for formatting a new HDD:

In case of failure the HDD is replaced by a new unformatted HDD.

To prepare the HDD for use it must be formatted with a Master DVD via the Diagnostic software nucleus 2107.

Example:

```
DS:> 2107
Please insert the Master DVD <OK>
Executing transfer table 1 of 4.....
.....
Please wait... <OK>
210700: Transfer OK
Test OK @
```

9. Circuit- and IC description

9.1. PSU Board

9.1.1. General

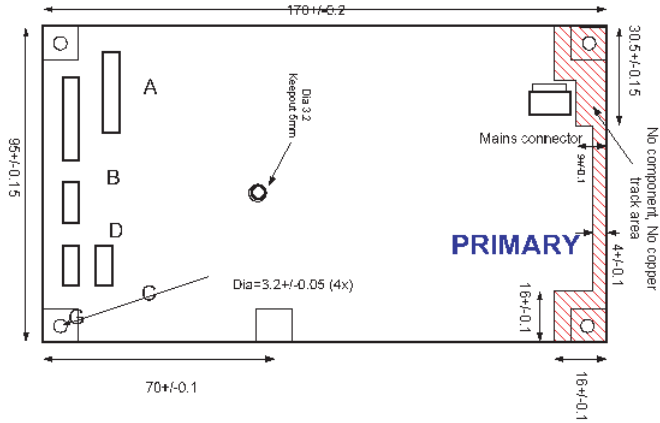


Figure 9-1 PSU Board Layout

The PSU board provides the following connection to the rest of the set:

- Connector A: Supply/Signal to Analog Board

Pin no.	Supply / Signal	Remarks
1	12VSTBY	
2	STBY control	>2.5V = supply for conn. B is off (Standby mode) <0.5V = supply for conn. B is on (On mode)
3	5VSTBY	
4	DD_ON	>2.5V = supply for conn. D is on <0.5V = supply for conn. D is off
5	3V3STBY	
6	IPFAIL	>4.0V = power is good <0.5V = power fail
7	5NSTBY	
8	GND	
9	33VSTBY	
10	GND	
11	VGNSTBY	

- Connector B: Supply to Digital Board

Pin no.	Supply / Signal	Remarks
1	3V3D	
2	3V3D	
3	3V3D	
4	3V3D	
5	GND	
6	12VD	
7	GND	
8	GND	
9	5VD	
10	HD_ON	>2.5V = supply for conn. C & G is on <0.5V = supply for conn. C & G is off
11	GND	
12	5ND	

- Connector C: not in use
- Connector D: Supply to Basic Engine

Pin no.	Supply
1	12VE
2	GND
3	GND
4	5VE

- Connector G: Supply to HDD

Pin no.	Supply
1	12VH
2	GND
3	GND
4	5VH

9.2. Front Board (Panel – Display + Key)

9.2.1. General

This board consists of the following parts:

- μ P driver for the FTD
- Frontend (Audio & Video)
- VFD Heater voltage Generator

9.2.2. μ P (IC 7103 : TMP86PM74A)

The core element of the Front (Display + Key) board is the μ P [7103]. It runs on a 5V supply & a clock frequency of 16MHz, and is responsible for the following functions:

- Interface with the Slave μ P on the Analog board via I²C bus
- Driver for the FTD display [1203 : HUV-08SS65T]

9.2.3. VFD Heater Voltage Generator

Pin 12 of μ P [7103] provides the necessary sine wave signal out for transistor [7106, 7108 & 7109] to generate the 50% duty-cycle 48KHz AC square-wave signal for the filament of the FTD.

9.3. Analog Board

9.3.1. General

The Analog board consists of the following parts:

- Slave μ P
- Fan Control
- Simple Power Supply
- Tuner Frontend
- Audio ADC/DAC

9.3.2. Slave μ P (IC 7910 : TMP87CM74AFG)

The slave μ P which run on a 5V supply and is responsible for the following functions:

- Interface with the Chrysalis chip on the Digital Board via I²C interface, where it functions in the slave-mode
- Evaluation of the keyboard matrix (network of resistors) on the Front board via pin 32 and 33.
- Decoding the remote control commands from the infra-red receiver on the Front board via pin 22.
- Activation and control of the FTD display on the Front board (with the help of 7103 as driver) via I²C bus
- Timer Wake-up activation
- Fan control via transistors 7901 and 7902

It runs on two clock frequencies namely:

- 5MHz for normal operation
- 32.768KHz for the real time clock

9.3.3. Timer Wake-up activation

During the Standby mode, the slave μ P provides a wakeup call (STBY-line switches to high) to the PSU Board switching on the Digital Board.

9.3.4. Simple Power Supply

The main power supply for this set is generated in the PSU board. Within the Analog board only the 5V, 3V3SW and 8VSTBY lines are generated.

Below are the supply lines from the Simple Power supply on the Analog board:

- 3V3SW to DAC_ADC and CU
- 3V3STBY to CU
- 5V to IOV, CU, PROG, MSP, DIGIO and FV
- 5NSTBY to IOA, PROG, DAC_ADC and Front board
- 5VSTBY to IOA, IOV, FV, CU, DAC_ADC and Front Board
- 8VSTBY to MSP
- 12VSTBY to CU, IOV, DAC_ADC and Front Board
- 33VSTBY to FV
- VGNSTBY to CU and Front Board

Standby modes:

In Standby mode the STBY control line is low, switching off the 3V3D, 5VD, 5ND and 12VE supply and thus reducing the power consumption.

9.3.5. Tuner Frontend [1700 : TMQZ2-439A]

It has a RF IN for antenna connection and RF OUT which provides a RF loop through for connection to the TV. The Frontend (Tuner & IF-demodulator) is controlled by I²C (SCL_5V- and SDA_5V-) lines coming from the Slave μ P [7910].

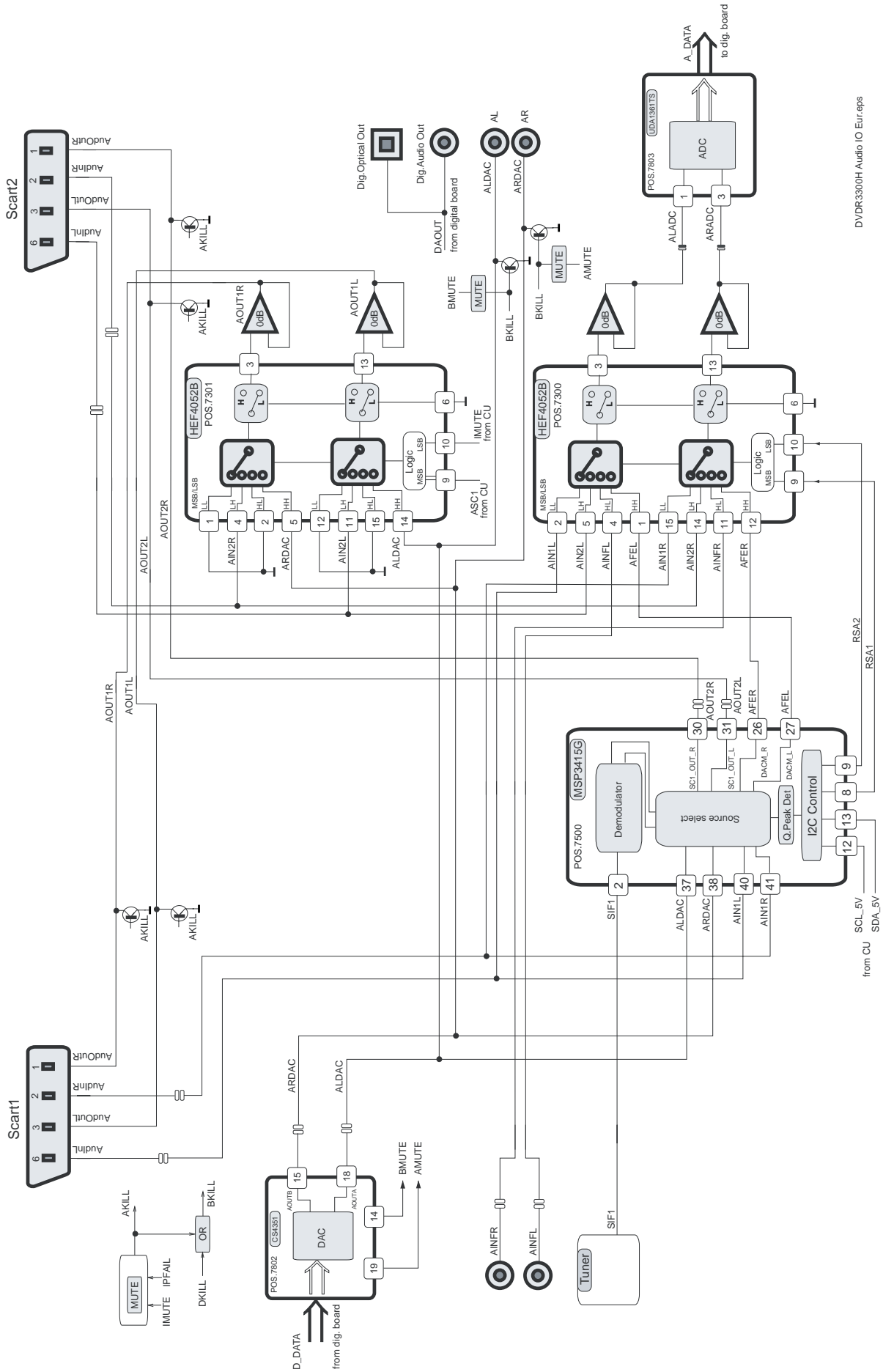
Complete video processing is done in this unit and the video output (CVBS) is taken out from the [VIDOUT] pin 17 via a transistor [7100] as VFV-line to the Video I/O circuitry. The audio-IF component SIF1 is taken out from the [SIFOUT] pin 7 for the demodulation by the Multi-sound processor (MSP).

Audio demodulator

The sound demodulation is done by the MSP3415 [7500], which is also fully controlled via I²C bus by the Slave μ P. The audio signals are available at pin 26 and pin 27 and fed as AFER- & AFEL- line to the audio I/O for further processing.

9.3.6. Audio routing

Audio IO Europe Overview



DVDR3300H Audio IO Eur.eps

Figure 9-2 Analog Audio In / Out Overview

The sound processing is always done in stereo (that means separate left- and right- channel) and the complete switching is realized by using HEF4052B which is a dual four-to-one multiplexer and MSP3415G which is a multi-sound processor.

a) Scart 1 – Output path

The multiplexer [7301] selects either signals from the Scart 2 Input (AIN2L/AIN2R) or the Audio DAC (ALDAC/ARDAC) as the output source for Scart 1 (AOUT1L/AOUT1R).

b) Scart 2 – Output path

The MSP [7500] selects either signals from the Scart 1 Input (AIN1L/AIN1R), the Audio DAC (ALDAC/ARDAC) or the Tuner Frontend as the output source for Scart 2 (AOUT2L/AOUT2R).

c) Digital audio-out path

In addition, a digital output (DAOUT) coming from the Digital board is passed through a 6-fold inverter [7700] for performance reasons (noise reduction, jitter, ...) as digital Audio / Optical outputs at the rear.

d) Record path

The record-selector [7300] selects either signals from the Scart 1 Input (AIN1L/AIN1R), Scart 2 Input (AIN2L/AIN2R), Front Cinch (AINFL/AINFR) or the MSP (AFEL/AFER) and routes to the audio ADC (ALADC/ARADC) for record purposes. The switch is controlled via RSA1 and RSA2 signals coming from the MSP.

9.3.7. Audio ADC/DAC

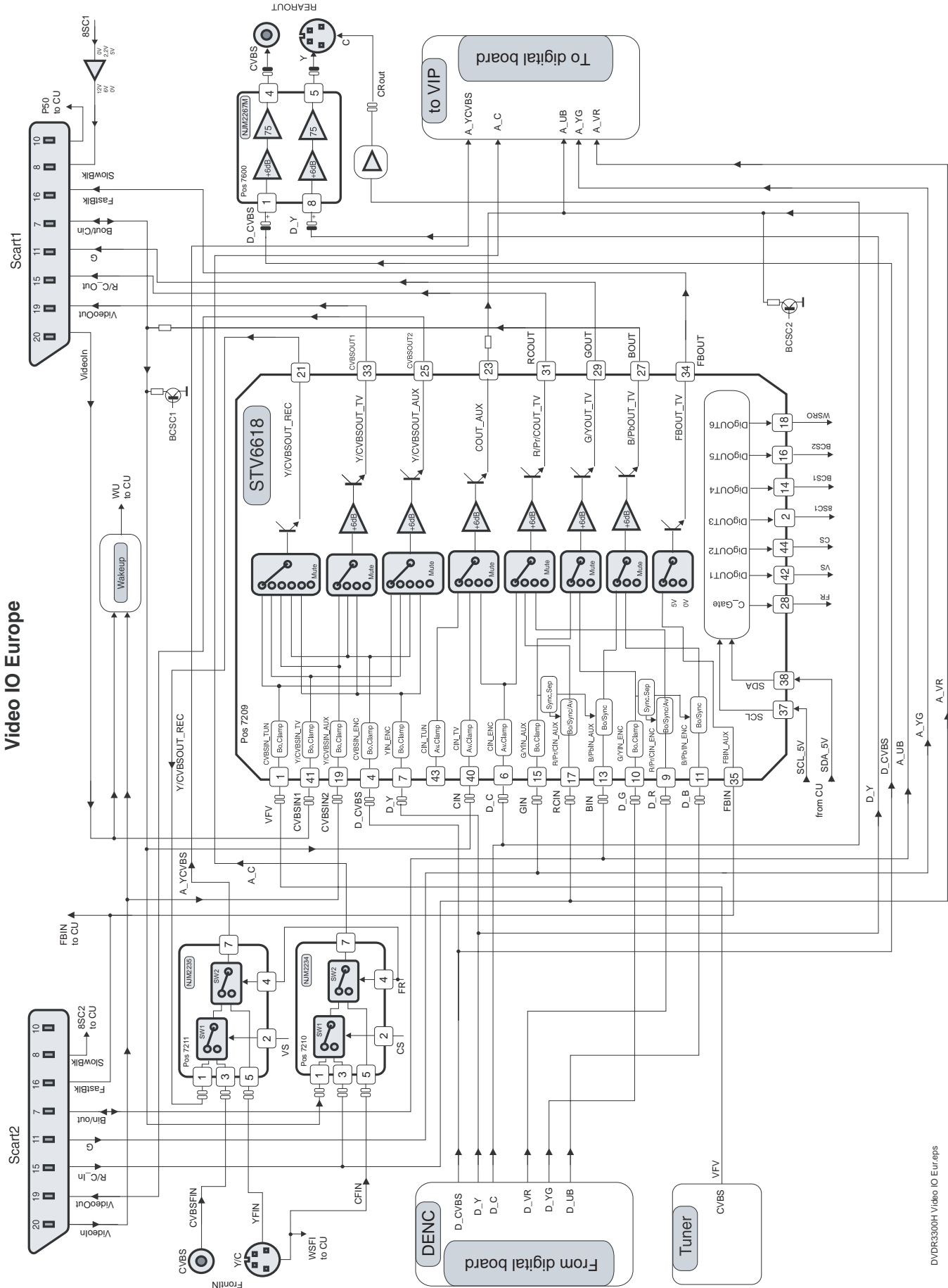
The conversion of analog audio signals from the record-selector [7300] outputs (ALADC/ARADC) is done via UDA1361TS [7803]. This IC can process input signals up to $2V_{rms}$ by using external resistors in series to the input pins. All required clock signals are generated on the digital board and only the audio data (A_DAT-line) are routed to Digital board for further processing.

The transformation of digital audio back into analog domain is done by CS4351 [7802]. All necessary clock signals are coming from the digital board and digital audio data (D_DATA0-line) are converted into analog signals (pin 15 and 18). The output signals from the audio DAC part (ALDAC/ARDAC) are directly routed to the rear cinch sockets. To avoid plops and any other audible noise on the output muting circuits are implemented for each channel.

9.3.8. Muting

Muting for the various outputs (Scart 1, Scart 2 and rear Cinch sockets) are done via the AKILL, BKILL and AMUTE & BMUTE (digital silence mute) lines which is a combination of the D_KILL from the Digital board, IMUTE from the Slave μP and IPFAIL from power supply

9.3.9. Video-routing



DVDR3300H Video IO Europe

Figure 9-3 Analog Video In / Out Overview

A matrix switch STV6618 [7209] controlled by the Slave μ P via I²C-bus is used for Video I/O switching. All used outputs excluding pin 21 (Y/CVBS-REC) have a 6dB-amplification and a 75 ohms-driver-stage inside. This IC also includes several digital outputs, which are used for switching purposes on the Analog board.
This matrix switch routes the selected inputs to the correct output lines for TV viewing and further processing in the Digital board.

The record selector inside the switch selects between the inputs from Tuner Frontend (VFV), CVBS Scart1 (CVBSIN1), CVBS Scart2 (CVBSIN2) or D_CVBS from the DENC (on Digital board). The output signal CVBS_REC together with the other signals CVBSFIN, YFIN & C_FIN from the Front and RCB from Scart2 are routed directly to the VIP (on Digital board) for further processing.

The signals D_CVBS and D_Y are fed through [7600] (6dB amplification) and D_C via transistors [7214 & 7215] as driver to the rear S-Video output socket and CVBS cinch socket.

9.4. Basic Engine

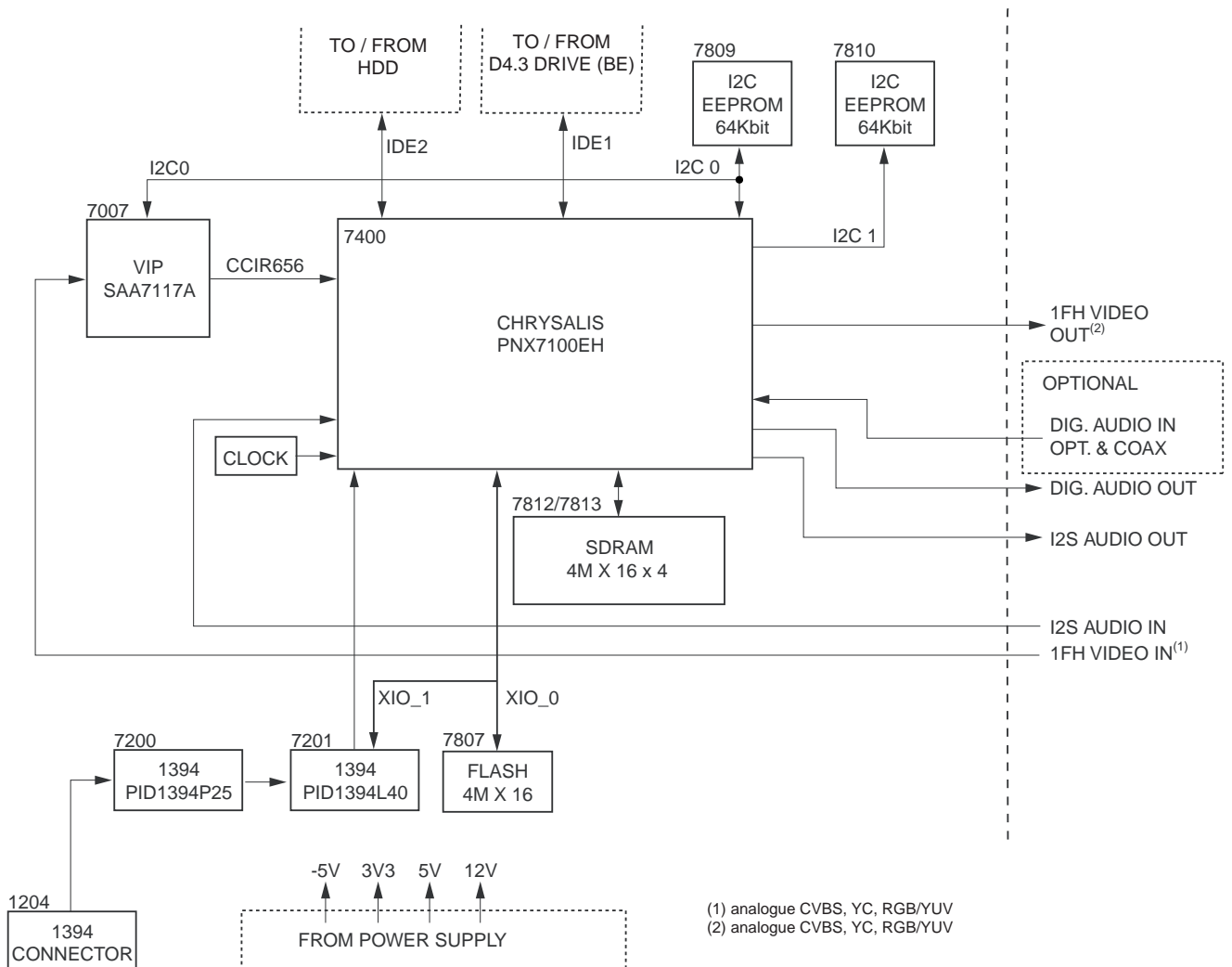
The VAD8043 module (also known as D4.3 drive) is dual format DVD-R/+R and DVD-RW/+RW drive video recorder with an E-IDE/ATAPI interface.

The video recorder engine performs all basic servo tasks. It reads data from and writes data to the disc and controls all functions like tray control, start/stop the disc, tracking, jumping and communicating with the host.
Mechanically, the module consists of a motorized tray loader that contains the dual laser optical pickup unit and a PCBA that contains all the electronics needed to control the drive and interfacing the MPEG encoder/decoder back-end application.
There is a temperature sensor included in the drive that prevents malfunction or destruction of the drive in case the temperature inside the drive gets too high.

9.5. Digital Board

The Digital Board is based on the highly integrated Chrysalis BGA chip (Ball Grid Array), PNX7100EH and supports 2 IDE (ATAPI) connection.
The board encodes and multiplexes the analogue video and digital uncompressed audio (I²S) into an MPEG2 stream. This MPEG2 stream is formatted for recording by the DVD+RW engine. In the playback, the board will decode the MPEG2 video into analogue video. In addition, a DV stream can be received via IEEE 1394 (i-Link), and transformed to MPEG2 format.

9.5.1. Record Mode



(1) analogue CVBS, YC, RGB/YUV
(2) analogue CVBS, YC, RGB/YUV

Figure 9-4 Block Diagram of Chrysalis Board

Video Part

The analogue video input signals CVBS, YC and RGB are routed via the board to connector 1904 and sent to Video Input Processor, SAA7117A [7007]. The Video Input Processor encodes the analogue video to digital video stream (CCIR656 format). The output stream, named ITU_IN(7:0), is then routed to the Chrysalis chip. This IC encodes and decodes the digital video stream into / from MPEG2 format.

The digital video input signals from the DV-in are routed from connector 1204 via the 1394 PHY IC [7200] and the 1394 LINK IC [7201] also to the Chrysalis chip.

Audio Part

I²S audio is sent from the Analog board to the Chrysalis chip via connector 1900.

The Chrysalis chip compresses the I²S audio data into an MPEG1-L2 / AC3 audio stream.

Front-end I²S

The Chrysalis chip interfaces directly to the Basic Engine and HDD via the IDE connectors.

It buffers the data streams that are coming from (or going to) these hardware devices.

In the Chrysalis chip, the video MPEG2 stream and the audio AC3 stream are multiplexed into an I²S stream. In normal recording the serial data are sent to the HDD for recording. Only archiving and playback is done with optical drive.

9.5.2. Playback mode

During playback, the serial data from the Basic Engine is going directly to the Chrysalis chip via ATAPI interface. The Chrysalis chip has the following outputs:

- Analog video CVBS, YC and RGB outputs on connector 1904
- I²S audio (PCM format) on connector 1900
- SPDIF audio (digital audio output) on connector 1900
- Progressive Scan output connector 1002 (Not for European version)

9.5.3. Basic Engine Interface

The Digital board is equipped with 2 IDE bus (ATAPI) for connecting to the Basic Engine and HDD via connectors 1102 and 1107 respectively.

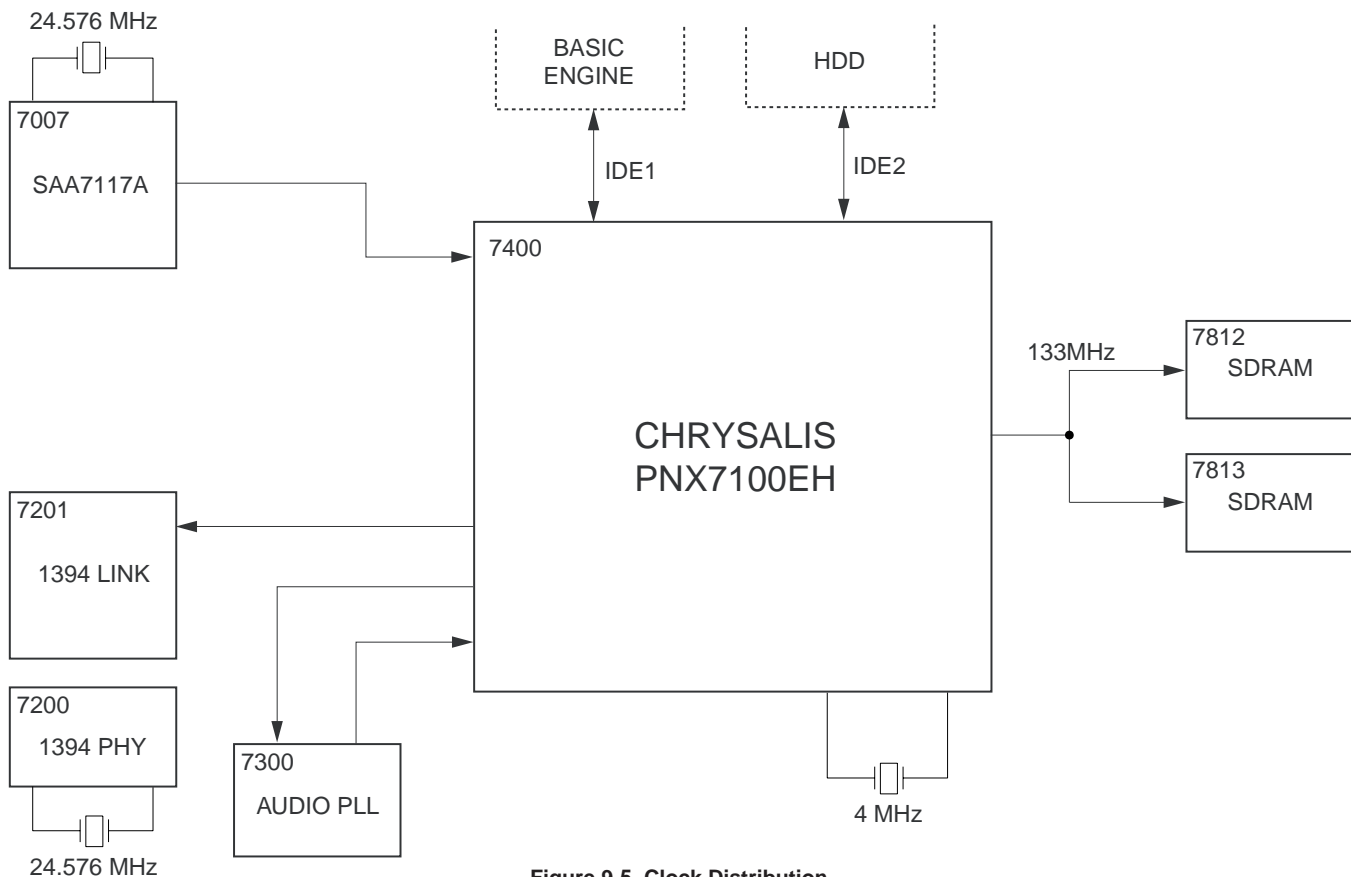
9.5.4. Clock Distribution

Figure 9-5 Clock Distribution

The Chrysalis chip has a complex system, which is needed to support the processes running at different frequencies such as video decoding, audio decoding or peripheral I/O devices etc. To ensure a synchronous initialization of all the registers and state machines, all the PLLs are switched to their default frequency and the reset sequence is run at 4MHz.

Then when the booting control unit is correctly initialized and once it has captured all the booting parameters, it sets the PLLs to its functional frequencies to allow the modules to run at their nominal frequencies. Thanks to a clock blocking mechanism, the frequency switching is glitch free.

System clocks:

- PNX7100EH (7400, pin AF9 and AF10) : 4MHz provided by the x'tal 7402
- SAA7117A (7007, pins A3 and B4) : 24.576MHz provided by x'tal 1001
- 1394-PHY (7200, pins 59 and 60) : 24.576MHz provided by x'tal 1201
- 1394-LINK (7201, pin 88) : 49.152MHz provided by 1394-PHY
- SDRAM (7812 and 7813, pin 38) : 133MHz provided by the Chrysalis chip

9.5.5. Power Supply

The Digital board is not powered in standby mode. The control signal STBY on the analog board will enable the PSU and power the digital board.

- STBY = High : the digital board is in powered down standby mode
- STBY = Low : the power supply to the digital board is enabled. The 3V3, -5V, +5V and +12V come from the PSU, while the following voltages are generated in the digital board:
- 1.8V core voltage generated by a NCP1571D [7501] . It provides a DC-DC power solution producing a 1.8V output voltage over a wide current range

9.5.7. Reset

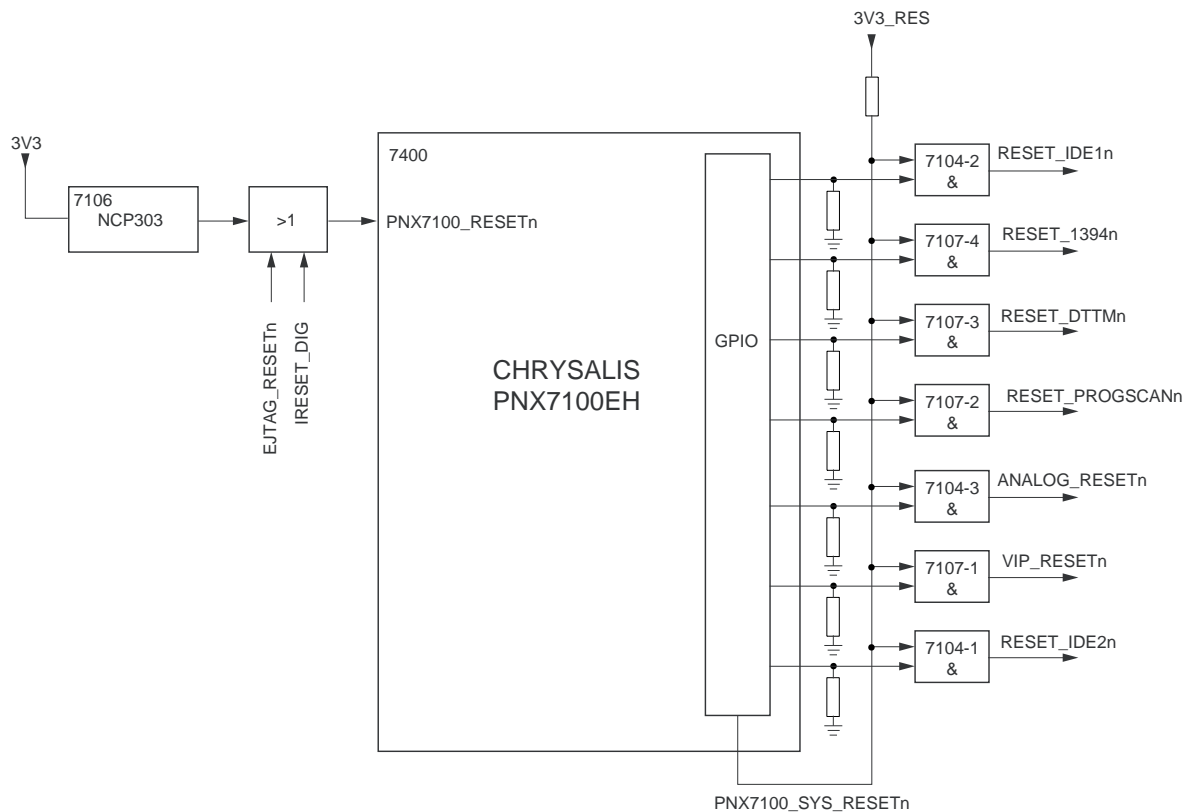


Figure 9-6 Reset concept

Reset concept Digital board

The voltage detector NCP303LSN29 [7106] provides the reset signal PNX7100_RESETEn with the correct timing behavior. This circuitry functions as a Power-on reset module which detects the minimum functional voltage that is needed by the device. It also detects any voltage drop. When the power voltage is outside the nominal range, a reset signal is generated and fed to the Chrysalis chip to reset the different peripherals and processing units.

- PNX7100_RESETEn = High {the Digital board is up and running}
- PNX7100_RESETEn = Low {the Digital board will reset}

There are two control lines which can overrule this reset signal:

- IRESET_DIG (controlled by the microprocessor on the Analog Board)
- EJTAG_RESETEn (only for production)

The PNX7100_SYS_RESETEn is a general enabling signal for the different reset lines. All other reset lines are directly driven from the Chrysalis port pins. All reset lines are logically connected via 74LVC08AD [7104 and 7107] AND-gates. If both reset signals are low, all other external devices are initialized.

- 1.8V_VIP generated by LD1117D18 [7008] for the VIP
- 3.3V_VIP generated by LD1117D33 [7006] for the VIP
- 2.5V generated by a LF25CDT [7600] for Pro-scan Video Encoder (Not for European set)

9.5.6. Memory

Several memories are used on the Digital Board:

- Eeprom IC [7809] : this memory contains all the parameters for the application
- Eeprom IC [7810] : this memory contains the boot parameters of the board
- Flash IC [7807] : this memory contains the application and Service diagnostic firmware

9.5.8. In/Out Connector

Audio In/Out Connector [1900]

The Audio In / Out (AIO) connector is used to interchange digital audio signals between the Analog and Digital board.

Video In/Out Connector [1904]

The Video In / Out (VIO) Connector is used to interchange analogue video signals between the Analog and Digital board.

Video Out Connector [1002] (Not for European version)

The Video Out Connector is used for Progressive Scan video signals to the Analog board

9.5.9. Service UART Interface

Transistors 7004 and 7112 are used to make a level conversion between LVTTL and 5V (compatible with most RS232 interfaces) and vice versa. The control line MPIO19_EEPROM_En is used to activate service and diagnostic SW at start-up. The connectivity is provided via an external service tool.

9.6 IC Description

9.6.1 Analog Board

IC7209 - STV6618 - Video Switch Matrix

BLOCK DIAGRAM

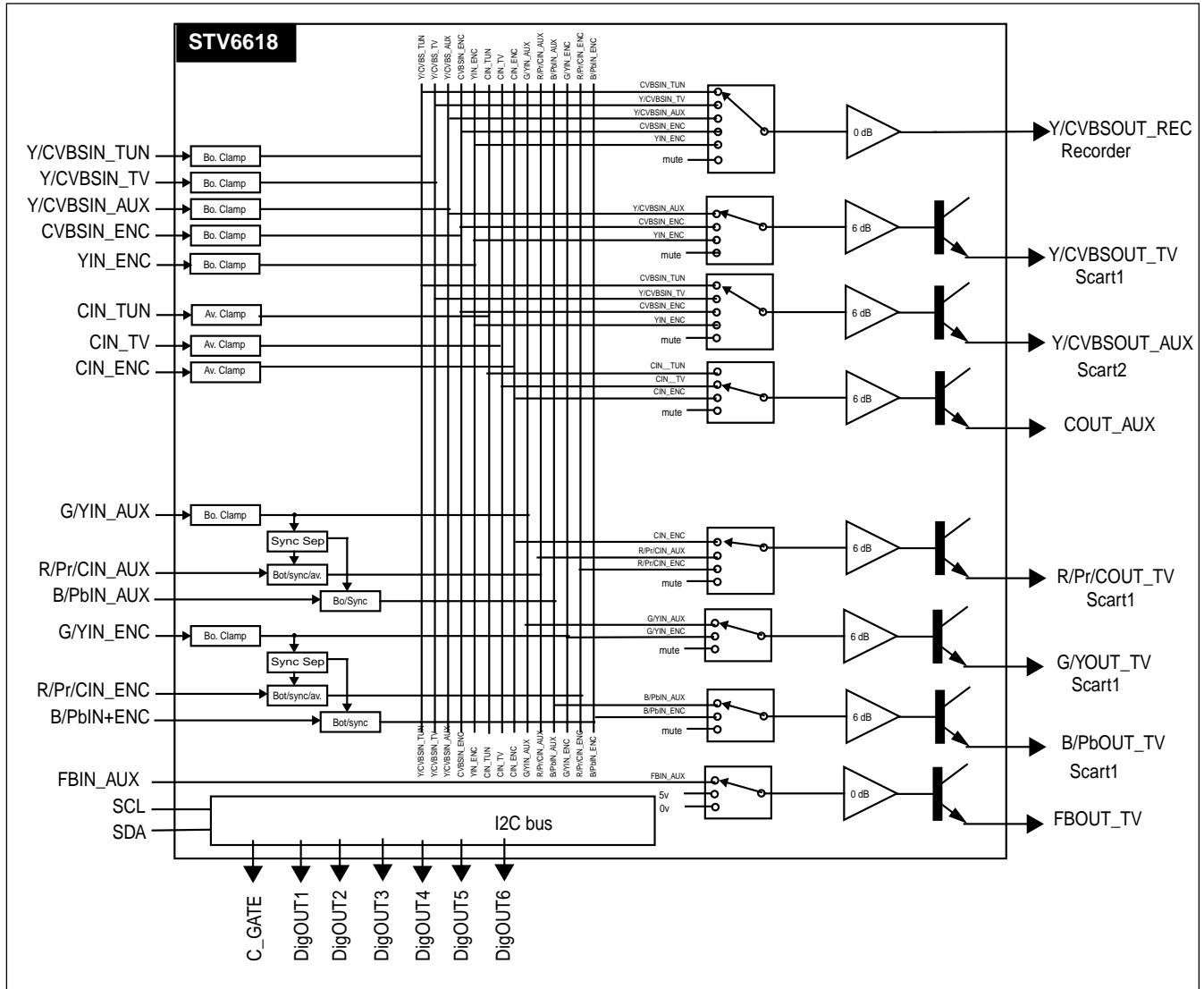


Figure 9-7

PIN DESCRIPTION AND CONFIGURATION

Pin Number	Symbol	Description
1	Y/CVBSIN_TUN	Y/CVBS Input from tuner
2	digOUT3	Digital output pin 3
3	GND1	ground, video inputs
4	CVBSIN_ENC	CVBS Input from Encoder
5	DECV	Video decoupling capacitor
6	CIN_ENC	chroma Input from Encoder
7	YIN_ENC	Y Input from Encoder
8	V _{cc}	+5 V Supply, video
9	R/Pr/CIN_ENC	Red or Pr or Chroma Input from Encoder
10	G/YIN_ENC	Green or Y Input from Encoder
11	B/PbIN_ENC	Blue or Pb Input from Encoder
12	GND2	ground, video inputs
13	B/PbIN_AUX	Blue or Pb input from Auxiliary (scart2 or external cinch)
14	DigOUT4	Digital output pin 4
15	G/YIN_AUX	Green or Y input from Auxiliary (scart2 or external cinch)
16	DigOUT5	Digital output pin 5
17	R/Pr/CIN_AUX	Red or Pr or Chroma input from Auxiliary (scart2 or external cinch)
18	DigOUT6	Digital output pin 6
19	Y/CVBSIN_AUX	Y/CVBS Input from Auxiliary (scart2 or external cinch)
20	VCCB_REC	Video Output recorder Buffer Supply Pin
21	Y/CVBSOUT_REC	Y/CVBS Output to Recorder
22	GNDB_REC	ground , recorder buffer
23	COUT_AUX	Chroma Output to Auxiliary (scart2 or external cinch)
24	VCCB1	Video Output Buffer Supply Pin
25	Y/CVBSOUT_AUX	Y/CVBS Output to Auxiliary(scart2 or external cinch)
26	GNDB	Ground video buffer
27	B/PbOUT_TV	Blue or Pb output to TV (scart1 or external cinch)
28	C_GATE	external transistor command for bidirectinnal B/C scart I/O
29	G/YOUT_TV	Green or Y output to TV (scart1 or external cinch)
30	VCCB2	Video Buffer
31	R/Pr/COUT_TV	Red or Pr or Chroma output to TV (scart1 or external cinch)
32	VCCB3	Video Output Buffer Supply Pin
33	Y/CVBSOUT_TV	Y/CVBS output to TV(scart1 or external cinch)
34	FBOUT_TV	Fast Blanking Output to TV (scart1)
35	FBIN_AUX	Fast blanking Input from auxiliary (scart2))
36	VDD	+5V digital supply
37	SCL	I ² C Bus Clock
38	SDA	I ² C Bus Data
39	GNDD	ground digital
40	CIN_TV	Chroma Input from TV (scart1 or external cinch)
41	Y/CVBSIN_TV	Y/CVBS Input from TV (scart1 or external cinch)
42	digOUT1	Digital output pin 1
43	CIN_TUN	Chroma Input from Tuner
44	digOUT2	Digital output pin 2

IC7210 - NJM2234M - 3-Input Video Switch

BLOCK DIAGRAM

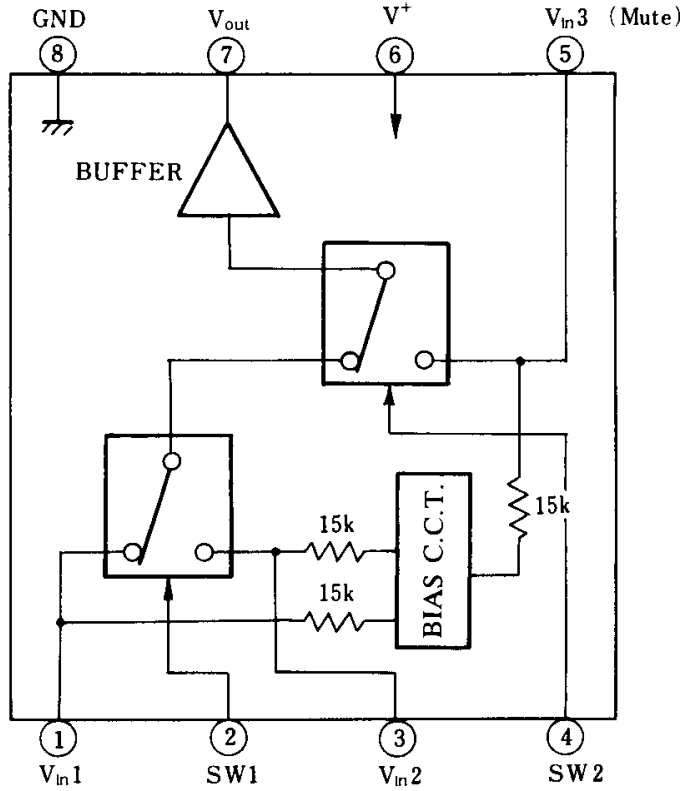


Figure 9-8

IC7210 - NJM2235M - 3-Input Video Switch

BLOCK DIAGRAM

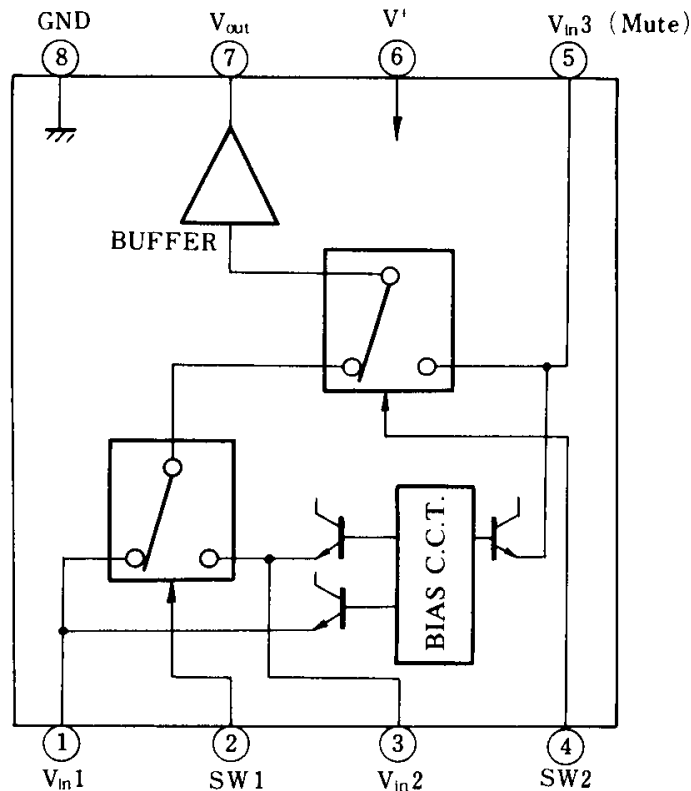


Figure 9-9

IC7500 - MSP3415G - Multi Sound Processor

BLOCK DIAGRAM

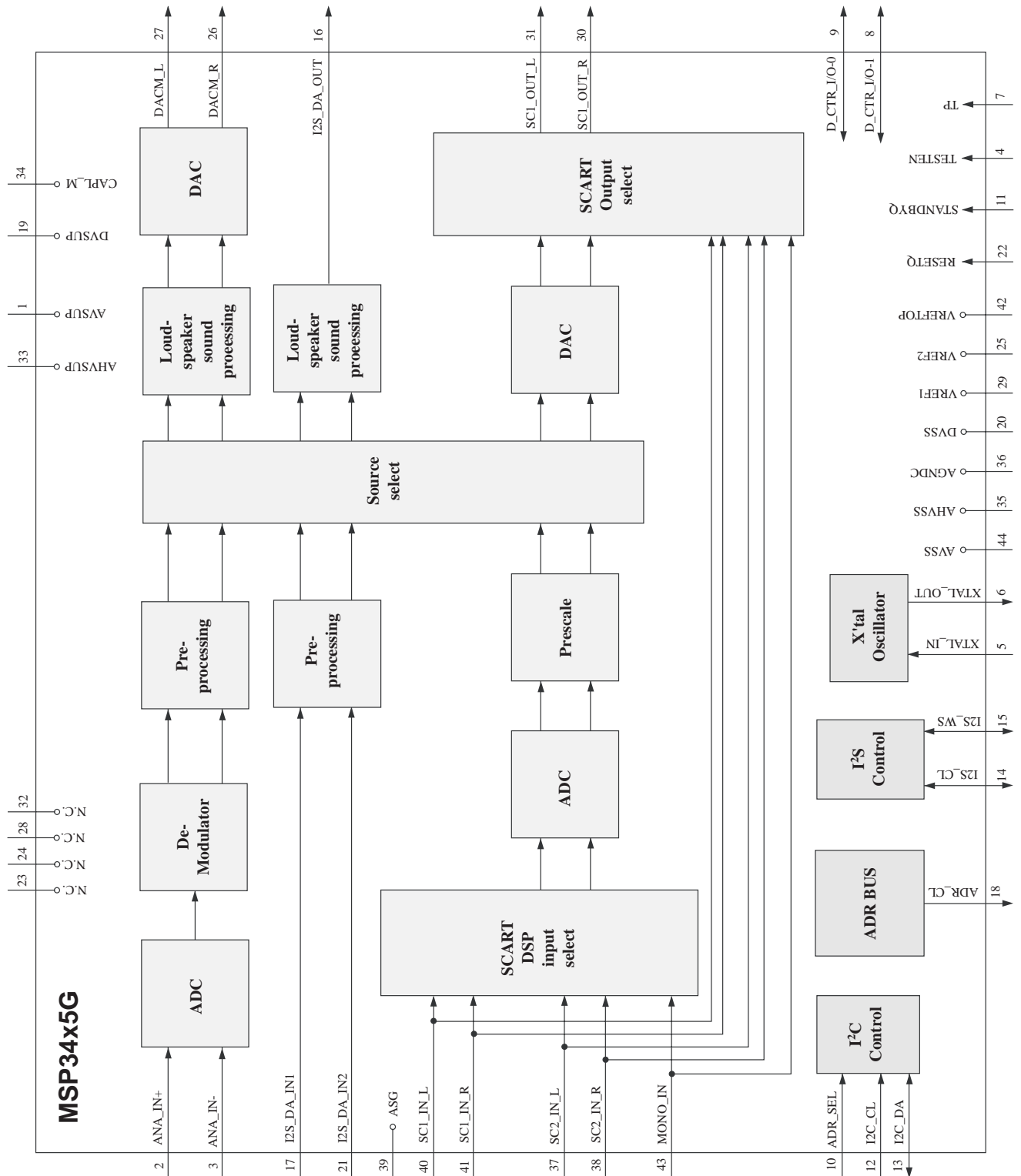


Figure 9-10

IC7600 - NJM2267M - Dual Video 6dB Amplifier

BLOCK DIAGRAM

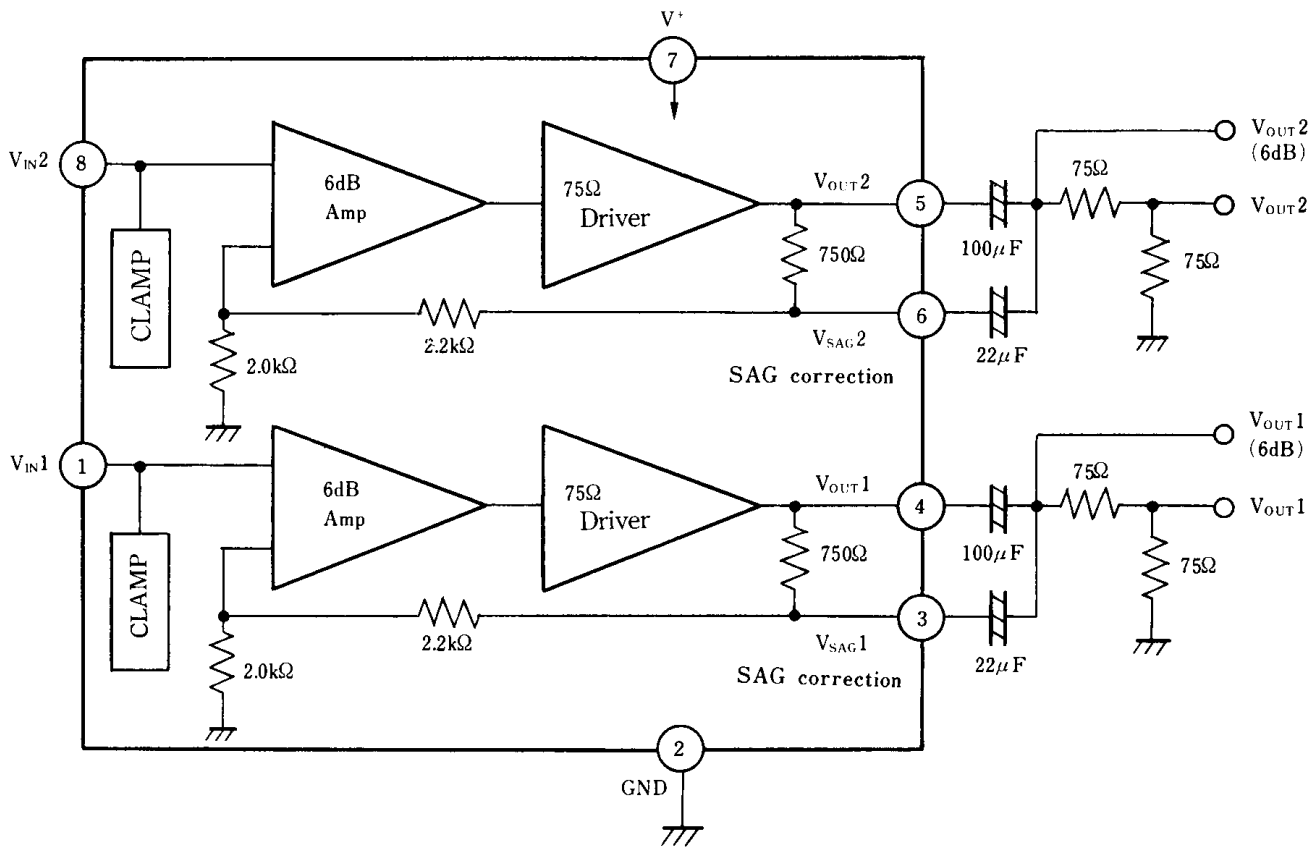


Figure 9-11

IC7802 - CS4351 - Digital to Analogue Converter

BLOCK DIAGRAM

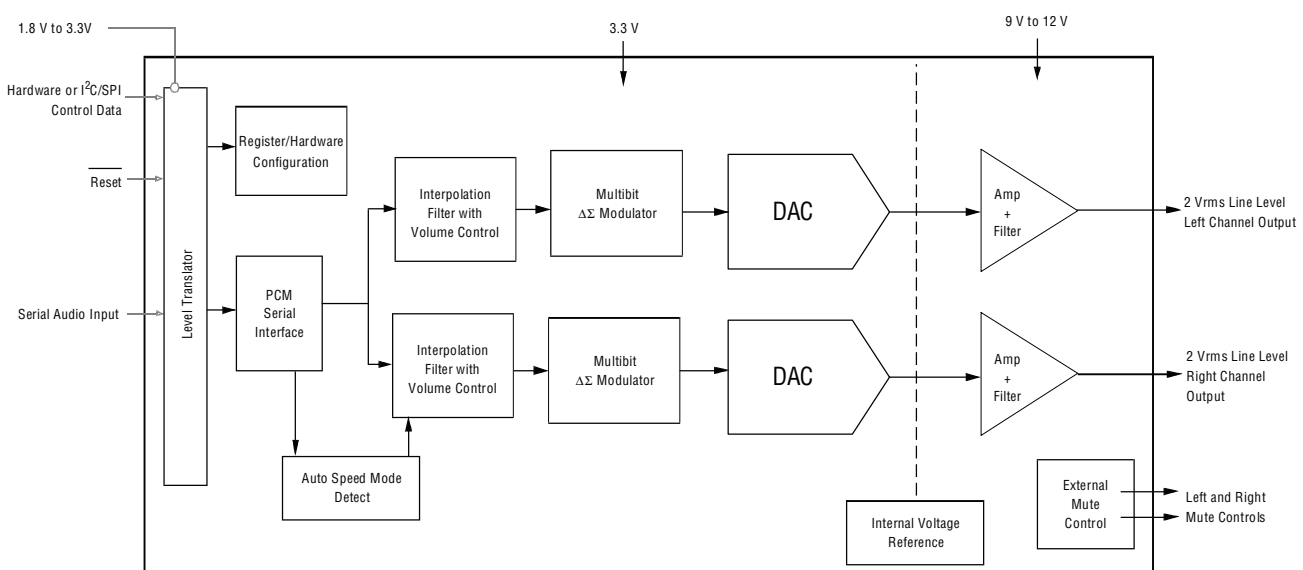
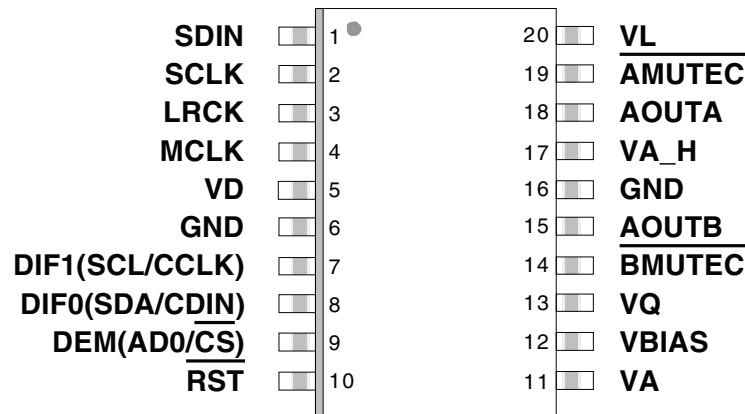


Figure 9-12

PIN DESCRIPTION AND CONFIGURATION



Pin Name	#	Pin Description
SDIN	1	Serial Audio Data Input (<i>Input</i>) - Input for two's complement serial audio data.
SCLK	2	Serial Clock (<i>Input</i>) - Serial clock for the serial audio interface.
LRCK	3	Left / Right Clock (<i>Input</i>) - Determines which channel, Left or Right, is currently active on the serial audio data line.
MCLK	4	Master Clock (<i>Input</i>) - Clock source for the delta-sigma modulator and digital filters.
VD	5	Digital Power (<i>Input</i>) - Positive power supply for the digital section.
GND	6 16	Ground (<i>Input</i>) - Ground reference.
RST	10	Reset (<i>Input</i>) - Powers down device and resets all internal registers to their default settings when enabled.
VA	11	Low Voltage Analog Power (<i>Input</i>) - Positive power supply for the analog section.
VBIAS	12	Positive Voltage Reference (<i>Output</i>) - Positive reference voltage for the internal DAC.
VQ	13	Quiescent Voltage (<i>Output</i>) - Filter connection for internal quiescent voltage.
VA_H	17	High Voltage Analog Power (<i>Input</i>) - Positive power supply for the analog section.
VL	20	Serial Audio Interface Power (<i>Input</i>) - Positive power for the serial audio interface.
BMUTE \overline{C}	14	Mute Control (<i>Output</i>) - Control signal for optional mute circuit.
AMUTE \overline{C}	19	
AOUTB	15	Analog Outputs (<i>Output</i>) - The full scale analog line output level is specified in the <i>Analog Characteristics</i> table.
AOUTA	18	
Control Port Definitions		
SCL/CCLK	7	Serial Control Port Clock (<i>Input</i>) - Serial clock for the control port interface.
SDA/CDIN	8	Serial Control Data (<i>Input/Output</i>) - Input/Output for I ² C data. Input for SPI data.
AD0/CS	9	Address Bit 0 / Chip Select (<i>Input</i>) - Chip address bit in I ² C Mode. Control Port enable in SPI mode.
Stand-Alone Definitions		
DIF0	8	Digital Interface Format (<i>Input</i>) - Defines the required relationship between the Left Right Clock, Serial Clock, and Serial Audio Data.
DIF1	7	
DEM	9	De-emphasis (<i>Input</i>) - Selects the standard 15 μ s/50 μ s digital de-emphasis filter response for 44.1 kHz sample rates

IC7803 - UDA1361TS - Analogue to Digital Converter

BLOCK DIAGRAM, PIN DESCRIPTION AND CONFIGURATION

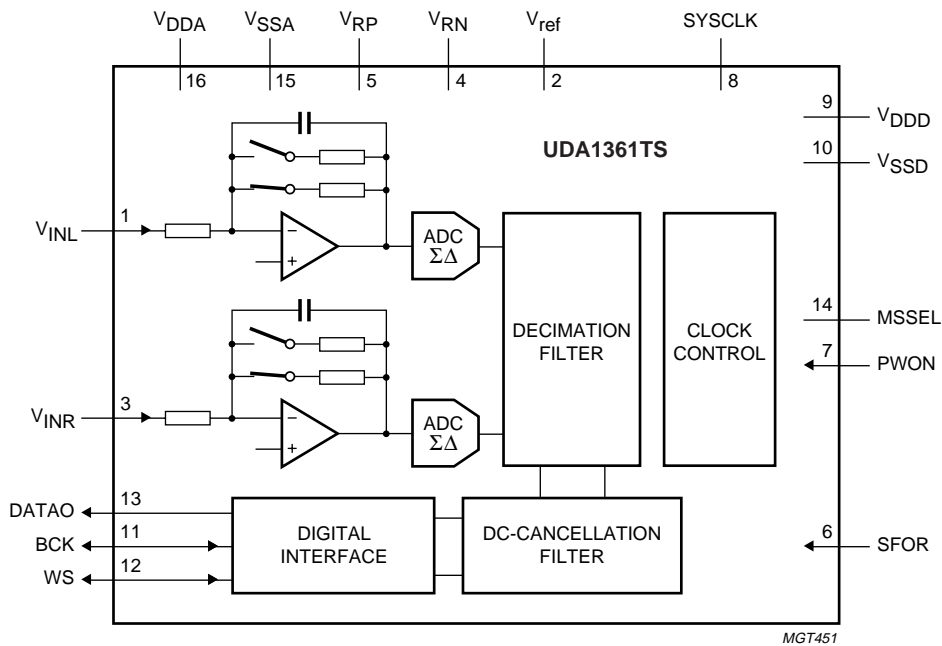


Fig.1 Block diagram.

PINNING

SYMBOL	PIN	DESCRIPTION
V_{INL}	1	left channel input
V_{ref}	2	reference voltage
V_{INR}	3	right channel input
V_{RN}	4	negative reference voltage
V_{RP}	5	positive reference voltage
SFOR	6	data format selection input
PWON	7	power control input
SYSCLK	8	system clock 256, 384, 512 or 768f _s
V_{DD}	9	digital supply voltage
V_{SSD}	10	digital ground
BCK	11	bit clock input/output
WS	12	word select input/output
DATAO	13	data output
MSSEL	14	master/slave select
V_{SSA}	15	analog ground
V_{DDA}	16	analog supply voltage

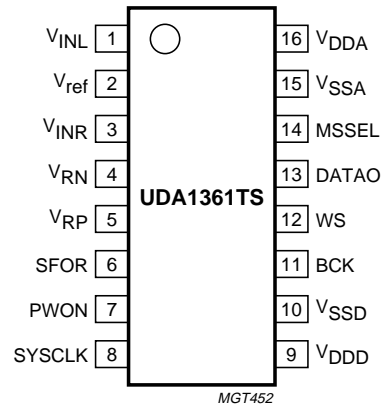


Fig.2 Pin configuration.

IC7900 - NCP301LSN45 - Reset circuit

BLOCK DIAGRAM

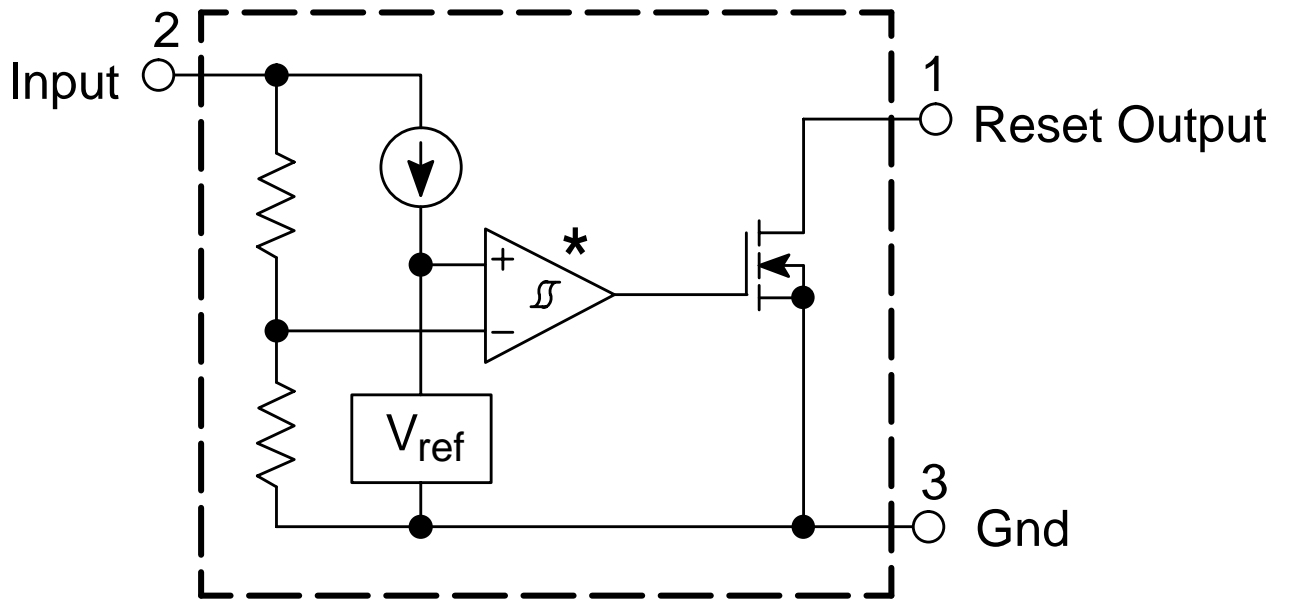


Figure 9-13

IC7910 - TMP87CH74ZF - Microprocessor

BLOCK DIAGRAM

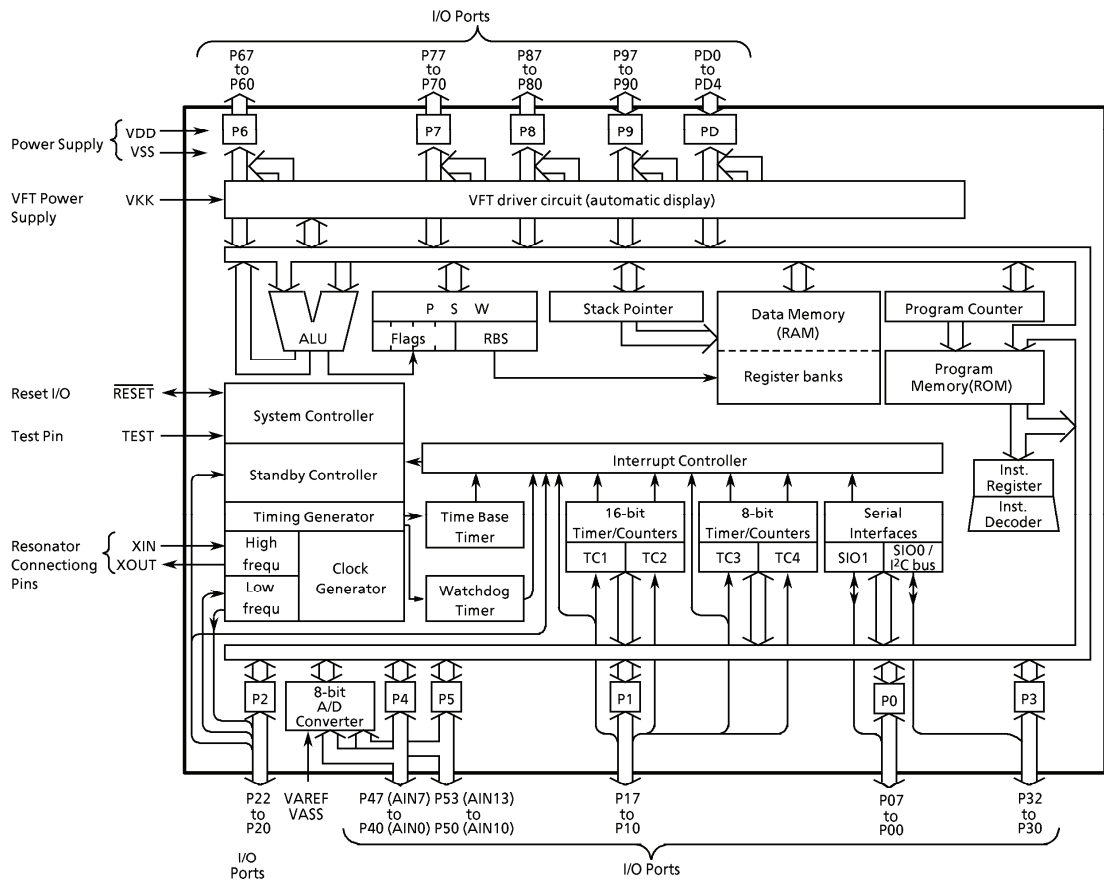


Figure 9-14

PIN DESCRIPTION AND CONFIGURATION

Pin Name	Input / Output	Function	
P07 to P03	I/O	Two 8-bit programmable input/output ports (tri-state).	
P02 (SO1)	I/O (Output)	Each bit of these ports can be individually configured as an input or an output under software control. When used as a SIO input/output, an External interrupt input, a timer/counter input, the latch must be set to "0". When used as a PPG output or divider output, the latch must be set to "1".	SIO1 serial data Output
P01 (SI1)	I/O (Input)		SIO1 serial data Input
P00 (SCK1)	I/O (I/O)		SIO1 serial clock input/output
P17 (INT4/TC3)	I/O (Input)		External interrupt input 4 or Timer/Counter 3 input
P16 (INT2)		External interrupt input 2	
P15 (INT3/TC1)		External interrupt input 3 or Timer/Counter 1 input	
P14 (TC4/PDO/PWM)		Timer counter 4 input or 8-bit programmable divider output or 8-bit PWM output	
P13 (DVO)		Divider output	
P12 (TC2/PPG)		Timer counter 2 input or Programmable pulse generator output	
P11 (INT1)		External interrupt input 1	
P10 (INT0)		External interrupt input 0	
P22 (XTOUT)	I/O (Output)	3-bit input/output port with latch. When used as input port, or external interrupt input, STOP mode release signal input, the latch must be set to "1".	Resonator connecting pins (32.768 kHz). For inputting external clock, XTIN is used and XTOUT is opened.
P21 (XTIN)	I/O (Input)		External interrupt input 5 or STOP mode release signal input
P20 (INT5/STOP)			
P32 (SCK0)	I/O (I/O)	3-bit programmable input/output ports (Sink open drain).	SIO0 serial clock input/output
P31 (SDA/SO0)	I/O (I/O/Output)	Each bit of these ports can be individually configured as an input or an output under software control. When used as a I ² C input/output, the latch must be set to "1".	I ² Cbus serial data input/output or SIO0 serial data output
P30 (SCL/SIO)			I ² Cbus serial clock input/output or SIO0 serial data Input
P47 (AIN7) to P40 (AIN0)	I/O (Input)	8-bit programmable input/output ports (tri-state). Each bit of these ports can be individually configured as an input or an output under software control. When used as a analog input, the P4CR must be set to "0".	A/D converter analog inputs
P53 (AIN13) to P50 (AIN10)	I/O (Input)	4-bit programmable input/output ports (tri-state). Each bit of these ports can be individually configured as an input or an output under software control. When used as a analog input, the P5CR must be set to "0".	A/D converter analog inputs
P67 (V7) to P60 (V0)	I/O (Output)	Four 8-bit high breakdown voltage output ports with the latch. When used as a VFT driver output, the latch must be cleared to "0".	VFT driver outputs
P77 (V15) to P70 (V8)			
P87 (V23) to P80 (V16)			
P97 (V31) to P90 (V24)			
PD4 (V36) to PD0 (V32)	I/O (Output)	5-bit high breakdown voltage output ports with the latch. When used as a VFT driver output, the latch must be cleared to "0".	

Pin Name	Input / Output	Function
XIN, XOUT	Input, Output	Resonator connecting pins for high-frequency clock. For inputting external clock, XIN is used and XOUT is opened.
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	I/O	Reset signal input or watchdog timer output/address-trap-reset output/system-clock-reset outputted.
TEST	Input	Test pin for out-going test. Be tied to low.
VDD, VSS	Power Supply	+ 5 V, 0 V (GND)
VKK		VFT driver power supply
VAREF, VASS		Analog reference voltage inputs (High, Low)

9.6.2 Digital Board

IC7106 - NCP303LSN29 - Reset circuit

BLOCK DIAGRAM

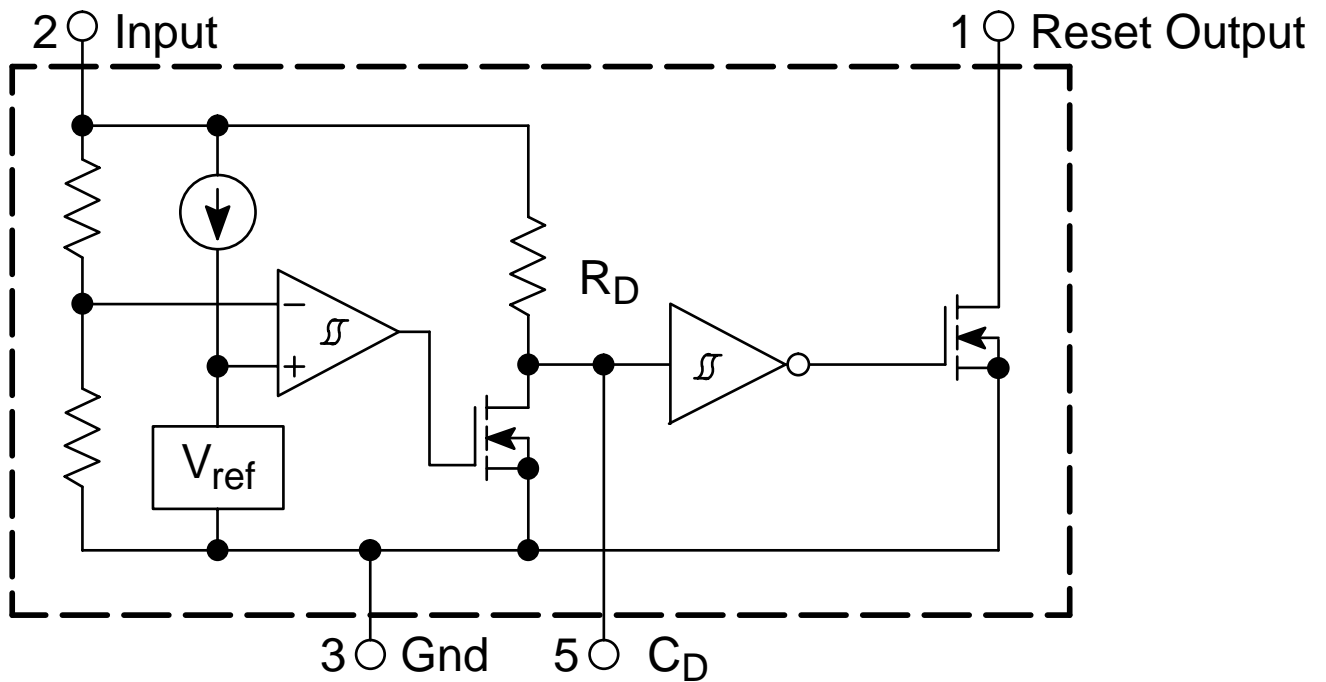


Figure 9-15

IC7501 - NCP1571D - Low voltage Synchronous Buck Controller

BLOCK DIAGRAM

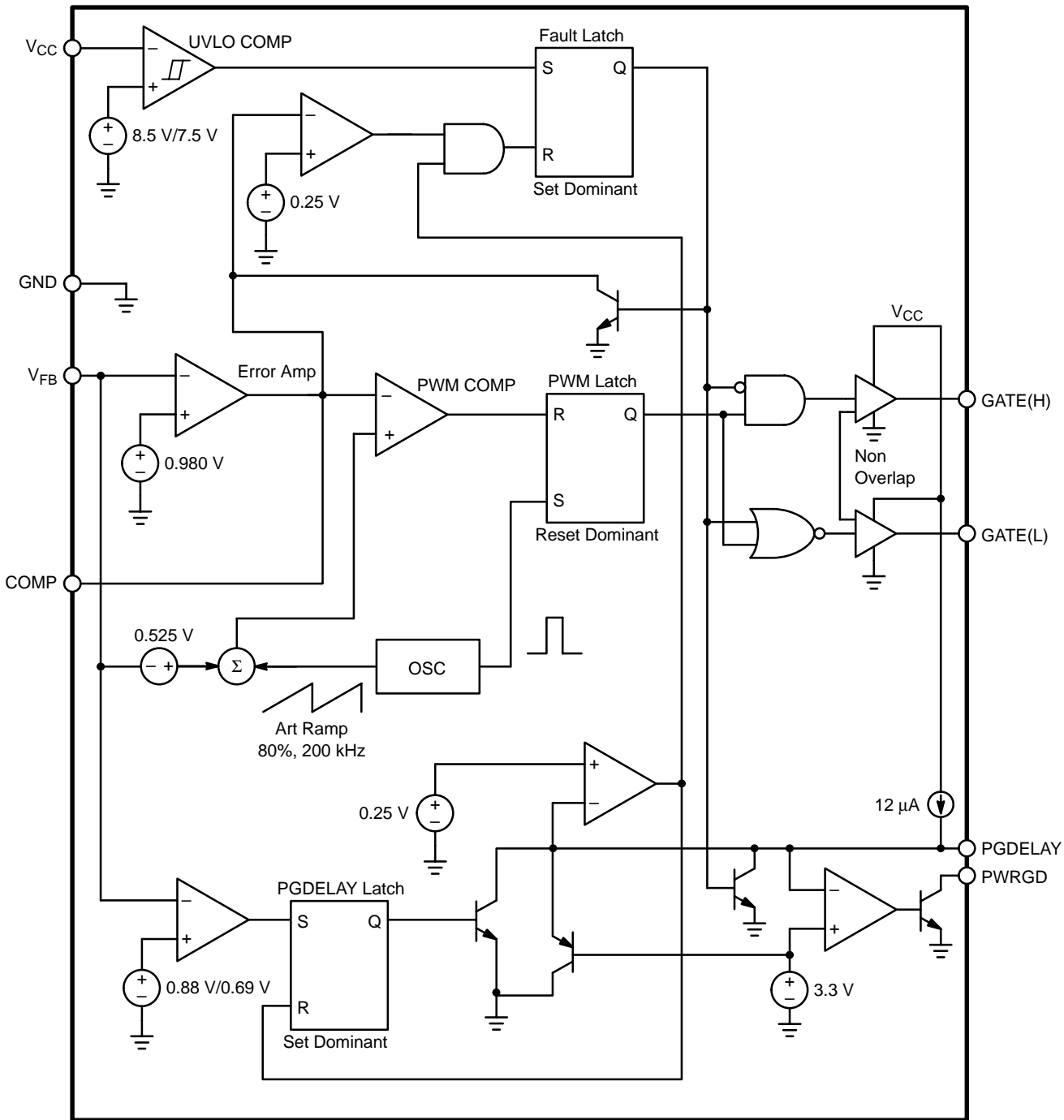


Figure 9-16

PIN DESCRIPTION AND CONFIGURATION

PACKAGE PIN #	PIN SYMBOL	FUNCTION
1	V_{CC}	Power supply input.
2	PWRGD	Open collector output goes low when V_{FB} is out of regulation. User must externally limit current into this pin to less than 20 mA.
3	PGDELAY	External capacitor programs PWRGD low-to-high transition delay.
4	COMP	Error amp output. PWM comparator reference input. A capacitor to LGND provides error amp compensation and Soft Start. Pulling pin < 0.475 V locks gate outputs to a zero percent duty cycle state.
5	GATE(H)	High-side switch FET driver pin. Capable of delivering peak currents of 1.5 A.
6	GATE(L)	Low-side synchronous FET driver pin. Capable of delivering peak currents of 1.5 A.
7	V_{FB}	Error amplifier and PWM comparator input.
8	GND	Power supply return.

Exploded View of the Set

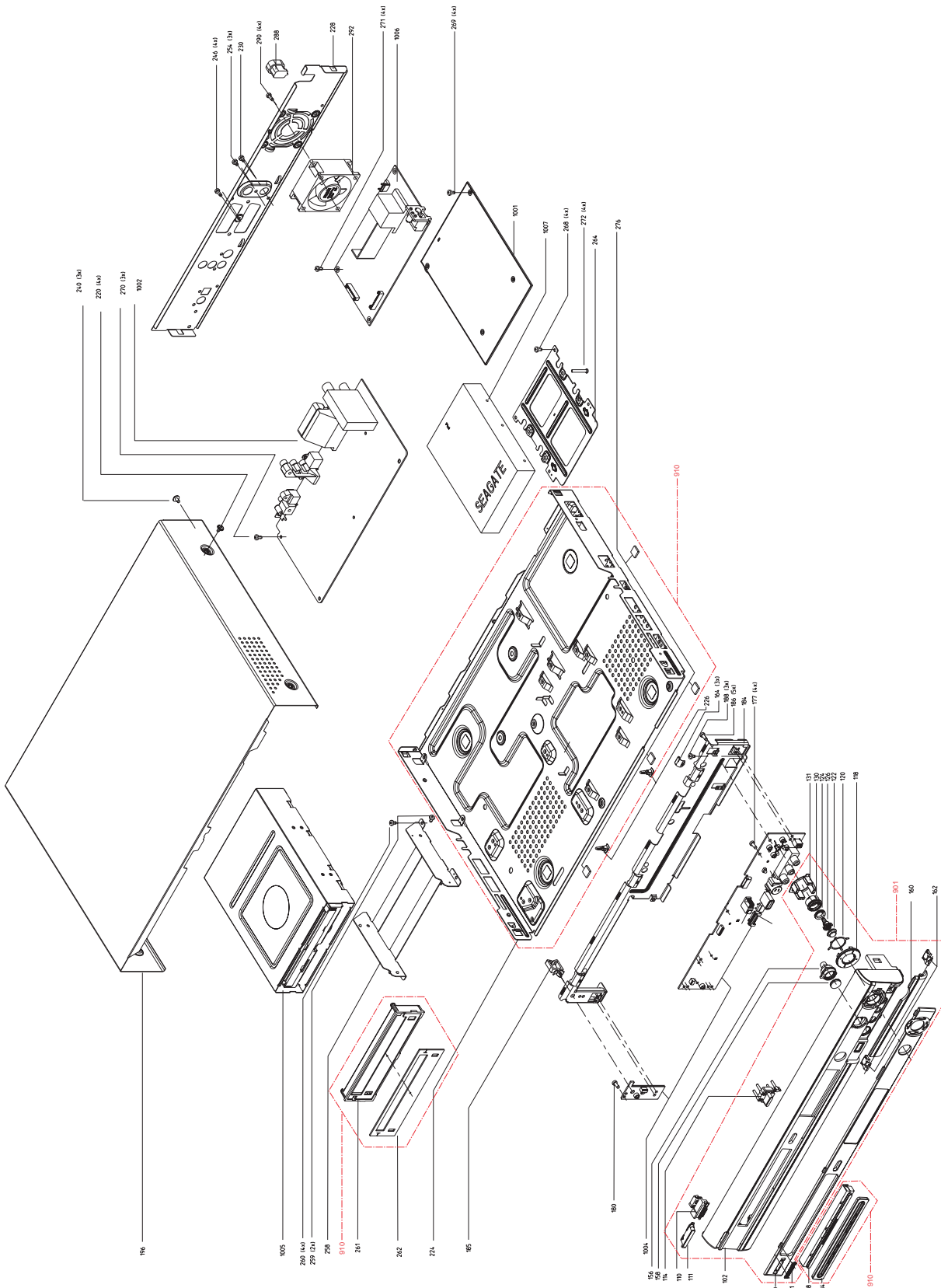


Figure 10-1

MISCELLANEOUS – SET & ACCESSORY

164	3103 601 20231	SPRING GROUND
196	3139 241 23061	COVER TOP DVDR3300H
228	3139 241 23041	PLATE REAR DVDR3300H
288	4822 532 60948	BUSH, AC CORD
292	2822 031 00024	FAN 12VDC 0.8W 3100RPM
901	3143 027 62751	FRONT ASSY DVDR3300H/02/19/51
901	3143 027 62771	FRONT ASSY DVDR3300H/05
901	3143 027 62972	FRONT ASSY DVDR3330H/02/19/51
901	3143 027 63002	FRONT ASSY DVDR3330H/05
901	3143 027 63431	FRONT ASSY DVDR5330H/02/19
901	3143 027 63461	FRONT ASSY DVDR5330H/05
902	3103 607 50971	COVER DUST ASSY
910	3143 027 62791	COVER TRAY ASSY DVDR3300H
910	3143 027 62991	COVER TRAY ASSY DVDR3330H
910	3143 027 63451	COVER TRAY ASSY DVDR5330H
920	3143 027 62801	FRAME ASSY DVDR3300H
333	2422 549 00587	REMOTE CONTR DVDR3300H/EU
336	4822 321 11499	△ MAINSCORD 2.0M – EU /02/19/51
336	2422 070 98236	△ MAINSCORD UK 5A 1M8 /05
342	2422 076 00532	CBLE SCART 1M5 SCART 21P BK B
345	4822 320 50377	RF CABLE PAL
1001	3139 248 85601	PCBAS DVDR3300H DIG PANEL EU
1002	3139 248 85581	PCBAS DVDR3300H ANA PANEL EU
1004	3139 248 85541	PCBAS DVDR3300H FRONT PANEL
1005	3139 247 11361	MODULE DRIVE D4.3 CLOSED
1006	3139 247 11561	PSU BOARD 05H80 EU
1007	2822 062 00089	HDD 3.5 80GB 6L080P0 (MAXT) DVDR3300H
1007	2822 062 00095	HDD 3.5 160GB 6L160P0 (MAXT) DVDR3330H
1007	2822 062 00099	HDD 3.5 250GB 6L250R0 (MAXT) DVDR5330H
8001	3139 110 28181	CWAS 11PH/11PH 120 6 5 BK 26S
8002	3139 241 01631	FFC FOIL 22P/180/22P BD FOLD
8003	3139 241 01641	FFC FOIL 10P/280/10P BD FOLD
8004	3139 241 01631	FFC FOIL 22P/180/22P BD FOLD
8005	3104 157 04201	CBLE PH 06P/340/06P PH 26ST BK
8007	3139 271 00001	FFC FOIL 13P/480/13P AD 1MMP
8008	3104 157 02021	CBLE PH 09P/340/09P PH 26ST BK
8009	3139 110 28301	CBLE PH 12P/220/12P PH 26ST BK
8011	3139 241 00921	CBLE IDE 40P/280/40P IDE UL
8012	3103 601 00571	CBLE EHR 4P/130/4P LC UL
8013	3139 241 01211	CBLE HR 04P/340/04P LC UL

Note: Only the parts mentioned in this list are normal service spare parts.